Apple II Reference Manual

January 1978



Apple II Reference Manual

January 1978



APPLE II Reference Manual

January 1978

APPLE II Reference Manual TABLE OF CONTENTS

| A. GETTING STARTED WITH YOUR | | 13. Additional BASIC Program | |
|---|----|--------------------------------------|-----|
| APPLE II | 1 | Examples | 55 |
| 1. Unpacking | 1 | a. Rod's Color Pattern (4K) | 55 |
| 2. Warranty Registration Card | 1 | b. Pong (4K) | 56 |
| 3. Check for Shipping Damage | 2 | c. Color Sketch (4K) | 57 |
| 4. Power Up | 2 | d. Mastermind (8K) | 59 |
| 5. APPLE II Speaks Several Languages | 2 | e. Biorhythm (4K) | 61 |
| 6. APPLE Integer BASIC | 3 | f. Dragon Maze (4K) | 63 |
| 7. Running Your First | | C. APPLE II FIRMWARE | 67 |
| and Second Programs | 3 | 1. System Monitor Commands | 68 |
| 8. Running 16K Startrek | 3 | 2. Control and Editing Characters | 72 |
| 9. Loading a Program Tape | 4 | 3. Special Controls and Features | 74 |
| 10. Breakout and Color Demos Tapes | 6 | 4. Annotated Monitor and | |
| 11. Breakout and Color | | Dis-assembler Listing | 76 |
| Demos Program Listings | 12 | 5. Binary Floating Point Package | 94 |
| 12. How to Play Startrek | 14 | 6. Sweet 16 Interpreter Listing | 96 |
| 13. Loading HIRES Demo Tape | 15 | 7. 6502 Op Codes | 100 |
| B. APPLE II INTEGER BASIC | 17 | D. APPLE II HARDWARE | 106 |
| 1. BASIC Commands | 18 | 1. Getting Started with Your | 107 |
| 2. BASIC Operators | 19 | APPLE II Board | 110 |
| 3. BASIC Functions | 22 | 2. APPLE II Switching Power Supply | 112 |
| 4. BASIC Statements | 23 | 3. Interfacing with the Home TV | 114 |
| 5. Special Control and Editing | 28 | 4. Simple Serial Output | |
| 6. Table A- Graphics Colors | 29 | 5. Interfacing the APPLE - | |
| 7. Special Controls and Features | 30 | Signals, Loading, Pin Connections | 122 |
| 8. BASIC Error Messages | 32 | 6. Memory - | |
| 9. Simplified Memory Map | 33 | Options, Expansion, Map, | |
| 10. Data Read/Save Subroutines | 34 | Address | 133 |
| 11. Simple Tone Subroutines | 43 | 7. System Timing | 140 |
| 12. High Resolution Graphics Subroutines and Listings | 46 | 8. Schematics | 141 |

GETTING STARTED WITH YOUR APPLE II

Unpacking

<u>Don't throw away the packing material</u>. Save it for the unlikely event that you may need to return your Apple II for warrantee repair. If you bought an Apple II Board only, see hardware section in this manual on how to get started. You should have received the following:

- 1. Apple II system including mother printed circuit board with specified amount of RAM memory and 8K of ROM memory, switching power supply, keyboard, and case assembly.
- 2. Accessories Box including the following:
 - a. This manual including warranty card.
 - b. Pair of Game Paddles
 - c. A.C. Power Cord
 - d. Cassette tape with "Breakout"on one side and "Color Demos" on the other side.
 - e. Cassette recorder interface cable (miniature phone jack type)
- 3. If you purchased a 16K or larger system, your accessory box should also contain:
 - a. 16K Startrek game cassette with High Resolution Graphics Demo ("HIRES") on the flipside.
 - b. Applesoft Floating Point Basic Language Cassette with an example program on the other side.
 - c. Applesoft reference manual
- 4. In addition other items such as a vinyl carrying case or hobby board peripherial may have been included if specifically ordered as "extras".

Notify your dealer or Apple Computer, Inc. immediately if you are missing any items.

Warranty Registration Card

Fill this card out immediately and completely and mail to Apple in order to register for one year warranty and to be placed on owners club mailing list. Your Apple II's serial number is located on the bottom near the rear edge. You model number is:

A2SØØMMX

MM is the amount of memory you purchased. For Example:

A2SØØØ8X

is an 8K Byte Apple II system.

Check for Damage

Inspect the outside case of your Apple for shipping damage. Gently lift up on the top rear of the lid of the case to release the lid snaps and remove the lid. Inspect the inside. Nothing should be loose and rattling around. Gently press down on each integrated circuit to make sure that each is still firmly seated in its socket. Plug in your game paddles into the Apple II board at the socket marked "GAME I/O" at location J14. See hardware section of this manual for additional detail. The white dot on the connector should be face forward. Be careful as this connector is fragile. Replace the lid and press on the back top of it to re-snap it into place.

Power Up

First, make sure that the power ON/OFF switch on the rear power supply panel on your Apple II is in the "OFF" position. Connect the A.C. power cord to the Apple and to a 3 wire 120 volt A.C. outlet. Make sure that you connect the third wire to ground if you have only a two conductor house wiring system. This ground is for your safety if there is an internal failure in the Apple power supply, minimizes the chance of static damage to the Apple, and minimizes RFI problems.

Connect a cable from the video output jack on the back of the Apple to a TV set with a direct video input jack. This type of set is commonly called a "Monitor". If your set does not have a direct video input, it is possible to modify your existing set. Write for Apple's Application note on this. Optionally you may connect the Apple to the antenna terminals of your TV if you use a modulator. See additional details in the hardware section of this manual under "Interfacing with the Home TV".

Now turn on the power switch on the back of the Apple. The indicator light (it's not a switch) on the keyboard should now be ON. If not, check A.C. connections. Press and release the "Reset" button on the keyboard. The following should happen: the Apple's internal speaker should beep, an asterisk ("*") prompt character should appear at the lower left hand corner of your TV, and a flashing white square should appear just to the right of the asterisk. The rest of the TV screen will be made up of radom text characters (typically question marks).

If the Apple beeps and garbage appears but you cannot see an "*" and the cursor, the horizontal or vertical height settings on the TV need to be adjusted. Now depress and release the "ESC" key, then hold down the "SHIFT" key while depressing and releasing the P key. This should clear your TV screen to all black. Now depress and release the "RESET" key again. The "*" prompt character and the cursor should return to the lower left of your TV screen.

Apple Speaks Several Languages

The prompt character indicates which language your Apple is currently in. The current prompt character, an asterisk ("*"),indicates that you are in the "Monitor" language, a powerful machine level language for advanced programmers. Details of this language are in the "Firmware" section of this manual.

Apple Integer BASIC

Apple also contains a high level English oriented language called Integer BASIC, permanently in its ROM memory. To switch to this language hold down the "CTRL" key while depressing and releasing the "B" key. This is called a control-B function and is similiar to the use of the shift key in that it indicates a different function to the Apple. Control key functions are not displayed on your TV screen but the Apple still gets the message. Now depress and release the "RETURN" key to tell Apple that you have finished typing a line on the keyboard. A right facing arrow (">") called a caret will now appear as the prompt character to indicate that Apple is now in its Interger BASIC language mode.

Running Your First and Second Program

Read through the next three sections that include:

- 1. Loading a BASIC program Tape
- 2. Breakout Game Tape
- 3. Color Demo Tape

Then load and run each program tape. Additional information on Apple II's interger BASIC is in the next section of this manual.

Running 16K Startrek

If you have 16K Bytes or larger memory in your Apple, you will also receive a "STARTREK" game tape. Load this program just as you did the previous two, but $\underline{\text{before}}$ you "RUN" it, type in "HIMEM: 16384" to set exactly where in memory this program is to run.

LOADING A PROGRAM TAPE

INTRODUCTION

This section describes a procedure for loading BASIC programs successfully into the Apple II. The process of loading a program is divided into three section; System Checkout, Loading a Tape and What to do when you have Loading Problems. They are discussed below.

When loading a tape, the Apple II needs a signal of about 2 1/2 to 5 volts peak-to-peak. Commonly, this signal is obtained from the "Monitor" or "earphone" output jack on the tape recorder. Inside most tape recorders, this signal is derived from the tape recorder's speaker. One can take advantage of this fact when setting the volume levels. Using an Apple Computer pre-recorded tape, and with all cables disconnected, play the tape and adjust the volume to a loud but un-distorted level. You will find that this volume setting will be quite close to the optimum setting.

Some tape recorders (mostly those intended for use with hi-fi sets) do not have an "earphone" or high-level "monitor" output. These machines have outputs labeled"line output" for connection to the power amplifier. The signal levels at these outputs are too low for the Apple II in most cases.

Cassette tape recorders in the \$40 - \$50 range generally have ALC (Automatic Level Control) for recording from the microphone input. This feature is useful since the user doesn't have to set any volume controls to obtain a good recording. If you are using a recorder which must be adjusted, it will have a level meter or a little light to warn of excessive recording levels. Set the recording level to just below the level meter's maximum, or to just a dim indication on the level lamp. Listen to the recorded tape after you've saved a program to ensure that the recording is "loud and clear".

Apple Computer has found that an occasional tape recorder will not function properly when both Input and Output cables are plugged in at the same time. This problem has been traced to a ground loop in the tape recorder itself which prevents making a good recording when saving a program. The easiest solution is to unplug the "monitor" output when recording. This ground loop does not influence the system when loading a pre-recorded tape.

Tape recorder head alignment is the most common source of tape recorder problems. If the playback head is skewed, then high frequency information on pre-recorded tapes is lost and all sorts of errors will result. To confirm that head alignment is the problem, write a short program in BASIC. >10 END is sufficient. Then save this program. And then rewind and load the program. If you can accomplish this easily but cannot load pre-recorded tapes, then head alignment problems are indicated.

Apple Computer pre-recorded tapes are made on the highest quality professional duplicating machines, and these tapes may be used by the service technician to align the tape recorder's heads. The frequency response of the tape recorder should be fairly good; the 6 KHz tone should be not more than 3 db down from a 1 KHz tone, and a 9 KHz tone should be no more than 9 db down. Note that recordings you have made yourself with mis-aligned heads may not not play properly with the heads properly aligned. If you made a recording with a skewed record head, then the tiny magnetic fields on the tape will be skewed as well, thus playing back properly only when the skew on the tape exactly matches the skew of the tape recorder's heads. If you have saved valuable programs with a skewed tape recorder, then borrow another tape recorder, load the programs with the old tape recorder into the Apple, then save them on the borrowed machine. Then have your tape recorder properly aligned.

Listening to the tape can help solve other problems as well. Flaws in the tape, excessive speed variations, and distortion can be detected this way. Saving a program several times in a row is good insurance against tape flaws. One thing to listen for is a good clean tone lasting for at least 3 1/2 seconds is needed by the computer to "set up" for proper loading. The Apple puts out this tone for anout 10 seconds when saving a program, so you normally have 6 1/2 seconds of leeway. If the playback volume is too high, you may pick up tape noise before getting to the set-up tone. Try a lower playback volume.

SYSTEM CHECKOUT

A quick check of the Apple II computer system will help you spot any problems that might be due to improperly placed or missing connections between the Apple II, the cassette interface, the Video display, and the game paddles. This checkout procedure takes just a few seconds to perform and is a good way of insuring that everything is properly connected before the power is turned on.

- 1. POWER TO APPLE check that the AC power cord is plugged into an appropriate wall socket, which includes a "true" ground and is connected to the Apple II.
- 2. CASSETTE INTERFACE check that at least one cassette cable double ended with miniature phone tip jacks is connected between the Apple II cassette Input port and the tape recorder's MONITOR plug socket.
- 3. VIDEO DISPLAY INTERFACE
 - a) for a video monitor check that a cable connects the monitor to the Apple's video output port.
 - b) for a standard television check that an adapter (RF modulator) is plugged into the Apple II (either in the video output (K 14) or the video auxiliary socket (J148), and that a cable runs between the television and the Adapter's output socket.
- 4. GAME PADDLE INTERFACE if paddles are to be used, check that they are connected into the Game I/O connector (J14) on the right-hand side of the Apple II mainboard.
- 5. POWER ON flip on the power switch in back of the Apple II, the "power" indicator on the keyboard will light. Also make sure the video monitor (or TV set) is turned on.

After the Apple II system has been powered up and the video display presents a random matrix of question marks or other text characters the following procedure can be followed to load a BASIC program tape:

- Hit the RESET key.
 An asterick, "*", should appear on the lefthand side
 of the screen below the random text pattern. A flashing
 white cursor will appear to the right of the asterick.
- 2. Hold down the CTRL key, depress and release the B key, then depress the "RETURN" key and release the "CTRL" key. A right facing arrow should appear on the lefthand side of the screen with a flashing cursor next to it. If it doesn't, repeat steps 1 and 2.
- 3. Type in the word "LOAD" on the keyboard. You should see the word in between the right facing arrow and the flashing cursor. Do not depress the "RETURN" key yet.
- 4. Insert the program cassette into the tape recorder and rewind it.
- 5. If not already set, adjust the Volume control to 50-70% maximum. If present, adjust the Tone control to 80-100% maximum.

- 6. Start the tape recorder in "PLAY" mode and now depress the "RETURN" key on the Apple II.
- 7. The cursor will disappear and Apple II will beep in a few seconds when it finds the beginning of the program. If an error message is flashed on the screen, proceed through the steps listed in the Tape Problem section of this paper.
- 8. A second beep will sound and the flashing cursor will reappear after the program has been successfully loaded into the computer.
- 9. Stop the tape recorder. You may want to rewind the program tape at this time.
- 10. Type in the word "RUN" and depress the "RETURN" key.

The steps in loading a program have been completed and if everying has gone satisfactorily the program will be operating now.

LOADING PROBLEMS

Occasionally, while attempting to load a BASIC program Apple II beeps and a memory full error is written on the screen. At this time you might wonder what is wrong with the computer, with the program tape, or with the cassette recorder. Stop. This is the time when you need to take a moment and checkout the system rather than haphazardly attempting to resolve the loading problem. Thoughtful action taken here will speed in a program's entry. If you were able to successfully turn on the computer, reset it, and place it into BASIC then the Apple II is probably operating correctly. Before describing a procedure for resolving this loading problem, a discussion of what a memory full error is in order.

The memory full error displayed upon loading a program indicates that not enough (RAM) memory workspace is available to contain the incoming data. How does the computer know this? Information contained in the beginning of the program tape declares the record length of the program. The computer reads this data first and checks it with the amount of free memory. If adequate workspace is available program loading continues. If not, the computer beeps to indicate a problem, displays a memory full error statement, stops the loading procedure, and returns command of the system to the keyboard. Several reasons emerge as the cause of this problem.

Memory Size too Small

Attempting to load a 16K program into a 4K Apple II will generate this kind of error message. It is called loading too large of a program. The solution is straight forward: only load appropriately sized programs into suitably sized systems.

Another possible reason for an error message is that the memory pointers which indicate the bounds of available memory have been preset to a smaller capacity. This could have happened through previous usage of the "HIMEN:" and "LOMEN:" statements. The solution is to reset the pointers by BC (CTRL B) command. Hold the CTRL key down, depress and release the B key, then depress the RETURN key and release the CTRL key. This will reset the system to maximum capacity.

Cassette Recorder Inadjustment

If the Volume and Tone controls on the cassette recorder are not properly set a memory full error can occur. The solution is to adjust the Volume to 50-70% maximum and the Tone (if it exists) to 80-100% maximum.*

A second common recorder problem is skewed head azimuth. When the tape head is not exactly perpendicular to the edges of the magnetic tape some of the high frequency data on tape can be skipped. This causes missing bits in the data sent to the computer. Since the first data read is record length an error here could cause a memory full error to be generated because the length of the record is inaccurate. The solution: adjust tape head azimuth. It is recommended that a competent technician at a local stereo shop perform this operation.

Often times new cassette recorders will not need this adjustment.

^{*}Apple Computer Inc. has tested many types of cassette recorders and so far the Panasonic RQ-309 DS (less than \$40.00) has an excellent track record for program loading.

Tape Problems

A memory full error can result from unintentional noise existing in a program tape. This can be the result of a program tape starting on its header which sometimes causes a glitch going from a nonmagnetic to magnetic recording surface and is interpreted by the computer as the record length. Or, the program tape can be defective due to false erasure, imperfections in the tape, or physical damage. The solution is to take a moment and listen to the tape. If any imperfections are heard then replacement of the tape is called for. Listening to the tape assures that you know what a "good" program tape sounds like. If you have any questions about this please contact your local dealer or Apple for assistance.

If noise or a glitch is heard at the beginning of a tape advance the tape to the start of the program and re-Load the tape.

Dealing with the Loading Problem

With the understanding of what a memory full error is an efficient way of dealing with program tape loading problems is to perform the following procedure:

- 1. Check the program tape for its memory requirements. Be sure that you have a large enough system.
- 2. Before loading a program reset the memory pointers with the B_{C} (control B) command.
- 3. In special cases have the tape head azimuth checked and adjusted.
- 4. Check the program tape by listening to it.
 - a) Replace it if it is defective, or
 - b) start it at the beginning of the program.
- 5. Then re-LOAD the program tape into the Apple II.

In most cases if the preceeding is followed a good tape load will result. UNSOLVED PROBLEMS

If you are having any unsolved loading problems, contact your nearest local dealer or Apple Computer Inc.

BREAKOUT GAME TAPE

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

Breakout is a color graphics game for the Apple II computer. The object of the game is to "knock-out' all 160 colored bricks from the playing field by hitting them with the bouncing ball. You direct the ball by hitting it with a paddle on the left side of the screen. You control the paddle with one of the Apple's Game Paddle controllers. But watch out: you can only miss the ball five times:

There are eight columns of bricks. As you penetrate through the wall the point value of the bricks increases. A perfect game is 720 points; after five balls have been played the computer will display your score and a rating such as "Very Good". "Terrible!", etc. After ten hits of the ball, its speed with double, making the game more difficult. If you break through to the back wall, the ball will rebound back and forth, racking up points.

Breakout is a challenging game that tests your concentration, dexterity, and skill.

REQUIREMENTS

This program will fit into a 4K or greater system. BASIC is the programming language used.

PLAYING BREAKOUT

- 1. Load Breakout game following instructions in the "Loading a BASIC Program from Tape" section of this manual.
- 2. Enter your name and depress RETURN key.
- 3. If you want standard BREAKOUT colors type in Y or Yes and hit RETURN. The game will then begin.
- 4. If the answer to the previous questions was N or No then the available colors will be displayed. The player will be asked to choose colors, represented by a number from \emptyset to 15, for background, even bricks, odd bricks, paddle and ball colors. After these have been chosen the game will begin.

5. At the end of the game you will be asked if they want to play again. A Y or Yes response will start another game. A N or No will exit from the program.

NOTE: A game paddle (150k ohm potentiometer) must be connected to PDL (0) of the Game I/O connector for this game.

COLOR DEMO TAPE

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

COLOR DEMO demonstrates some of the Apple II video graphics capabilities. In it are ten examples: Lines, Cross, Weaving, Tunnel, Circle, Spiral, Tones, Spring, Hyperbola, and Color Bars. These examples produce various combinations of visual patterns in fifteen colors on a monitor or television screen. For example, Spiral combines colorgraphics with tones to produce some amusing patterns. Tones illustrates various sounds that you can produce with the two inch Apple speaker. These examples also demonstrate how the paddle inputs (PDL(X)) can be used to control the audio and visual displays. Ideas from this program can be incorporated into other programs with a little modification.

REQUIREMENTS

4K or greater Apple II system, color monitor or television, and paddles are needed to use this program. BASIC is the programming language used.

BREAKOUT GAME PROGRAM LISTING

PROGRAM LISTING

- 5 GOTO 15
- 10 0=(PDL (0)-20)/6: IF 0:0 THEN 0=0: IF 0:=34 THEN 0=34: COLOR= D: YLIN 0,0+5 AT 0: COLOR=A: IF P:0 THEN 175: IF 0 THEN YLIN 0.0-1 AT 0:P=0:RETURN
- 15 DIM A\$(15),B\$(10):A=1:B=13: C=9:D=6:E=15: TEXT : CALL -936: YTAB 4: TAB 10: PRINT **** BREAKOUT ****!PRINT
- 20 PRINT ' OBJECT IS TO DESTROY
 ALL BRICKS': PRINT : INPUT
 'HI, WHAT'S YOUR NAME? ',A\$
- 25 PRINT 'STANDARD COLORS ';A\$
 ;: INPUT 'Y/N? ',B\$: GR: CALL
 -936: IF B\$(1,1)#'N' THEN 40
 : FOR I=0 TO 39: COLOR=I/2*
 (I(32): YLIN 0,39 AT I
- 30 MEXT I: POKE 34,20: PRINT:
 PRINT: PRINT: FOR I=0 TO
 15: YTAB 21+I MOD 2: TAB I+
 I+1: PRINT I;: MEXT I: POKE
 34,22: YTAB 24: PRINT: PRINT
 "BACKGROUND";
- 35 GOSUB 95:A=E: PRINT 'EVEN BRICK'
 ;:GOSUB 95:B=E: PRINT 'ODD BRIC
 K';: GOSUB 95:C=E: PRINT 'PADDLE
 ';: GOSUB 95:D=E: PRINT 'BALL'
 ::GOSUB 95
- 40 POKE 34,20: COLOR=A: FOR I=
 0 TO 39: VLIN 0,39 AT I: NEXT
 I: FOR I=20 TO 34 STEP 2: TAB
 I+1: PRINT I/2-9;: COLOR=8:
 VLIN 0,39 AT I: COLOR=C: FOR
 J=I MOD 4 TO 39 STEP 4

- 45 VLIN J,J+1 AT I: NEXT J, I: TAB
 5: PRINT 'SCORE =0':PRINT
 : PRINT : POKE 34,21:S=0:P=
 S:L=S:X=10:Y=10:L=6
- 50 COLOR=A: PLOT X,Y/3:X=19:Y=
 RND (120):Y=-1:W= RND (5)2:L=L-1: IF L<1 THEN 120: TAB
 6: IF L>1 THEN PRINT L; BALLS L
 FET!
- 55 IF L=1 THEN PRINT 'LAST BALL, ' ;A\$: PRINT : FOR I=1 TO 100 : GOSUB 10: NEXT I:K=1:N=0
- 60 J=Y+W: IF J>=0 AND J<120 THEN
 65:W=-W:J=Y: FOR I-1 TO 6:K=
 PEEK (-16336): MEXT I
- 65 I-X+V: IF I<0 THEN 180: GOSUB 170: COLOR=A:K=J/3: IF I>39 THEN 75: IF SCRN(I,K)=A THEN 85: IF I THEN 100:N=N+1:V=(N>5)+1:W=(K-P)*2-5:M=1
- 70 Z= PEEK (-16336)-PEEK (-16336)+ PEEK (-16336)- PEEK (-16336)+ PEEK (-16336)- PEEK (-16336)+ PEEK (-16336): GOTO 85
- 75 FOR I=1 TO 6:M= PEEK (-16336): MEXT I:I=X:M=8
- 80 Y--Y
- 85 PLOT X,Y/3: COLOR=E: PLOT I, K:X=I:Y=J: GOTO 68
 - 90 PRINT 'INVALID, REENTER';
 - 95 INPUT ' COLOR (0, TO 15)',E: IF E<0 OR E>15 THEN 90: RETURN

- 100 IF M THEN Y= ABS (Y): YLIN K/2*2,K/2*2+1 AT I:S=S+I/2-9: YTAB 21: TAB 13: PRING S
 - 195 0= PEEK (-16336)- PEEK (-16336)+ PEEK (-16336)- PEEK (-16336)+ PEEK (-16336)- PEEK (-16336)+ PEEK (-16336)- PEEK (-16336
 -)+ PEEK (-16336)- PEEK (-16336
- 110 IF S<720 THEN 80
- 115 PRINT "CONGRATULATONS, ";A\$;" YOU WIN!": GOTO 165
- 120 PRINT 'YOUR SCORE OF ';S;' IS ' ;: 60TO 125+(S/100)*5
- 125 PRINT "TERRIBLE!": GOTO 165
- 130 PRINT "LOUSY.": GOTO 165
- 135 PRINT 'POOR.': GOTO 165
- 140 PRINT "GOOD.": GOTO 165 145 PRINT "YERY GOOD.": GOTO 165
- 155 PRINT 'EXCELLENT.': GOTO 165
- 160 PRINT 'HEARLY PERFECT.'
- 165 PRINT 'ANOTHER GAME ';A\$;' (Y/N)
 ';: INPUT A\$: IF A\$(1,1)='Y'
 THEN 25: TEXT : CALL -936:
 YTAB 10: TAB 10: PRINT 'GAME OV
 ER': END
- 170 Q=(PDL (0)-20)/6: IF Q<0 THEN
 Q=0: IF Q>=34 THEN Q=34: COLOR=
 D: VLIN Q,Q+5 AT 0: COLOR=A:
 IF P>Q THEN 175: IF Q THEN
 VLIN 0,Q-1 AT 0:P=Q: RETURN
 - 175 IF P=0 THEN RETURN : IF 0*34 THEN VLIN 0+6,39 AT 0:P=0: RETURN
 - 180 FOR I=1 TO 80:0= PEEK (-16336): NEXT I: GOTO 50

COLOR DEMO PROGRAM LISTING

PROGRAM LISTING

- 10 DIM C(4): POKE 2,173: POKE 3,48: POKE 4,192: POKE 5,165 : POKE 6,0: POKE 7,32: POKE 8,168: POKE 9,252: POKE 10, 165: POKE 11,1: POKE 12,208
- 20 POKE 13,4: POKE 14,198: POKE 15,24: POKE 16,240: POKE 17 ,5: POKE 18,198: POKE 19,1: POKE 20,76: POKE 21,2: POKE 22,0: POKE 23,96
- 30 TEXT : CALL -936: VTAB 4: TAB
 8: PRINT "4K COLOR DEMOS": PRINT
 : PRINT "1 LINES": PRINT "2 CROS
 S": PRINT "3 WERVING"
- 48 PRINT "4 TUNNEL": PRINT "5 CIRCL E": PRINT "6 SPIRAL **": PRINT "7 TONES ** ": PRINT "8 SPRING"
- 50 PRINT "9 HYPERBOLA": PRINT
 "10 COLOR BARS": PRINT : PRINT
 "** NEEDS PDL(0) CONNECTED"
 : PRINT
- 60 PRINT "HIT ANY KEY FOR HEW DEMO"

 :Z=0: PRINT : INPUT "WHICH DEMO

 # ",I: GR : IF I>0 AND I<11

 THEN GOTO 100*1: GOTO 30
- 70 INPUT "WHICH DEMO WOULD YOU LIKE ",I: GR : IF I AND IK20 THEN GOTO 180*1: GOTO 30
- 100 I=1+I MOD 79:J=1+(1)39)*(79 -I-I): GOSUB 2000: GOSUB 10000 : GOTO 100
- 200 I=1+I MOD 39:J=I: GOSUB 2000 :J=39-I: GOSUB 2000: GOSUB 10000: GOTO 200

- 300 J=J+1:J=J MOD 22+1: FOR I=1 TO 1295: COLOR=I MOD J+7: PLOT (2*I) MOD 37,(3*I) MOD 35: NEXT I: GOSUB 10000: GOTO 300
- 400 FOR I=1 TO 4:C(I)= RMD (16) : MEXT I
- 410 FOR I=3 TO 1 STEP -1:C(I+1) =C(I): MEXT I:C(1)= RND (16): FOR I=1 TO 5: FOR J=1 TO 4
- 420 COLOR=C(J):L=J*5+14+I:K=39-L: HLIN K,L AT K: VLIN K,L AT L: HLIN K,L AT L: VLIN K,L AT K: NEXT J,I: GOSUB 10000: GOTO
- 500 Z=20: GOTO 900
- 600 COLOR= RND (16): FOR I=0 TO
 18 STEP 2:J=39-I: HLIN I,J AT
 I: GOSUB 640: YLIN I,J AT J:
 GOSUB 640
- 610 HLIN I+2,J AT J: GOSUB 640: VLIN I+2,J AT I+2: GOSUB 640 : NEXT I
- 620 COLOR= RND (16): FOR I=18 TO 0 STEP -2:J=39-I: VLIN I+2, J AT I+2: GOSUB 640: HLIN I+ 2,J AT J: GOSUB 640
- 638 YLIN I,J AT J: GOSUB 640: HLIN I,J AT I: GOSUB 640: NEXT I: GOSUB 10000: GOTO 600
- 648 K=I+7:L=K*K*5+K*26+70:L=32767
 /L*(POL (0)/10): POKE 0,K:
 POKE 1,L MOD 256: POKE 24,
 L/256+1: CALL 2: RETURN

- 700 I= RND (30)+3:J=I*I*5+I*26+
 70:K=32767/J*(PDL (0)/10):
 POKE 0,I: POKE 1,K MOD 256
 : POKE 24,(K)255)+1: CALL 2
 : GOSUB 10000: GOTO 700
- 800 X=3:A=1000:P=A:L=20:W=4:Y=0 :J=1: COLOR=6: HLIN 0,39 AT 4: COLOR=9: GOSUB 880: COLOR= 12: VLIN 5,M-2 AT X
- 810 N=2*A-P-A/W: COLOR=0: GOSUB 880: VLIN 5,39 RT X:X=X+1: IF X(39 THEN 820:X=3: VLIN 5,39 AT 1: VLIN 5,39 RT 2
- 828 P=A:A=N:Y=A/100: COLOR=12: GOSUB 880: COLOR=9: VLIN 5,M-2 AT X: COLOR=15: PLOT X-2,M: FOR I=0 TO J: NEXT I: GOSUB 10000 : GOTO 810
- 886 M=L-Y:L1=M-1:L2=M+1: VLIN L1, L2 AT X-1: VLIN L1,L2 AT X: VLIN L1,L2 AT X+1: RETURN
- 900 I=1+I MOD 15: FOR Y=0 TO 39 : FOR X=0 TO 39: COLOR=1+(ABS (20-X)-Z)*(ABS (20-Y)-Z)/25 : PLOT X,Y: NEXT X,Y: GOSUB 10000: GOTO 900
- 1880 CALL -936
- 1010 J=1+J MOD 32: COLOR=J/2: VLIH 0,39 AT 3+J: VTAB 21+(J/2) MOD 2: TAB 3+J: IF J MOD 2 THEN PRINT J/2;: GOSUB 10000: GOTO 1010
- 2000 COLOR= RND (16); HLIN 0,39 AT J: COLOR= RND (16): VLIN 0, 39 AT J: RETURN
- 10000 IF PEEK (-16384)(128 THEN RETURN : POKE -16368,0: POP : GOTO 30

-.-.-.-. APPLE II STARTREK VERSION -.-.-.-. THIS IS A SHORT DESCRIPTION OF HOW TO PLAY STARTREK ON THE APPLE COMPUTER. THE UNIVERSE IS MADE UP OF 64 QUADRANTS IN AN 8 BY 8 MATRIX.
THE QUADRANT IN WHICH YOU THE ENTERPRISE ' ARE, IS IN WHITE,
AND A BLOW UP OF THAT QUADRANT IS FOUND IN THE LOWER LEFT
CORNER. YOUR SPACE SHIP STATUS IS FOUND IN A TABLE TO
THE RIGHT SIDE OF THE QUADRANT BLOW UP.
THIS IS A SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSION. THE OBJECT IS TO LONG-RANGE SENSE FOR INFORMATION AS TO WHERE KLINGONS (K) ARE MOVE TO THAT QUADRANT, AND DESTROY.

NUMBERS DISPLAYED FOR EACH QUADRANT DENOTE:

* OF STARS IN THE ONES PLACE

* OF BASES IN THE TENS PLACE

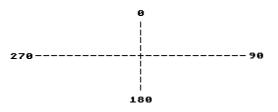
* OF KLINGONS IN THE HUNDREDS PLACE

AT ANY TIME DURING THE GAME, FOR INSTANCE BEFORE ONE TOTALLY

RUNS OUT OF ENERGY, OR NEEDS TO REGENERATE ALL SYSTEMS, ONE MOVES TO A

QUADRANT WHICH INCLUDES A BASE, IONS NEXT TO THAT BASE (B) AT WHICH TIME

THE BASE SELF-DESTRUCTS AND THE ENTERPRISE (E) HAS ALL SYSTEMS 'GO' AND DESTROY AGAIN. 1. THE COMMANDS CAN BE OBTAINED BY TYPING A '0' (ZERO) AND RETURN. THEY ARE: 1. PROPULSION
3. LONG RANGE SENSORS
5. PHOTON TORPEDOES 2. REGENERATE 4. PHASERS
6. GALAXY RECORD
8. PROBE COMPUTER 10.DAMAGE REPORT 9. SHIELD ENERGY 10.DAMAGE REPORT
11.LOAD PHOTON TORPEDOES
2.THE COMANDS ARE INVOKED BY TYPING 1HE NUMBER REFERING TO THEM
FOLLOWED BY A 'RETURN'.
A.IF RESPONSE IS 1 THE COMPUTER WILL ASK WARP OR ION AND
EXPECTS 'W' IF ONE WANTS TO TRAVEL IN THE GALAXY
BETWEEN QUADRANTS AND AN 'I' IF ONE WANTS ONLY
INTERNAL QUADRANT TRAVEL.
DURATION OF WARP FACTOR IS THE NUMBER OF SPACES OR
QUADRANTS THE ENTERPRISE WILL MOVE.
COURSE IS COMPASS READING IN DEGREES FOR THE DESIRED DESTINATION. SHIELD ENERGY RED DESTINATION. B.A 2 REGENERATES THE ENERGY AT 1HE EXPENSE OF TIME.
C.A 3 GIVES THE CONTENTS OF THE IMMEDIATE. ADJACENT QUADRANTS.
THE GALAXY IS WRAP-AROUND IN ALL DIRECTIONS.
D.4 FIRES PHASERS AT THE EXPENSE OF AVAILABLE ENERGY. E.5 INITIATES A SET OF QUESTIONS FOR TORPEDO FIRING.
THEY CAN BE FIRED AUTOMATICALLY IF THEY HAVE
BEEN LOCKED ON TARGET WHILE IN THE COMPUTER
MODE, OR MAY BE FIRED MANUALLY IF THE TRAGECTORY ANGLE ISKNOWN. F.6, 8 AND 10 ALL GIVE INFORMATION ABOUT THE STATUS OF THE SHIP AND ITS ENVIRONMENT.
G.9 SETS THE SHIELD ENERGY/AVAILABLE ENERGY RATIO.
H.11 ASKS FOR INFORMATION ON LOADING AND UNLOADING OF PHOTON TORPEDOES AT THE ESPENSE OF AVAILABLE ENERGY.
THE ANSWER SHOULD BE A SIGNED NUMBER. FOR EXAMPLE +5 OR -2. I. 7 ENTERS A COMPUTER WHICH WILL RESPOND TO THE FOLLOWING INSTRUCTIONS ICTIONS: 1. COMPUTE COURSE 2.LOCK PHASERS 3.LOCK PHOTON TORPEDOES 4.LOCK COURSE 5. COMPUTE TREJECTORY 6.STATUS 7. RETURN TO COMAND MODE IN THE FIRST FIVE ONE WILL HAVE TO GUINATES. COORDINATES ARE GIVEN IN MATHMATICAL NOTATION WITH THE EXCEPTION THAT THE 'Y' VALUE IS GIVEN FIRST. AN EXAMPLE WOULD BE 'Y,X' COURSE OR TRAJECTORY:



-.-.-.- THIS EXPLANATION WAS WRITTEN BY ELWOOD -.-.-.-.-. NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR ERRORS

LOADING THE HI-RES DEMO TAPE

PROCEDURE

- Power up system turn the AC power switch in the back of the Apple II on. You should see a random matrix of question marks and other text characters. If you don't, consult the operator's manual for system checkout procedures.
- 2. Hit the RESET key. On the left hand side of the screen you should see an asterisk and a flashing cursor next to it below the text matrix.
- 3. Insert the HI-RES demo tape into the cassette and rewind it. Check Volume (50-70%) and Tone (80-100%) settings.
- 4. Type in "C00.FFFR" on the Apple II keyboard. This is the address range of the high resolution machine language subprogram. It extends from \$C00 to \$FFF. The R tells the computer to read in the data. Do not depress the "RETURN" key yet.
- 5. Start the tape recorder in playback mode and depress the "RETURN" key. The flashing cursor disappears.
- 6. A beep will sound after the program has been read in. STOP the tape recorder. Do not rewind the program tape yet.
- 7. Hold down the "CTRL" key, depress and release the B key, then depress the "RETURN" key and release the "CTRL" key. You should see a right facing arrow and a flashing cursor. The Bc command places the Apple into BASIC initializing the memory pointers.
- 8. Type in "LOAD", restart the tape recorder in playback mode and hit the "RETURN" key. The flashing cursor disappears. This begins the loading of the BASIC subprogram of the HI-RES demo tape.
- 9. A beep will sound to indicate the program is being loaded.

- 10. A second beep will sound, and the right facing arrow will reappear with the flashing cursor. STOP the tape recorder. Rewind the tape.
- 11. Type in "HIMEM:8192" and hit the "RETURN" key. This sets up memory for high resolution graphics.
- 12. Type in "RUN" and hit the "RETURN" key. The screen should clear and momentarily a HI-RES demo menu table should appear. The loading sequence is now completed.

SUMMARY OF HI-RES DEMO TAPE LOADING

- 1. RESET
- 2. Type in CØØ.FFFR
- 3. Start tape recorder, hit RETURN
- 4. Asterick or flashing cursor reappear Bc (CTRL B) into BASIC
- 5. Type in "LOAD", hit RETURN
- 6. BASIC prompt (7) and flashing cursor reappear. Type in "HIMEN:8192", hit RETURN
- 7. Type in "RUN", hit RETURN
- 8. STOP tape recorder, rewind tape.

APPLE II INTEGER BASIC

- 1. BASIC Commands
- 2. BASIC Operators
- 3. BASIC Functions
- 4. BASIC Statements
- 5. Special Control and Editing
- 6. Table A Graphics Colors
- 7. Special Controls and Features
- 8. BASIC Error Messages
- 9. Simpfilied Memory Map
- 10. Data Read Save Subroutines
- 11. Simple Tone Subroutires
- 12. High Resolution Graphics
- 13. Additional BASIC Program Examples

BASIC COMMANDS

Commands are executed immediately; they do not require line numbers.Most Statements (see Basic Statements Section) may also be used as commands. Remember to press Return key after each command so that Apple knows that you have finished that line. Multiple commands (as opposed to statements) on same line separated by a ": " are NOT allowed.

COMMAND NAME

<u>AUTO</u> num Sets automatic line numbering mode. Starts at line

number num and increments line numbers by 10. To exit AUTO mode, type a control X*, then type the

letters "MAN" and press the return key.

AUTO num1, num2 Same as above execpt increments line numbers by

number num2.

CLR Clears current BASIC variables; undimensions arrays.

Program is unchanged.

<u>CON</u> Continues program execution after a stop from a

control C*. Does not change variables.

<u>DEL</u> numl, Deletes line number numl.

<u>DEL</u> num1, num2 Deletes program from line number num1 through line

number num2.

DSP var Sets debug mode that will display variable var every

time that it is changed along with the line number that caused the change. (NOTE: RUN command clears DSP mode so that DSP command is effective only if program is continued by a CON or GOTO command.)

HIMEM expr Sets highest memory location for use by BASIC at

location specified by expression expr in $\underline{\text{decimal}}$.

HIMEM: may not be increased without destroying program. HIMEM: is automatically set at maximum RAM memory when

BASIC is entered by a control B*.

GOTO expr Causes immediate jump to line number specified by

expression expr.

<u>GR</u> Sets mixed color graphics display mode. Clears screen

to black. Resets scrolling window. Displays 40x40

squares in 15 colors on top of screen and 4 lines of text

at bottom.

Lists entire program on screen.

<u>LIST numl</u>
Lists program line number numl.

Lists program line number num1 through line number

num2.

LOAD expr.

Reads (Loads) a BASIC program from cassette tape. Start tape recorder before hitting return key. Two beeps and a " > " indicate a good load. "ERR" or "MEM" FULL ERR" message indicates a bad tape or poor recorder performance.

LOMEM: expr

Similar to HIMEM: except sets lowest memory location available to BASIC. Automatically set at 2048 when BASIC is entered with a control B*. Moving LOMEM: destroys current variable values.

MAN

Clears AUTO line numbering mode to all manual line numbering after a control C* or control X*.

NEW

Clears (Scratches) current BASIC program.

NO DSP var

Clears DSP mode for variable var.

NO TRACE

Clears TRACE mode.

RUN

Clears variables to zero, undimensions all arrays and executes program starting at lowest statement line number.

RUN expr

Clears variables and executes program starting at line number specified by expression expr.

SAVE

Stores (saves) a BASIC program on a cassette tape. Start tape recorder in record mode prior to hitting return key.

TEXT

Sets all text mode. Screen is formated to display alpha-numeric characters on 24 lines of 40 characters each. TEXT resets scrolling window to maximum.

TRACE

Sets debug mode that displays line number of each statement as it is executed.

Control characters such as control X or control C are typed by holding down the CTRL key while typing the specified letter. This is similiar to how one holds down the shift key to type capital letters. Control characters are NOT displayed on the screen but are accepted by the computer. For example, type several control G's. We will also use a superscript C to indicate a control character as in X^C .

BASIC Operators

| <u>Symbol</u> | Sample Statement | Explanation |
|---------------|---|--|
| Prefix Ope | erators erators | |
| () | 10 X = 4*(5 + X) | Expressions within parenthesis () are always evaluated first. |
| + | 20 X= 1+4*5 | Optional; +1 times following expression. |
| - | 30 ALPHA = -(BETA +2) | Negation of following expression. |
| NOT | 40 IF A NOT B THEN 200 | Logical Negation of following expression; \emptyset if expression is true (non-zero), l if expression is false (zero). |
| Arithmeti | c Operators | |
| 1 | 60 Y = X 3 | Exponentiate as in x^3 . NOTE: $\ ^\uparrow$ is shifted letter N. |
| * | 70 LET DOTS=A*B*N2 | Multiplication. NOTE: Implied multiplication such as $(2+3)(4)$ is not allowed thus N2 in example is a variable not N * 2. |
| , | 80 PRINT GAMMA/S | Divide |
| / MOD | 90 X = 12 MOD 7 100 X = X MOD(Y+2) | Modulo: Remainder after division of first expression by second expression. |
| + | 110 P = L + G | Add |
| - | 120 XY4 = H-D | Substract |
| = | 130 HEIGHT=15 140 LET SIZE=7*5 150 A(8) = 2 155 ALPHA\$ = "PLEASE" | Assignment operator; assigns a value to a variable. LET is optional |

Relational and Logical Operators

The numeric values used in logical evaluation are "true" if non-zero, "false" if zero.

| <u>Symbol</u> | Sample Statement | Explanation |
|---------------|--|---|
| = | 160 IF D = E THEN 500 | Expression "equals" expression. |
| = | 170 | String variable "equal'string variable. |
| # or < > | 180 IF ALPHA #X*Y THEN 500 | Expression "does not equal" expression. |
| # | 190 IF A\$ # "NO" THEN 500 | String variable "does not equal" string variable. NOTE: If strings are not the same length, they are considered un-equal. < > not allowed with strings. |
| > | 200 IF A>B THEN GO TO 50 | Expression "is greater than" expression. |
| < | 210 IF A+1 <b-5 THEN 100</b-5 | Expression "is less than" expression. |
| >= | 220 IF A>=B THEN 100 | Expression "is greater than or equal to" expression. |
| <= | 230 IF A+1<=B-6 THEN 200 | Expression "is less than or equal to" expression. |
| AND | 24Ø IF A>B AND C <d 200<="" td="" then=""><td>Expression 1 "and" expression 2 must both be "true" for statements to be true.</td></d> | Expression 1 "and" expression 2 must both be "true" for statements to be true. |
| OR | 250 IF ALPHA OR BETA+1 THEN 200 | If either expression 1 or expression 2 is "true", statement is "true". |

BASIC FUNCTIONS

Functions return a numeric result. They may be used as expressions or as part of expressions. PRINT is used for examples only, other statements may be used. Expressions following function name must be enclosed between two parenthesis signs. $\underline{\text{FUNCTION NAME}}$

| ABS | (expr) | 300 | PRINT | ABS(X) | Gives absolute value of the expression $\emph{expr.}$ |
|-------------|------------------|------------|----------------|--------------|--|
| ASC | (str\$) | 320 330 | PRINT PRINT | ASC(3\$) | Gives decimal ASCII value of designated string variable str. If more than one character is in designated string or sub-string, it gives decimal ASCII value of first character. |
| LEN | (str\$) | 340 | PRINT | LEN(B\$) | Gives current length of designated string variable $str \$; i.e.,$ number of characters. |
| PDL | (expr) | 350 | PRINT | PDL(X) | Gives number between \emptyset and 255 corresponding ponding to paddle position on game paddle number designated by expression expr and must be legal paddle (\emptyset ,1,2,or 3) or else 255 is returned. |
| PEEK | (expr) | 360 | PRINT | PEEK(X) | Gives the decimal value of number stored of decimal memory location specified by expression $expr$. For MEMORY locations above 32676, use negative number; i.e., HEX location FFFØ is -16 |
| RND | (expr) | 370 | PRINT | RND(X) | Gives random number between V and (expression expr -1) if expression expr is positive; if minus, it gives random number between \emptyset and (expression expr $+1$). |
| SCRN exp | l(expr1, or2) | 380 | PRINT | SCRN (X1,Y1) | Gives color (number between Ø and 15) of screen at horizontal location designated by expression <code>exprl</code> and vertical location designated by expression <code>expr2</code> Range of expression <code>exprl</code> is Ø to 39. Range of expression expr2 is Ø to 39 if in standar mixed colorgraphics display mode as set by GR command or Ø to 47 if in all color mode set by POKE -16304 ,Ø: POKE - 16302,Ø'. |
| SGN | l (expr) | 39Ø | PRINT | SGN(X) | Gives sign (not sine) of expression $expr$ i.e., -1 if expression $expr$ is negative,zero zero and +1 if $expr$ is positive. |

BASIC STATEMENTS

Each BASIC statement must have a line number between Ø and 32767. Variable names must start with an alpha character and may be any number of alphanumeric characters up to 100. Variable names may not contain buried any of the following words: AND, AT, MOD, OR, STEP, or THEN. Variable names may not begin with the letters END, LET, or REM. String variables names must end with a \$ (dollar sign). Multiple statements may appear under the same line number if separated by a : (colon) as long as the total number of characters in the line (including spaces) is less than approximately 150 characters Most statements may also be used as commands. BASIC statements are executed by RUN or GOTO commands.

| NAME | | |
|---|--|--|
| CALL expr | 10 CALL-936 | Causes execution of a machine level language subroutine at <u>decimal</u> memory location specified by expression <i>expr</i> Locations above 32767 are specified using negative numbers; i.e., location in example 10 is hexidecimal number \$FC53 |
| <u>COLOR</u> =expr | 30 COLOR=12 | In standard resolution color (GR) graphics mode, this command sets screen TV color to value in expression $expr$ in the range Ø to 15 as described in Table A. Actually expression $expr$ may be in the range Ø to 255 without error message since it is implemented as if it were expression $expr$ MOD 16. |
| DIM varl (exprl) str\$ (expr2) var2 (expr3) | 50 DIM A(20),B(10) 60 DIM B\$(30) 70 DIM C (2) Illegal: 80 DIM A(30) Legal: 85 DIM C(1000) | The DIM statement causes APPLE II to reserve memory for the specified variables. For number arrays APPLE reserves approximately 2 times expr bytes of memory limited by available memory. For string arrays -str\$-(expr) must be in the range of 1 to 255. Last defined variable may b'e redimensioned at any time; thus, example in line is illegal but 85 is allowed. |
| DSPvar | Legal: | Sets debug mode that DSP variable var each |

DSPvar

90 DSP AX: DSP L Illegal: 100 DSP AX,B 102 DSP AB\$ 104 DSP A(5) Legal:

105 A = A(5): DSP A

Sets debug mode that DSP variable var each time it changes and the line number where the change occured.

| <u>NAME</u> | EXAMPLE | DESCRIPTION |
|-----------------------------------|---|--|
| END | 110 END | Stops program execution. Sends carriage return and "> " BASIC prompt) to screen. |
| FOR var= exp'21 TOexpr2 STEPexpr3 | 110 FOR L=0 to 39 120 FOR X=Y1 TO Y3 130 FOR 1=39 TO 1 150 GOSUB 100 *J2 | Begins FORNEXT loop, initializes variable var to value of expression $exprl$ then increments it by amount in expression $expr3$ each time the corresponding "NEXT" statement is encountered, until value of expression $expr3$ is reached. If STEP $expr3$ is omitted, a STEP of +1 is assumed. Negative numbers are allowed. |
| GOSUB expr | 140 GOSUB 500 | Causes branch to BASIC subroutine starting at legal line number specified by expression $expr$ Subroutines may be nested up to 16 levels. |
| GOTO expr | 160 GOTO 200 170 GOTO ALPHA+100 | Causes immediate jump to legal line number specified by expression $expr.$ |
| <u>GR</u> | 180 GR 190 GR: POKE -16302,0 | Sets mixed standard resolution color graphics mode. Initializes $COLOR = \emptyset$ (Black) for top $4\emptyset x 4\emptyset$ of screen and sets scrolling window to lines 21 through 24 by $4\emptyset$ characters for four lines of text at bottom of screen. Example $19\emptyset$ sets all color mode ($4\emptyset x 48$ field) with no text at bottom of screen. |
| HLIN expr1, expr2ATexpr3 | 200 HLIN 0,39 AT 20 210 HLIN Z,Z+6 AT I | In standard resolution color graphics mode, this command draws a horizontal line of a predefined color (set by COLOR=) starting at horizontal position defined by expression exprl and ending at position expr2 at vertical position defined by expression expr3.exprl and expr2 must be in the range of Ø to 39 and exprl $\langle = expr2 \cdot expr3 \rangle$ be in the range of Ø to 39 (or Ø to 47 if not in mixed mode). |
| Note: | extending from left corne | zontal line at the top of the screen er to center of screen and HLIN 20,39 AT it the bottom of the screen extending from |

| Le | 220 IF A> B THEN PRINT A 230 IF X=0 THEN C=1 240 IF A#10 THEN GOSUB 200 250 IF A\$(1,1)# "Y" THEN 100 llegal: 260 IF L> 5 THEN 50: ELSE 60 egal: 270 IF L> 5 THEN 50 GO TO 60 | If expression is true (non-zero) then execute statement; if false do not execute statement. If statement is an expression, then a GOTO expr type of statement is assumed to be implied. The "ELSE" in example 260 is illegal but may be implemented as shown in example 270. |
|-------------------------|--|---|
| INPUT varl, var2, str\$ | 280 INPUT X,Y,Z(3) 290 INPUT "AMT", DLLR 300 INPUT "Y or N?", A\$ | Enters data into memory from I/O device. If number input is expected, APPLE wil output "?"; if string input is expected no "?" will be outputed. Multiple numeric inputs to same statement may be separated by a comma or a carriage return. String inputs must be separated by a carriage return only. One pair of " " may be used immediately after INPUT to output prompting text enclosed within the quotation marks to the screen. |
| <u>IN#</u> expr | 310 IN# 6 320 IN# Y+2 330 IN# 0 | Transfers source of data for subsequent INPUT statements to peripheral I/O slot (1-7) as specified as by expression $expr$. Slot Ø is not addressable from BASIC. IN#Ø (Example 33Ø) is used to return data source from peripherial I/O to keyboard connector. |
| <u>LET</u> | 340 LET X=5 | Assignment operator. "LET" is optional |
| LIST num1, num2 | 350 IF X>6 THEN | Causes program from line number $numl$ through line number num2 to be displayed on screen. |
| NEXT varl, var2 | 360 NEXT I 370 NEXT J,K | Increments corresponding "FOR" variable and loops back to statement following "FOR" until variable exceeds limit. |
| NO DSP var | 380 NO DSP I | Turns-off DSP debug mode for variable |
| NO TRACE | 390 NO TRACE | Turns-off TRACE debug mode |

| PLOT expr1, expr2 | 400 PLOT 15, 25 400 PLT XV,YV | In standard resolution color graphics, this command plots a small square of a predefined color (set by COLOR=) at horizontal location specified by expression <code>exprl</code> in range Ø to 39 and vertical location specified by expression <code>expr2</code> in range Ø to 39 (or Ø to 47 if in all graphics mode) NOTE: PLOT Ø Ø is upper left and PLOT 39, 39 (or PLOT 39, 47) is lower right corner. |
|------------------------|--|---|
| POKE expr1, expr2 | 420 POKE 20, 40 430 POKE 7*256, XMOD25E | Stores <u>decimal</u> number defined by expression $expr2$ in range of \emptyset 255 at <u>decimal</u> memory location specified by expression $expr1$ Locations above 32767 are specified by negative numbers. |
| <u>POP</u> | 44Ø POP | "POPS" nested GOSUB return stack address by one. |
| PRINT varl, var, str\$ | 450 PRINT LI 460 PRINT Li, X2 470 PRINT "AMT=";DX 480 PRINT A\$;B\$; 490 PRINT 492 PRINT "HELLO" 494 PRINT 2+3 | Outputs data specified by variable var or string variable str\$ starting at current cursor location. If there is not trailing "," or ";" (Ex 450) a carriage return will be generated. Commas (Ex. 460) outputs data in 5 left justified columns. Semi-colon (Ex. 470) inhibits print of any spaces. Text imbedded in " " will be printed and may appear multiple times. |
| PR# expr | 500 PR# 7 | Like IN#, transfers output to I/0 slot defined by expression $expr$ PR# Ø is video output not I/O slot Ø. |
| REM | 510 REM REMARK | No action. All characters after REM are treated as a remark until terminated by a carriage return. |
| RETURN | 520 RETURN 530 IFX= 5 THEN RETURN | Causes branch to statement following last GOSUB; i.e., RETURN ends a subroutine. Do not confuse "RETURN" statement with Return key on keyboard. |

| TAB expr | 530 TAB 24 540 TAB 1+24 550 IF A#B THEN TAB 20 | Moves cursor to absolute horizontal position specified by expression $expr$ in the range of 1 to 40. Position is left to right |
|-------------------------------|---|---|
| <u>TEXT</u> | 550 TEXT 560 TEXT: CALL-936 | Sets all text mode. Resets scrolling window to 24 lines by 40 characters. Example 560 also clears screen and homes cursor to upper left corner |
| TRACE | 570 TRACE 580 IFN >32000 | Sets debug mode that displays each line number as it is executed. THEN TRACE |
| VLIN exprl, expr2 AT expr3 | 590 VLIN Ø, 39AT15 600 VLIN Z,Z+6ATY | Similar to HLIN except draws vertical line starting at $exprl$ and ending at $expr2$ at horizontal position $expr3$. |
| VTAB expr | 610 VTAB 18 620 VTAB Z+2 | Similar to TAB. Moves cursor to absolute vertical position specified by expression expr in the range 1 to 24. VTAB 1 is top line on screen; VTAB24 is bottom. |

SPECIAL CONTROL AND EDITING CHARACTERS

"Control" characters are indicated by a super-scripted "C" such as ${\tt G}^{\tt C}$. They are obtained by holding down the CTRL key while typing the letter. Control characters are NOT displayed on the TV screen. B and C must be followed by a carriage return. Screen editing characters are indicated by a sub-scripted "E" such as ${\tt D}_{\tt E}$. They are obtained by pressing and releasing the ESC key then typing specified letter. Edit characters send information only to display screen and does not send data to memory. For example, ${\tt U}^{\tt C}$ moves to cursor to right and copies text while ${\tt A}_{\tt E}$ moves cursor to right but does not copy text.

| CHARACTER | <u>DESCRIPTION OF ACTION</u> |
|-----------|--|
| RESET key | Immediately interrupts any program execution and resets computer. Also sets all text mode with scrolling window at maximum. Control is transfered to System Monitor and Apple prompts with a "*" (asterisk) and a bell. Hitting RESET key does NOT destroy existing BASIC or machine language program. |
| Control B | If in System Monitor (as indicated by a "*"), a control B and a carriage return will transfer control to BASIC, scratching (killing) any existing BASIC program and set HIMEM: to maximum installed user memory and LOMEM: to 2048. |
| Control C | If in BASIC, halts program and displays line number where stop occurred*. Program may be continued with a CON command. If in System Monitor, (as indicated by "*"), control C and a carraige return will enter BASIC without killing current program. |
| Control G | Sounds bell (beeps speaker) |
| Control H | Backspaces cursor and deletes any overwritten characters from computer but not from screen. Apply supplied keyboards have special key "÷" on right side of keyboard that provides this functions without using control button. |
| Control 3 | Issues line feed only |
| Control V | Compliment to ${	t H}^{\mathbb C}$. Forward spaces cursor and copies over written characters. Apple keyboards have ${	t H}$ -0 key on right side which also performs this function. |
| Control X | Immediately deletes current line. |
| * | If BASIC program is expecting keyboard input, you will have |

to hit carriage return key after typing control C.

CHARACTER DESCRIPTION OF ACTION

| A _E | Move cursor to right |
|----------------|--|
| ВЕ | Move cursor to left |
| C _E | Move cursor down |
| D _E | Move cursor up |
| E _E | Clear text from cursor to end of line |
| F _E | Clear text from cursor to end of page |
| @ E | Home cursor to top of page, clear text to end of page. |

Table A: APPLE II COLORS AS SET BY COLOR =

Note: Colors may vary depending on TV tint (hue) setting and may also be changes by adjusting trimmer capacitor C3 on APPLE II P.C. Board.

| 0 = Black | 8 = Brown |
|------------------|-----------------|
| 1 = Magnenta | 9 = Orange |
| 2 = Bark Blue | 10 = Grey |
| 3 = Light Purple | 11 = Pink |
| 4 = Dark Green | 12 = Green |
| 5 = Grey | 13 = Yellow |
| 6 = Medium Blue | 14 = Blue/Green |
| 7 = Light Blue | 15 = White |

Special Controls and Features

| <u>Hex</u> | BASIC Example | Description | | | |
|--------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| <u>Display Mode Controls</u> | | | | | |
| C05Ø C051 C052 C053 C054 | 10 POKE -16304,0 20 POKE -16303,0 30 POKE -16302,0 40 POKE -16301,0 50 POKE -16300,0 | Set color graphics mode Set text mode Clear mixed graphics Set mixed graphics (4 lines text) Clear display Page. 2 (BASIC commands use Page 1 only) | | | |
| C055 C056 C057 | 6Ø POKE -16299,Ø 7Ø POKE -16298,Ø 8Ø POKE -16297,Ø | Set display to Page 2 (alternate) Clear HIRES graphics mode Set HIRES graphics mode | | | |
| TEXT Mode Controls | | | | | |
| 0020 | 90 POKE 32,L1 | Set left side of scrolling window to location specified by L1 in range of \emptyset to 39. | | | |
| 0021 | 100 POKE 33,W1 | Set window width to amount specified by WI. Ll+W1<40. Wl>0 | | | |
| 0022 | 110 POKE 34,11 | Set window top to line specified by T1 in range of \emptyset to 23 | | | |
| 0023 | 120 POKE 35,B1 | Set window bottom to line specified by Bl in the range of Ø to 23. B1>T1 | | | |
| 0024 | 130 CH=PEEK(36) 140 POKE 36,CH 150 TAB(CH+1) | Read/set cusor horizontal position in the range of Ø to 39. If using TAB, you must add "1" to cusor positior read value; Ex. 140 and 150 perform identical function. | | | |
| ØØ25 | 160 CV=PEEK (37) 170 POKE 37,CV 180 VTAB(CV+1) | Similar to above. Read/set cusor vertical position in the range Ø to 23. | | | |
| ØØ32 | 190 POKE 50,127 200 POKE 50,255 | Set inverse flag if 127 (Ex. 190) Set normal flag if 255(Ex. 200) | | | |
| FC58 | 210 CALL -936 | (@ _E) Home cusor, clear screen | | | |
| FC42 | 220 CALL -958 | (F _E) Clear from cusor to end of page | | | |

| <u>Hex</u> | BASIC Example | <u>Description</u> |
|------------|---------------|--------------------------------------|
| FC9C | 23Ø CALL -868 | (EE) Clear from cusor to end of line |
| FC66 | 240 CALL -922 | (J ^C) Line feed |
| FC7Ø | 250 CALL -912 | Scroll up text one line |

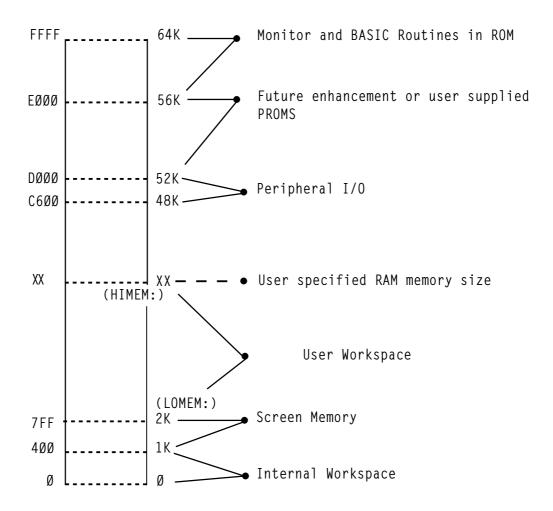
Miscellaneous

| | 50 X=PEEK(-16336) 55 POKE -16336,0 | Toggle speaker |
|---------|---------------------------------------|---|
| CØØØ 37 | 70 X=PEEK(-16384 | Read keyboard; if X>127 then key was pressed. |
| CØ1Ø 38 | 8Ø POKE -16368,Ø | Clear keyboard strobe - always after reading keyboard. |
| CØ61 39 | 00 X=PEEK(16287) | Read PDL(Ø) push button switch. If X>127 then switch is "on". |
| CØ62 4Ø | 00 X=PEEK(-16286) | Read PDL(1) push button switch. |
| CØ63 41 | Ø X=PEEK(-16285 | Read PDL(2) push button switch. |
| CØ58 42 | 20 POKE -16296,0 | Clear Game I/O ANØ output |
| CØ59 43 | 80 POKE -16295,0 | Set Game I/O ANØ output |
| CØ5A 44 | 1Ø POKE -16294,Ø | Clear Game I/O AN1 output |
| CØ5B 45 | 50 POKE -16293,0 | Set Game I/O AN1 output |
| CØ5C 46 | 50 POKE -16292,0 | Clear Game I/O AN2 output |
| CØ5D 47 | 70 POKE -16291,0 | Set Game I/O AN2 output |
| CØ5E 48 | 8Ø POKE -16290,Ø | Clear Game I/O AN3 output |
| CØ5F 49 | 9Ø POKE -16289,Ø | Set Game I/O AN3 output |

APPLE II BASIC ERROR MESSAGES

| * | ** SYNTAX ERR | Results from a syntactic or typing error. |
|----|-------------------|---|
| * | ** > 32767 ERR | A value entered or calculated was less than -32767 or greater than 32767. |
| * | ** > 255 ERR | A value restricted to the range \emptyset to 255 was outside that range. |
| * | ** BAD BRANCH ERR | Results from an attempt to branch to a non-existant line number. |
| * | ** BAD RETURN ERR | Results from an attempt to execute more RETURNs than previously executed GOSUBs. |
| * | ** BAD NEXT ERR | Results from an attempt to execute a NEXT statement for which there was not a corresponding FOR statement. |
| * | ** 16 GOSUBS ERR | Results from more than 16 nested GOSUBs. |
| * | ** 16 FORS ERR | Results from more than 16 nested FOR loops. |
| * | ** NO END ERR | The last statement executed was not an END. |
| * | ** MEM FULL ERR | The memory needed for the program has exceeded the memory size allotted. |
| * | ** TOO LONG ERR | Results from more than 12 nested parentheses or more than 128 characters in input line. |
| *: | ** DIM ERR | Results from an attempt to DIMension a string array which has been previously dimensioned. |
| *: | ** RANGE ERR | An array was larger than the DIMensioned value or smaller than 1 or HLIN,VLIN, PLOT, TAB, or VTAB arguments are out of range. |
| * | ** STR OVFL ERR | The number of characters assigned to a string exceeded the DIMensioned value for that string. |
| * | ** STRING ERR | Results from an attempt to execute an illegal string operation. |
| | RETYPE LINE | Results from illegal data being typed in response to an INPUT statement. This message also requests that the illegal item be retyped. |
| | | |

Simplified Memory Map



READ/SAVE DATA SUBROUTINE

INTRODUCTION

Valuable data can be generated on the Apple II computer and sometimes it is useful to have a software routine that will allow making a permanent record of this information. This paper discusses a simple subroutine that serves this purpose.

Before discussing the Read/Save routines a rudimentary knowledge of how variables are mapped into memory is needed.

Numeric variables are mapped into memory with four attributes. Appearing in order sequentually are the Variable Name, the Display Byte, the Next Variable Address, and the Data of the Variable. Diagramatically this is represented as:

| YN | DSP | NVA | DATA(0) | DATA(1) | , | DATA(N) |
|----|-----|-----|---------|----------------|---|-------------------|
| 1 | | | h | h ₂ | | h _n +1 |

VARIABLE NAME - up to 100 characters represented in memory as ASCII equivalents with the high order bit set.

DSP (DISPLAY) BYTE - set to 01 when DSP set in BASIC initiates a process that displays this variable with the line number every time it is changed within a program.

NVA (NEXT VARIABLE ADDRESS) - two bytes (first low order, the second high order) indicating the memory location of the next variable.

DATA - hexadecimal equivalent of numeric information, represented in pairs of bytes, low order byte first.

String variables are formatted a bit differently than numeric ones. These variables have one extra attribute - a string terminator which designates the end of a string. A string variable is formatted as follows:

| VN | DSP | NVA | DATA(Ø) | DATA(1) | DATA(n) | ST |
|----|-----|-----|----------------|----------------|------------------|----|
| 1 | | | h ₁ | h ₂ | h _{n+1} | |

VARIABLE NAME - up to 100 characters represented in memory as ASCII equivalents with the high order bit set.

DSP (DISPLAY) BYTE - set to Øl when DSP set in BASIC, initiates a process that displays this variable with the line number every time it is changed within a program.

NVA (NEXT VARIABLE ADDRESS) - two bytes (first low order, the second high order) indicating the memory location of the next variable.

DATA - ASCII equivalents with high order bit set.

STRING TERMINATOR (ST) - none high order bit set character indicating END of string.

There are two parts of any BASIC program represented in memory. One is the location of the variables used for the program, and the other is the actual BASIC program statements. As it turns out, the mapping of these within memory is a straightforward process. Program statements are placed into memory starting at the top of RAM memory* unless manually shifted by the "HIMEM:." command, and are pushed down as each new (numerically larger) line numbered statement is entered into the system. Figure la illustrates this process diagramatically. Variables on the other hand are mapped into memory starting at the lowest position of RAM memory - hex \$800 (2048) unless manually shifted by the LOMEM: command. They are laid down from there (see Figure 1b) and continue until all the variables have been mapped into memory or until they collide with the program statements. In the event of the latter case a memory full error will be generated

^{*}Top of RAM memory is a function of the amount of memory. 16384 will be the value of "HIMEM:" for a 16K system.

The computer keeps track of the amount of memory used for the variable table and program statements. By placing the end memory location of each into \$CC-CD(204-205) and \$CA-CB(203-204), respectively. These are the BASIC memory program pointers and their values can be found by using the statements in Figure 2. CM defined in Figure 1 as the location of the end of the variable tape is equal to the number resulting from statement a of Figure 2. PP, the program pointer, is equal to the value resulting from statement 2b. These statements(Figure 2) can then be used on any Apple II computer to find the limits of the program and variable table.

FINDING THE VARIABLE TABLE FROM BASIC

First, power up the Apple II, reset it, and use the CTRL B (control B) command to place the system into BASIC initializing the memory pointers. Using the statements from Figure 2 it is found that for a 16K Apple II CM is equal to 2048 and PP is equal to 16384. These also happen to be the values of OMEN and HIMEN: But this is expected because upon using the Bc command both memory pointers are initialized indicating no program statements and no variables.

To illustrate what a variable table looks like in Apple II memory suppose we want to assign the numeric variable A (\$C1 is the ASCII equivalent of a with the high order bit set) the value of -1 (FF FF in hex) and then examine the memory contents. The steps in this process are outlined in example I. Variable A is defined as equal to -1 (step 1). Then for convenience another variable - B - is defined as equal to Ø (step 2). Now that the variable table has been defined use of statement 2a indicates that CM is equal to 2060 (step 3). LOMEN has not been readjusted so it is equal to 2048. Therefore the variable table resides in memory from 2048 (\$800 hex) to 2060 (\$88C). Depressing the "RESET" key places the Apple II into the monitor mode (step 4).

We are now ready to examine the memory contents of the variable table. Since the variable table resides from \$800 hex to \$800 hex typing in "800.800" and then depressing the "RETURN" key (step 5) will list the memory contents of this range. Figure 3 lists the contents with each memory location labelled. Examining these contents we see that Cl is equal to the variable name and is the memory equivalent of "A" and that FF FF is the equivalent of -1. From this, since the variable name is at the beginning of the table and the data is at the end, the variable table representation of A extends from \$800 to \$805. We have then found

the memory range of where the variable A is mapped into memory. The reason forthis will become clear in the next section.

READ/SAVE ROUTINE

The READ/SAVE subroutine has three parts. The first section (lines \emptyset -1 \emptyset) defines variable A and transfers control to the main program. Lines 2 \emptyset through 26 represents the Write data to tape routine and lines 3 \emptyset -38 represent the Read data from tape subroutine. Both READ and SAVE routines are executable by the BASIC "GOSUB X" (where X is 2 \emptyset for write and 3 \emptyset is for read) command. And as listed these routines can be directly incorporated into almost any BASIC program for read and saving a variable table. The limitation of these routines is that the whole part of a variable table is processed so it is necessary to maintain exactly the dimension statements for the variables used.

The variables used in this subroutine are defined as follows:

A = record length, must be the first variable defined

CM= the value obtained from statement a of figure 2

LW= is equal to the value of "LOMEM:" Nominally 2048

SAVING A DATA TABLE

The first step in a hard copy routine is to place the desired data onto tape. This is accomplished by determining the length of the variable table and setting A equal to it. Next within the main program when it is time to write the data a GOSUB2Ø statement will execute the write to tape process. Record length, variable A, is written to tape first (line 22) followed by the desired data (line 24). When this process is completed control is returned to the main program.

READING A DATA TABLE

The second step is to read the data from tape. When it is time a GOSUB3Ø statement will initiate the read process. First, the record length is read in and checked to see if enough memory is available (line 32-34). If exactly the same dimension statements are used it is almost guaranteed that there will be enough memory available. After this the variable table is read in (line 34) and control is then returned to the main program (line 36). If not enough memory is available then an error is generated and control is returned to the main program (line 38)

EXAMPLE OF READ/SAVE USAGE

The Read/Save routines may be incorporated directly into a main program. To illustrate this a test program is listed in example 2. This program dimensions a variable array of twenty by one, fills the array with numbers, writes the data table to tape, and then reads the data from tape listing the data on the video display. To get a feeling for how to use these routines enter this program and explore how the Read/Save routines work.

CONCLUSION

Reading and Saving data in the format of a variable table is a relatively straight forward process with the Read/Save subroutine listed in figure 4. This routine will increase the flexibility of the Apple II by providing a permanent record of the data generated within a program. This program can be reprocessed. The Read/Save routines are a valuable addition to any data processing program.

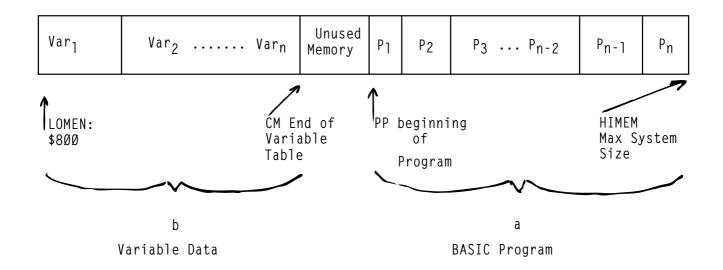


Figure 1

- a) PRINT PEEK(204) + PEEK(205)*256 PP
- b) PRINT PEEK(202) + PEEK(203)*256 CM

Figure 2

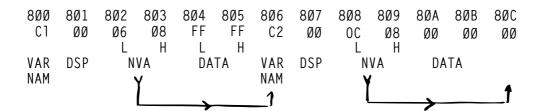


Figure 3 \$800.80C rewritten with labelling

FIGURE 4b

READ/SAVE PROGRAM COMMENTS A=Ø This must be the first statement in the program. It is initially Ø, but if data is to be saved, it will equal the length of the data base. 1Ø GOTO 1ØØ This statement moves command to the main program. 20 PRINT "REWIND TAPE THEN Lines 20-26 are the write data to tape START TAPE RECORDER": subroutine. INPUT "THEN HIT RETURN", В\$ 22 A=CM-LM: POKE 60,4: POKE 61,8: POKE 62,5: POKE 63.8: CALL -307 24 POKE 60.LM MOD 256: Writing data table to tape POKE 61, LM/256: POKE 62, CM MOD 256: POKE 63, CM/256: CALL -307 26 PRINT "DATA TABLE SAVED": Returning control to main program. RETURN 30 PRINT "REWIND THE TAPE Lines 30-38 are the READ data from tape THEN START TAPE RECORDER": subroutine. INPUT "AND HIT RETURN", В\$ 32 POKE 60.4: POKE 61.8: POKE 62,5: POKE 63,8: CALL -259 34 IF A<01 THEN 38: P=LM+A: Checking the record length (A) for memory IF P>HM THEN 38: CM=P: requirements if everything is satisfactory POKE 60, LM MOD 256: the data is READ in. POKE 61, LM/256: POKE 52, CM MOD 256: POKE 63, CM/256: CALL -259 36 PRINT "DATA READ IN": RETURN 38 PRINT "***TOO MUCH DATA Returning control to main program. BASE***": RETURN

NOTE: CM, LM and A must be defined within the main program.

Define variable A=-1, then hit RETURN >A=1 Define variable $B=\emptyset$, then hit RETURN 2 $B=\emptyset$ >PRINT PEEK (204) + PEEK Use statement 2a to find the end of the VARIABLE TABLE (205) * 256 computer responds with= 2060 > Hit the RESET key, Apple moves into Monitor mode. 5 Type in VARIABLE TABLE RANGE and HIT *800.80C the RETURN KEY.

Computer responds with: 0800- C1 00 86 08 FF FF C2 00 0808 0C 08 00 00 00

Example 1

Example 2

| >LIS | T | 110 PRINT '20 NUMBERS GENERATED' |
|------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| θ | A=8 | |
| 18 | GOTO 188 | 120 PRINT "NOW WE ARE GOING TO SAVE |
| 28 | REM WRITE DATA TO TAPE ROUTINE | THE DATA": PRINT "WHEN YOU ARE R |
| 22 | A=CM-LM: POKE 60,4: POKE 61 | EADY START THE RECORDER IN RECOR |
| | ,8: POKE 62,5: POKE 63,8: CALL | D MORE": IMPUT "AMD HIT RETURM" |
| | -367 | ∍A‡ |
| 24 | POKE 60,LM MOD 256: POKE 61 | 138 CALL -936: PRINT "NOW WRITING DA |
| | ,LM/256: POKE 62,CM MOD 256 | TA TO TAPE": GOSUB 20 |
| | : POKE 63, CM/256: CALL -307 | 135 PRINT "NOW THE DATA IS SAYE" |
| | | |
| | RETURH | 140 PRINT "NOW WE ARE GOING TO CLEAR |
| | REM READ DATA SUBROUTINE | THE X(28) TABLE AND READ THE DA |
| | POKE 60,4: POKE 61,8: POKE | TA FROM TAPE" |
| | 62,5: POKE 63,8: CALL -259 | 150 FOR I=1 TO 20:X(I): NEXT I |
| | IF A<0 THEN 38:P=LM+A: IF P> | 160 PRINT "NOW START TAPE RECORDER" |
| | HM THEN 38: CM=P: POKE 60,LM MOD | :INPUT "AND THEN HIT RETURN" |
| | 256: POKE 61,LM/256: POKE 62 | ∍A‡ |
| | ,CM MOD 256: POKE 63,CM/256 | 165 PRINT 'A ',A |
| | : CALL - 259 | 170 GOSUB 30 |
| 36 | RETURN | 188 PRINT "ALL THE DATA READ IN" |
| 38 | PRINT **** TOO MUCH DATA BASE ** | |
| | **:END | 190 FOR I-1 TO 20: PRINT "X(";I; |
| 188 | DIM A\$(1),X(28) | ")=";X(I): HEXT I |
| 105 | FOR I=1 TO 20:X(I)=I: NEXT | 195 PRIHT "THIS IS THE END" |
| | Ŧ | 2 98 END |
| 188 | LM=2048:CM=2106:A=58:HM=16383 | |

A SIMPLE TONE SUBROUTINE

INTRODUCTION

Computers can perform marvelous feats of mathematical computation at well beyond the speed capable of most human minds. They are fast, cold and accurate; man on the other hand is slower, has emotion, and makes errors. These differences create problems when the two interact with one another. So to reduce this problem humanizing of the computer is needed. Humanizing means incorporating within the computer procedures that aid in a program's usage. One such technique is the addition of a tone subroutine. This paper discusses the incorporation and usage of a tone subroutine within the Apple II computer.

Tone Generation

To generate tones in a computer three things are needed: a speaker, a circuit to drive the speaker, and a means of triggering the circuit. As it happens the Apple II computer was designed with a two-inch speaker and an efficient speaker driving circuit. Control of the speaker is accomplished through software.

Toggling the speaker is a simple process, a mere PEEK - 16336 (\$CØ3Ø) in BASIC statement will perform this operation. This does not, however, produce tones, it only emits clicks. Generation of tones is the goal, so describing frequency and duration is needed, This is accomplished by toggling the speaker at regular intervals for a fixed period of time. Figure 1 lists a machine language routine that satisfies these requirements.

Machine Language Program

This machine language program resides in page Ø of memory from \$92 (2) to \$14 (20). \$00 (00) is used to store the relative period (P) between toggling of the speaker and \$01 (01) is used as the memory location for the value of relative duration (0). Both P and D can range in value from \$00 (0) to \$FF (255). After the values for frequency and duration are placed into memory a CALL2 statement from BASIC will activate this routine. The speaker is toggled with the machine language statement residing at \$02 and then a

delay in time equal to the value in \$00 occurs. This process is repeated until the tone has lasted a relative period of time equal to the duration (value in \$01) and then this program is exited (statement \$14).

Basic Program

The purpose of the machine language routine is to generate tones controllable from BASIC as the program dictates. Figure 2 lists the appropriate statement that will deposit the machine language routine into memory. They are in the form of a subroutine and can be activated by a GOSUB 32000 statement. It is only necessary to use this statement once at the beginning of a program. After that the machine language program will remain in memory unless a later part of the main program modifies the first 20 locations of page 0.

After the GOSUB 32000 has placed the machine language program into memory it may be activated by the statement in Figure 3. This statement is also in the form of a GOSUB because it can be used repetitively in a program. Once the frequency and duration have been defined by setting P and D equal to a value between 0 and 255 a GOSUB 25 statement is used to initiate the generation of a tone. The values of P and D are placed into \$00 and \$01 and the CALL2 command activates the machine language program that toggles the speaker. After the tone has ended control is returned to the main program.

The statements in Figures 2 and 3 can be directly incorporated into BASIC programs to provide for the generation of tones. Once added to a program an infinite variety of tone combinations can be produced. For example, tones can be used to prompt, indicate an error in entering or answering questions, and supplement video displays on the Apple II computer system.

Since the computer operates at a faster rate than man does, prompting can be used to indicate when the computer expects data to be entered. Tones can be generated at just about any time for any reason in a program. The programmer's imagination can guide the placement of these tones.

CONCLUSION

The incorporation of tones through the routines discussed in this paper will aid in the humanizing of software used in the Apple computer. These routines can also help in transforming a dull program into a lively one. They are relatively easy to use and are a valuable addition to any program.

| 0000- | FF | | | 222 | |
|-------|----|----|----|-----|--------|
| 0000- | | | | 222 | |
| 0002- | AD | 30 | | LDA | \$C030 |
| 8885- | 88 | | | DEY | |
| 8886- | | 94 | | BHE | \$000C |
| 8888- | CS | 81 | | DEC | \$01 |
| 888A- | FB | 88 | | BEQ | \$0014 |
| 888C- | CA | | | DEX | |
| 8880- | | F6 | | BNE | \$0005 |
| 888F- | A6 | 88 | | LDX | \$00 |
| 8011- | 40 | 92 | 88 | JMP | \$0002 |
| 8014- | 68 | | | RTS | |

FIGURE 1. Machine Language Program adapted from a program by P. Lutas.

32000 POKE 2,173: POKE 3,48: POKE 4,192: POKE 5,136: POKE 6,208 : POKE 7,4: P0KE 8,198: POKE 9,1: POKE 10,240
32005 POKE 11,8: POKE 12,202: POKE 13,208: POKE 14,246: POKE 15,166: POKE 16,0: POKE 17,76 : POKE 18,2: POKE 19,0: POKE 20,96: RETURN

FIGURE 2. BASIC "POKES"

25 POKE 0,P: POKE 1,D: CALL 2: RETURN

FIGURE 3. GOSUB

These subroutines were created to make programming for High-Resolution Graphics easier, for both BASIC and machine. language programs. These subroutines occupy 757 bytes of memory and are available on either cassette tape or Read-Only Memory (ROM). This note describes use and care of these subroutines.

There are seven subroutines in this package. With these, a programmer can initialize High-Resolution mode, clear the screen, plot a point, draw a line, or draw and animate a predefined shape. on the screen. There are also some other general-purpose subroutines to shorten and simplify programming.

BASIC programs can access these subroutines by use of ,the CALL statement, and can pass information by using the POKE statement. There are special entry points for most of the subroutines that will perform the same functions as the original subroutines without modifying any BASIC pointers or registers. For machine language programming, a JSR to the appropriate subroutine address will perform the same function as a BASIC CALL.

In the following subroutine descriptions, all addresses given will be in decimal. The hexadecimal substitutes will be preceded by a dollar sign (\$). All entry points given are for the cassette tape subroutines, which load into addresses CØØ to FFF (hex). Equivalent addresses for the ROM subroutines will be in *italic type face*.

INIT Initiates High-Resolution Graphics mode.

From BASIC: CALL 3072 (or CALL -12288)

From machine language: JSR \$C00 (or JSR \$D000)

This subroutine sets High-Resolution Graphics mode with a 280×160 matrix of dots in the top portion of the screen and four lines of text in the bottom portion of the screen. INIT also clears the screen.

CLEAR Clears the screen.

From BASIC: CALL 3886 (or CALL -12274)

From machine language: JSR SCOE (or JSR \$L000E)

This subroutine clears the High-Resolution screen without resetting the High-Resolution Graphics mode.

PLOT Plots a point on the screen.

From BASIC: CALL 3780 (or CALL -21589)

From machine language: JSR \$C7C (or JSR \$L107C)

This subroutine plots a single point on the screen. The X and Y coodinates of the point are passed in locations 800, 801, and 802 from BASIC, or in the A, X, and Y registers from machine language. The Y (vertical) coordinate can be from 0

PLOT (continued)

(top of screen) to 159 (bottom of screen) and is passed in location 802 or the A-register; but the X (horizontal) coordinate can range from \$\beta\$ (left side of screen) to 279 (right side of screen) and must be split between locations 8\$\beta\$ (X MOD 256) and 8\$\beta\$ (X/256).or, from machine language, between registers X (X LO) and Y (X HI). The color of the point to be plotted must be set in location 812 (\$32C). Four colors are possible: \$\beta\$ is BLACK, 85 (\$55) is GREEN, 17\$\beta\$ (\$AA) is VIOLET, and 255 (\$FF) is WHITE.

POSN Positions a point on the screen.

From BASIC: CALL 3761 (or CALL -11598]

From machine language: JSR \$C26 (or JSR \$D\$26)

This subroutine does all calculations for a PLOT, but does not plot a point (it leaves the screen unchanged). This is useful when used in conjumction with LINE or SHAPE (described later). To use this subroutine, set up the X and Y coordinates just the same as for PLOT. The color in location 812 (\$326) is ignored.

LINE Draw a line on the screen.

LINE Draws a line on the screen.

From BASIC: CALL 3786 (or CALL -11574)

From machine language: JSR \$C95 (or JSR \$D\$95)

This subroutine draws a line from the last point PLOTted or POSN'ed to the point specified. One endpoint is the last point PLOTted or POSN'ed; the other endpoint is passed in the same manner as for a PLOT or POSN. The color of the line is set in location 812 (\$32C). After the line is drawn, the new endpoint becomes the base endpoint for the next line drawn.

SHAPE Draws a predefined shape on the screen.

From BASIC: CALL 38#5 (or CALL -11555)

From machine language: JSR \$DBC (or JSR \$DIBC)

This subroutine draws a predefined shape on the screen at the point previously PLOTted or POSN*ed. The shape is defined by a table of vectors in memory. (How to create a vector table will be described later). The starting address of this table should be passed in locations 804 and 805 from BASIC or in the Y and X registers from machine language. The color of the shape should be passed in location 28 (\$1C).

There are two special variables that are used only with shapes: the scaling factor and the rotation factor. The scaling factor determines the relative size of the shape. A scaling factor of

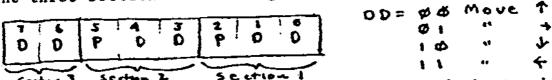
SHAPE (continued)

É

factor of 2 will draw the shape double size, etc. The scaling factor is passed in location 896 from BASIC or \$32F from machine language. The rotation factor specifies one of 64 possible angles of rotation for the shape. A rotation factor of \$\beta\$ will cause the shape to be drawn right-side up, where a rotation factor if 16 will draw the shape rotated 90° clockwise, etc. The rotation factor is passed in location 8\$\beta\$7 from BASIC of in the A-register from machine language.

The table of vectors which defines the shape to be drawn is a series of bytes stored in memory. Each byte is divided into three sections, and each section specifies whether or not to plot a point and also a direction to move (up, down, left, or right). The SHAPE subroutine steps through the vector table byte by byte, and then through each byte section by section. When it reaches a \$\beta\$ byte, it is finished.

The three sections are arranged in a byte like this:



Each bit pair DD specifies a direction to move, and the two bits P specify whether or not to plot a point before moving. Notice that the last section (most significant bits) does not have a P field, so it can only be a move without plotting. The SHAPE

SHAPE (continued)

subroutine processes the sections from right to left (least significant bit to most significant bit). IF THE REMAINING SECTIONS OF THE BYTE ARE ZERO, THEN THEY ARE IGNORED. Thus, the byte cannot end with sections of \$\psi\$ (move up without plotting).

Here is an example of how to create a vector table:

Suppose we want to draw a shape like this:

First, draw it on graph paper, one dot per square. Then decide where to start drawing the shape. Let's start this one in the center. Next, we must draw a path through each point in the shape, using only 90° angles on the turns:

Next, re-draw the shape as a series of vectors, each one moving one place up, down, left, or right, and distinguish the vectors that plot a point before moving:

Now "unwrap" those vectors and write them in a straight line.

ししゃとうちゃか ひらり ひとひと ひかりゃ

Now draw a table like the one in Figure 1. For each vector in the line, figure the bit code and place it in the next available section in the table. If it will not fit or is a \$\mathcal{g}\$ at the end of a byte, then skip that section and go on to the next. When you have finished

SHAPE (continued)

Then make another table (as in figure 2) and re-copy the coded vectors from the first table. Then decode the vector information into a series of hexadecimal bytes, using the hexidecimal code table in figure 3. This series of hexadecimal bytes is your shape definition table, which you can now put into the Apple II's memory and use to draw that shape on the screen.

Shape vectors: JUHHASST>++++

| | _ | • | ~ | S - A START | | ODES | | | |
|-----------|-----|--|---|--|-----------|---------------------------------------|----|----|---|
| Ø12345678 | 01 | B 0 1 00 1 0 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 0 0 1 | A 0 1 0 1 0 0 1 0 0 1 0 0 1 1 0 1 1 0 | C B A STARTE WAY OF THE PARTY O | イナシャ かつかい | 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | 05 | 00 | |
| ٩ | 0 0 | 000 | 000 | - Empty | ï | | | | • |
| | T_F | 1906 | 1. | This vector co a plot vector or a Move | ٥٢ | | | | |

| | CIBIA | | Hex-becomel Codes |
|---|-------------|------------|--------------------|
| Ø | 00010010 | = 12 | |
| 1 | 10.01111111 | 3 F | 0000 -> 0 |
| 2 | 00100000 | ΖΦ | 000171 |
| 3 | 01100100 | 64 | 001072 |
| á | 00101101 | 2 D | 001173 |
| Š | 100010101 | 15 | 010071 |
| 6 | boilloisol | 36 | 010175 |
| 7 | 00011110 | ĪĒ | 011076 |
| ģ | 000001111 | Ø 7 | 011177 |
| 9 | 0000000 | Ø Ø + Enth | ; (000 → 8 |
| 1 | 0 0 0 0 0 0 | denotes | ent. Lan Lan |
| _ | ingure 2. | of vect | 1010 7 A |
| } | ingure 2. | | |
| | | | しつしき |
| | | | 110070 |
| | | | (○ → Ď |
| | | | IIIo 7 E |
| | | | |
| | | | -> F |

DREW HIRES DEMO-BASIC LISTING

XL1ST

- 1 INIT=3072:CLEAR=3086:POSN=3781 :PLOT=3780:LINE=3786:SMAPE= 3805:FIND=3667:SINTBL=3840 5 DIN X(10).Y(10)
- 18 TEXT : CALL -936: VTAB 4: TAB
 10: PRINT "*** 16K APFLE II ***"
 : PRINT " *** HIGH RESOLUTION G
 RAPHICS DEMOS ***": PRINT
- 15 PRINT "1 RANDON LINE DRAW AT BAS IC SPEED"; PRINT "2 RANDON SWAPE PROJECTED INTO COMMER"
- 20 FRINT "3 CHRIS' NAO FOLLY":

 PRINT "4 RANDOM SHAPE SPIRALING
 INTO POINT": PRINT "5 SPIROGRAP
 H"
- 25 PRINT "6 HI-RES DONUT": PRINT 17 RANDON WAYE FORM": PRINT "8 SUN OF TWO SINE WAYES"
- 38 PRINT: PRINT "HIT ANY KEY FOR N EW DEMC": PRINT "TYPE 'CONTROL C '; RETURN BUTTON THEN TYPE 'T EXT AND RETURN BUTTON TO STOP"
- 50 PRINT : INPUT "WHICH DEMO # 50 Y
- 90 IF XIXI OR XIX8 THEN 16: CALL INTT: GOTO 100*XI
- 100 CALL INIT:X=40:7=X: GOSUB 2000 : POKE 812,255: CALL PLOT
- 118 X= RKD (288):Y= RND (168): G0508 2000: CALL LINE: IF NOT RND (300) THEN POKE 23,(PEEK (28)+ RNG (3)+1) NOD 4*85: G0508 3008: G0TO 110

- 530 IF RWD (500)(C THEN POKE 28 , RWD (4)*85:Y=Y+YDIR*B: IF Y)=0 AWD Y(160 THEN 510:YDIR= -YDIR:Y=-Y: IF Y(0 TWEN Y=Y+ 318: GOSUB 3000: GOTO 510
- \$00 POKE -16302,0: POKE 768,5: POKE 769,0: POKE 800,140: POKE 801 ,0: POKE 802,0: POKE 804,0; POKE 805,3: POKE 812,255: CALL POSN
- 618 FOR R=0 TO 4160: POKE 807,R MOD 64: POKE 806,2+6* NOT (R NCD 65): CALL SHAPE: HEXT R: GOSUB 3000: GOTO 610
- 780 J= RND (10)+ RND (10):K= RND (33)+ RND (31)+ RND (60):L= RND (9)/8: PRINT "FRED#1=" ;J:" FRED#2= ":K
- 710 SOSUB 4000: GOSUB 3000: GOTO 78A
- 800 INPUT "REL FREQ #1=",J; INPUT "REL FREQ #2=",K; IMPUT "MODE (0 =50LID, 1=POINTS)".L
- 816 GOSUB 4000; GOSUB 3000; GOTO 800
- 1000 CRLL CLEAR: POKE 812, RND (
 3)*65+85:R= RND (3)+2+ RND
 (2): FOR I=1 TO R:X(I)= RND
 (160):Y(I)= RND (160): HEXT
 I
- 1818 X=X(1):Y=Y(1): GOSUB 2000: RETURN 2000 POKE 800,X MOD 256: POKE 801
- ZUBU PUKE 808,X MUD 256: POKE 801 ,XX255: POKE 882,Y: RETURN
- 3388 IF PEEK (-16384)(128 THEN RETURN : POKE -16368,0: POP : GOTO
- 4000 CALL INIT: POKE 812,255:A=0
 :B=6: FOR 1=0 TO 279:A=(A+J)
 MOD 256:B=(B+K) MOD 256:Y=
 (PEEK (SINTBL+A)+ PEEK (SINTBL+B))*5/16
- 4010 POKE 800,I HOD 256: POKE 801 ,I>255: POKE 802,Y: CALL LINE-6*(NOT I OR L): NEXT 1: RETURN

- 218 X(I)=(X(I)-X)*9/10+X;Y(I)=(Y(I)-Y)*9/10+Y; NEXT I,J; GOSUB 3000; GOTO 200
- 306 CALL INIT: X= RND (24)*10+20 :Y= RND (14)*10+20: POKE 812 , RND (3)*85+85: GOSUB 2000 : CALL PLOT
- 310 IF RMD (1980)(1 THEN 380: IF MOT RMD (280) THEN POKE 28, RMD (4)*85
- 320 X1=X+C RND (3)-1)*25:Y1=Y+C RND (3)-1)*15: IF X1(8 OR X1)279 OR Y1(8 OR Y1)159.THER 328
- 338 X=X1:Y=Y1: GOSU8 2008: CALL LINE: GOSU8 3000: GOTO 310
- 400 GOSUB 1000; POKE 812, RHD (3)+85+85: CALL PLOT
- 410 FOR J=1 TO 25: FOR I=1 TO R:

 POKE 800,X(I) MOD 255: FOKE

 881,X)255: POKE 802,Y(I): CALL
 LIME
- 428 X=(X(I)-80+(Y(I)-80)/8)*9/10 +89:Y(I)=(Y(I)-80-(X(I)-80) /8)*9/10+80:X(I)=X: NEXT I, J: 605UB 3080: GOIC 400
- 500 CALL INIT: POKE 800,0: CALL PLOT:X=8:Y=0:XDIR=1:YDIR=1: 8=5:R=3:C=8
- 518 POKE 880,0: POKE 861,0: POKE 882,Y: CALL LINE: POKE 880, (279-X) MGD 256: POKE 881,X(24: POKE 882,159: CALL LINE: POKE 880,23: POKE 801,1: POKE 882,159-Y: CALL LINE
- 515 IF RND (500) THEH 520:R=1+ RND (13):B=2+ RND (8):C=4+ RND (7)
- 520 POKE 800,X MOD 236; POKE 801 ,X>255; POKE 802,0; CALL LINE: X=X+XDIR*A: IF X>=0 AND X<280 THEN 530:XDIR=-XDIR:X=-X; IF X<0 THEN X=X+550

ROD'S COLOR PATTERN

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

ROD'S COLOR PATTERN is a simple but eloquent program. It generates a continuous flow of colored mosaic-like patterns in a 40 high by 40 wide block matrix. Many of the patterns generated by this program are pleasing to the eye and will dazzle the mind for minutes at a time.

REQUIREMENTS

4K or greater Apple II system with a color video display. BASIC is the programming language used.

PROGRAM LISTING

```
188 GR
185 FOR Q=3 TO 58
118 FOR I=1 TO 19
115 FOR J=8 TO 19
128 K=I+J
138 COLOR=J+3/(I+3)+I×W/12
135 PLOT I,K: PLOT K,I: PLOT 48
-I,48-K
136 PLOT 48-K,48-I: PLOT K,48-I:
PLOT 48-I,K: PLOT I,48-K: PLOT 48-K,I
148 HEXT J,I
145 NEXT W: GOTO 185
```

PROGRAM LISTING: PONG

- 5 REH PONG BY WENDELL BITTER 16 REM 7/7/77 15 REM PADDLE SWITCHES CONTROL PADDLE SIZE AFTER A MISS OR DURING A HIT 20 GR
- 25 DIM P(3): DIM HP\$(10)
- 30 A=38:8=1:C=-1
- 35 COLOR=13: HLIN 1.38 AT 0: HLIN 1,38 AT 39
- 40 CALL -936: VTAB 23: INPUT *HANDB ALL OR PONG ? "JHP≇
- 45 IMPUT *PADDLE SIZE (1-6) *. PS: IF PS(1 OR PS)6 THEM 45 :5=85-1
- 50 CALL -936
- 55 IF HP\$(1)%*H* THEN 285
- 60 H=1: COLOR=13: VLIN-0.39 AT 39: GOTO 205
- 65 FOR X=A TO 8 STEP C
- 70 Y=YY+V: IF Y>1 AND Y<38 THER 88; IF YK1 THEN Y=1: 1F Y>38 THEH Y=38
- 75 V=-V: FOR T=1 TO 5:N= PEEK (-16336): NEXT T
- 80 1F X=C OR X=39+C THEN 85: COLOR= 0: PLOT X-C.YY: COLGR=15: PLOT
- 85 YY=Y: IF X MOD 2=8 THEN GOSUB 235: MEXT X
- 98 GOSUB 235
- 95 IF SCRNCX,Y+V+C7+VC40 AND Y+ ÿ>-1))=8 THEH 163
- 100 FOR T=1 TO 10:M= PEEK (-16336): WEXT T
- 105 IF H AND C)6 THEN 136
- 119 PP=P(X/38)
- 115 OF YEPF THEN VES: IF YEPP+1 THEN V=2: IF Y=PP+2 THEN V= 1

- 4 THEN V=-2: IF Y=PP+5 THEN V=~3
- 125 IF S=8 THEN V=3- RND (7)
- 138 COLOR=0: PLOT X-C.Y
 - (Y) AND X=8) THEN Y=4- RND (9)
- 140 IF X=0 THEH VYO= 885 (¥)
 - 145 A=39-A:8=39-8:C=-C
- 158 IF PEEK (-16886)>127 AND S# 245 P(8)=((PDL (8)-24)#28)/145 5 THEN 5=5+1
- 155 IF PEEK (-16287)>127 AMP ST 0 THEN S=S-1
- 160 GOTO **65**
- 165 COLOR=0: PLOT X-C,Y
- 170 COLOR=15: PLOT X,Y+V*(Y+V)-1 AND Y+V(40)
- 175 FOR **T=1 TO 75:**M= PEEX (-16336)+ PEEK (-16336)- PEEK (-16336 255 COLOR=0: IF P(0))P(2) THEN): NEXT T
- 188 IF X=8 THEN SR=SR+1: IF X=39 THEM SL=SL+1
- 185 VIAB 23: TAB 7: PRINT SL;: TAB 260 ARIAT **: SAD 33: PRINT SR
- 198 COLOR=8: PLOT X-C,Y
- 195 IF SL=15 OR SR=15 THEN 260
- 200 COLOR=0: PLOT X,Y+V*(Y+V)-1 AND Y4VY(40)
- 205 FOR T=1 TO 75: IF T MOD 5#0 THEN 218: IF PEEK (-16286))127 AND 5#5 THEN S=S+1: IF PEEK (-16287))127 AND 5%0 THEM 5=5-3
- 219 GOSUB 235: WEXT T
- 215 YY=P(8): IF X=0 THEN YY=P(1)
- 220 IF W THEN YY= RHD (37)+1
- 225 V=1- AND (3)
- 238 6010 65

- 120 IF Y=PP+3 THEN V=-1: IF Y=PP+ 235 IF H THEN 245:P(1)=((FDL (1)-24)*28)/115: IF P(1)=P(3) THEN 245: IF P(1)(8 THEN P(1)=0: IF P(1)+S)39 THEN P(1)=39-9
- 135 IF (H AND C)0) OR (YYO= ABS 240 COLOR=6: VLIH P(1),P(1)+5 AT 39: COLOR=8: IF P(1)>P(3) THEN VLIN 0.P(1)-1 RT 39: IF P(1 XP(3) THEN VLIN P(1)+5+1.39 AT 39:P(3)=P(1)
 - : IF P(0)X0 THEN P(0)=0: IF P(0)=P(2) THEN RETURN : IF P(0)+5)39 THEN P(0)=39-5
 - 250 COLOR=6: VLIM P(0).P(0)45 AT 0: COLOR=0: IF P(0))P(2) THEN VLIH 8.P(0)-1 AT 8: IF P(8) (P(2) THEN VLIH P(0)+5+1,39 AI 0
 - YLIH 0.P(0)-1 AT 8: IF P(8) (P(2) THEN VLIM P(8)+5+1,39 87 9:P(2)=P(0): RETURN

 - 265 END

COLOR SKETCH

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

Color Sketch is a little program that transforms the Apple II into an artist's easel, the screen into a sketch pad. The user as an artist has a 40 high by 40 wide (1600 blocks) sketching pad to fill with a rainbow of fifteen colors. Placement of colors is determined by controlling paddle inputs; one for the horizontal and the other for the vertical. Colors are selected by depressing a letter from \underline{A} through P on the keyboard.

An enormous number of distinct pictures can be drawn on the sketch pad and this program will provide many hours of visual entertainment.

REQUIREMENTS

This program will fit into a 4K system in the BASIC mode.

PROGRAM LISTING: COLOR SKETCH

- 5 POKE 2,173: POKE 3,48: POKE 4,192: POKE 5,165: POKE 6,8 : POKE 7,32: POKE 8,168: POKE 9,252: POKE 10.165: POKE 11 ,1: POKE 12,208: POKE 13.4
- 18 POKE 14,198: POKE 15,24: POKE 16,240: POKE 17,5: POKE 18, 198: POKE 19,1: POKE 28.76: POKE 21,2: POKE 22,0: POKE 23,96
- 15 DIM B\$(48); TEXT : CALL -936 : 60T0 90
- 20 CALL -936: GOTO 90
- 25 A= LEN(B\$): FOR Z=1 TO A: GOSUB 65: PRINT B\$(Z,Z);: #EXT Z: GOSUB 70: RETURN
- *********** RETURN
- 35 B#="COLOR SKETCH": RETURN
- 48 B\$="COPYRIGHT APPLE COMPUTER 197 7°: RETURN
- 45 B\$="THIS PROGRAM ALLOWS YOU TO " : RETHEN
- 58 84="SKETCH COLORED FIGURES IN" : RETURN
- 55 8%="LOW RESOLUTION GRAPHICS WITH PADDLES": RETURN
- 68 KK=28:TOH=28: GOSUB 85: RETURN
- 65 KK=10:TOH=10: AOSUB 85: RETURN
- 70 KK=20:TON=50: GOSUB 85:KK=30 :TON=90: GOSUB 85: RETURN
- 75 KK=28:TON=20: GOSUB 85: RETURN
- 88 KK=8:TON=250: G0SUB 85:KK=9 :TON=250: GOSUB 85: RETURN

- ,TON/256+1: POKE 0,KK: CALL 2: RETURN
- 90 GOSUB 39: GOSUB 25: PRINT : 7AB 13: 605UB 35: 605UB 25 : PRINT : 605UB 30: 605UB 25 : PRINT : TAR 5: 60SUB 40: 60SUB 25: PRINT : GOSUB 30: 605UB
- 95 PRINT : 605UB 70: 605UB 45: 605UB 25: PRINT : 605UB 50 : GOSUB 25: PRINT : GOSUB 55 : GOSUB 25: PRINT
- 188 PRINT : PRINT : GOSUB 78: INPUT 155 FLAG=1:C= PEEK (~16384)-193 *#HEN READY HIT RETURH*,8\$
- 185 GR
- 110 B\$="RBCDEFGHIJKLMNOP": CALL -936
- 115 FOR Z=0 TO 15: COLOR=Z: PLOT 2*2*4,39: YTRB 21: G05UB 75 : TAB Z#2+5: PRINT B\$(Z+1,Z+ 1);: GOSU8 75: NEXT 2: TAB
- 120 YTAB 22:8¢="TYPE A LETTER TO CH ANGE COLOR.": GOSUO 25: PRINT :B\$="TYPE SPACE BAR TO STOP PLAT .*: GOSUB 25: PRINT
- 125 Y= POL (1)*38/255;X= POL (8)*39/255: VIRB 24: IAB 1: PRINT "CURSOR POSITION: X=";X;" Y=" 171° 211
- 138 1F PEEK (-16384)>127 THEN 145 : IF X1=X AND Y1=Y THEW 125 : COLOR=C2; PLOT X1,Y1: IF NOT FLAG THEN 135: COLOR=C: PLOT X.Y

- 85 POKE 1,TON MOD 256: POKE 24 135 C2= SCRH(X,Y):C3=15: IF C2= 15 THEN C3=5: CGLOR=C3: PLOT X,Y:XI=X:YI=Y
 - 140 GOTO 125
 - 145 IF PEEK (-16384)#160 THEN 155 :FLAG=0: POKE -16368.0: POKE 34,28: COLOR=0; HLIN 0.39 AT 39: CRLL -936
 - 150 PRINT :B\$="CONTINUE OR STOP" : YTAB 24: GOSUB 25: INPUT " (C/S) ",B\$: IF 8\$(1,1)="C" THEN 110: PRINT "END": END
 - : POKE -16368,0: GOTO 125

MASTERMIND PROGRAM

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

MASTERMIND is a game of strategy that matches your wits against Apple's. The object of the game is to choose correctly which 5 colored bars have been secretly chosen by the computer. Eight different colors are possible for each bar - Red (R), Yellow (Y), Violet (V), Orange (O), White (W), and Black (B). A color may be used more than once. Guesses for a turn are made by selecting a color for each of the five hidden bars. After hitting the RETURN key Apple will indicate the correctness of the turn. Each white square to the right of your turn indicates a correctly colored and positioned bar. Each grey square acknowledges a correctly colored but improperly positioned bar. No squares indicate you're way off.

Test your skill and challenge the Apple II to a game of MASTERMIND.

REQUIREMENTS

8K or greater Apple II computer system. BASIC is the programming language.

PROGRAM LISTING: MASTERMIND

- 0 REN GAME OF MASTERMIND 8-25-77
 WOZ (APPLE COMPUTER)
- 10 DIM R(E),C(8),D(5),X(8),X\$(
 8):X(1)=2:X(2)=12:X(3)=1:X(
 4)=13:X(5)=3:X(6)=9:X(7)=15
 :X(8)=5:X4="BGRYYOWX"
- 20 TEXT : CALL -936: PRINT "

WELCO

NE TO THE GAME OF MASTERMIND!

YOUR OBJECT IS TO GUESS 5 COLOR S (WHICH"

- 30 PRINT "I WILL MAKE UP) IN THE HI MINUM NUMBER OF GUESSES, THER E RKE EIGHT DIFFERENT COLORS TO CHOSE FROM."
- 46 PRINT *
- FEWER THAN 7 GUESSES--EXC

ELLENT": PRINT " 7 TO 9 GUESSE S----GOOD": PRINT " 10 TO 14 G UESSES---AVERAGE"

- 50 PRINT "NORE THAN 14 GUESSES--POO R
- ": CALL -384; TAB 7; PRINT "HIT ANY KEY TO BEGIN FLAY"

 - 110 TRY=0: PRINT: PRINT "LETTER
 KEYS FOR COLOR CHANGE": PRINT
 "ARROW KEYS FOR ADVANCE AND BA
 CK": PRINT "HIT RETURN TO ACC
 EPT GUESS *";

- 200 Y=TRY*2 MOD 36+1:TRY=TRY+1:
 TA8 32: PRINT TRY;: COLOR=
 0: MLIN 0,39 8T Y:FLASH=1: FOR
 M=1 TO 5:R(N)=8: GOSUB 1000
 : MEXT N:N=1
- 300 FGR WAIT=1 TO 10:KEY= PEEK
 (-16384): IF KEYK132 THEN 310
 : POKE -16368,0:FLASH=1: FOR
 I=1 TO 8: IF KEYK) ASCKW\$(I)
) THEN HEXT I: IF I=9 THEN
 310:A(H)=I:KEY=149
- 310 GOSUG 1000: IF KEY=141 THEN
 400: IF KEY=136 AND N>1 OR
 KEY=149 AND N<6 THEN N=N+KEY/
 5-28: MEXT WAIT:FLASH=1-FLASH:
 GOTO 500
- 400 COLOR=15:N=0: FOR I=1 TO 5:

 D(I)=C(I); J=1: GOSUB 2000: NEXT
 I: IF M=5 THEN 500: COLOR=5
 : FOR J=1 TO 5: FOR I=1 TO
 5: GOSUB 2000: NEXT I,J: GOTO
 200
- 500 PRINT : PRINT "

÷

- YOU GOT IT IN "

 ;TRY;" TRIES (";: IF TRY(7 THEN
 PRINT "EXCELLENT"): IF TRY)
 6 AND TRY(18 THEN PRINT "GOOD"
- 510 IF TRYYO AND TRY(15 THEN PRINT "AVERAGE";: IF TRYY)14 THEN PRINT "POOR";; PRINT ")": CALL -384: TAS 5: PRINT "HIT ANY KEY TO PLAY AGAIN": GOTO 100
- 1888 IF N=6 THEN RETURN : COLOR=
 X(A(N))*FLASH: HLIN N*4-2,N*
 4 AT Y: RETURN
- 2000 IF A(I)(>D(J) THEN RETURN:
 N=N+1: PLOT 21+N+N,Y: PRINT
 **;:A(I)=0:D(J)=9: RETURN

3000 REM CALL -384 SETS INVERSE VID
3010 REM CALL -380 SETS NORMAL VID
3020 REM PEEK(-16384) IS KOD (ASCII)
(IF) 127 THEN STROBE SET)
3030 REM POKE-16368 CLRS KOD STROBE
3040 REM CALL-936 CLEARS SCREEN AND
TABS CURSOR TO UPPER LEFT.
3050 REM IN 310, KEY/5-28= -1 OR +1
(ARPOW KEY-136 OR 149 BSCII)
4000 REM STATS 10-50 INTRO
4010 REM STATS 100-110 NEW SETUP
4020 REM STATS 300-310 USER INPUT
4040 REM STATS 300-310 USER INPUT
4040 REM STATS 500-510 WIN

4868 REM SUBR 1808 COLOR LINE

4878 REM SUBA 2000 NATCH TEST

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

This program plots three Biorhythm functions: Physical (P), Emotional (E), and Mental (M) or intellectual. All three functions are plotted in the color graphics display mode.

Biorhythm theory states that aspects of the mind run in cycles. A brief description of the three cycles follows:

Physical

The Physical Biorhythm takes 23 days to complete and is an indirect indicator of the physical state of the individual. It covers physical well-being, basic bodily functions, strength, coordination, and resistance to disease.

Emotional

The Emotional Biorhythm takes 28 days to complete. It indirectly indicates the level of sensitivity, mental health, mood, and creativity.

Mental

The mental cycle takes 33 days to complete and indirectly indicates the level of alertness, logic and analytic functions of the individual, and mental receptivity.

Biorhythms

Biorhythms are thought to affect behavior. When they cross a "baseline" the functions change phase - become unstable - and this causes Critical Days. These days are, according to the theory, our weakest and most vulnerable times. Accidents, catching colds, and bodily harm may occur on physically critical days. Depression, quarrels, and frustration are most likely on emotionally critical days. Finally, slowness of the mind, resistance to new situations and unclear thinking are likely on mentally critical days.

REQUIREMENTS

This program fits into a 4K or greater system. BASIC is the programming language used.

PROGRAM LISTING: BIORHYTHM

- 5 POKE 2,173: POKE 3,48: POKE 4,192: POKE 5,165: POKE 6,8 : POKE 7,32: POKE 8,168: POKE 9,252: POKE 10,165: POKE 11,1: POKE 12.208: POKE 13,4
- 10 POKE 14,198: POKE 15,24: POKE 16,240: POKE 17,5: POKE 18, 198: POKE 19,1: POKE 20,76: POKE 21,2: POKE 22,0: POKE 23,96.
- 15 GOTO 85
- 20 TT=3: G05UB 30: RETURN
- 30 KK=8:TON=500: GOSUR 45: RETURN
- 35 KK=8:T0H=250: GOSD8 45: RETURN
- 40 KK=8:TON=250: GOSUB 45:KK=9 :TON=250: GOSUB 45: RETURN
- 45 POKE 1,TON HOD 256: POKE 24 ,TON/256+1: POKE 0,KK: CALL 2: RETURN
- 50 R=(19-(P*8(1)/100))*(P*100(C(1))*(P*100)C(1))*(P*100(= 3*C(1))*((P*100-C(1))/100*8(1)/100)
- 55 A=A+(P*108)3*E(I))*(38-((P*
 100-3*C(I))/100*E(I)/100));
 A=39*(A)39)*A*(A(40); RETURN
- 60 KK=8:TM=500: GOSUB 70:KK=9: TM=250: GOSUG 70: RETURN 65 KK=7:TM=10: GOSUB 70: RETURN

- 76 POKE 1,TM MOD 256: POKE 24, TM/256+1: POKE 0,KK: CALL 2 : RETURN
- 88 R=Y-(M(3):N=Y MOD 58*365-Y/ 58*82*A/4-R/480*M*31-M/12-M/ 7-M/5-3*(M)2)*D: IF N(0 THEN N=M*21252: RETURN
 - 85 DIN H\$(10),8\$(3),8(3),0(3), BV(3):B(1)=348:8(2)=286:8(3)=242:C(1)=575:C(2)=768:C(3)=825:BV(1)=23:BV(2)=28
- 98 BV(3)≥33: TEXT : CALL -936:

 POKE 34,20: GOSUB 20: GOSUB
 25: GOSUB 20: PRINT : TAB 10
 : PRINT "SPPLE II BIORHYTHM (4K)
 ": TAB 15: PRINT
- 95 GOSUB 25: TAB 5: PRINT "COPYRIGH I 1977 APPLE COMPUTER INC." : POKE 34,24: VTAB 24
- 100 GOSUE 60: INPUT "NAME ",N\$:

 VTAB 22: PRINT N\$: YTAB 24

 : PRINT "BIRTH ";: GOSUB 75

 : YTAB 22: TAB 21: PRINT "BIRTH

 DATE ";N;",";D;",";Y: VTAB

 24:N1=N: CALL -868
- 105 PRINT "FORECAST ";; GOSUB 75
 :N=N-N1: IF NK0 THEN N=N+21252
 : YTAB 23: TAB 18: PRINT "FORECA
 ST DATE ";M;",";D;",";Y: YTAB
 24: CALL -868

- 110 J=1: GR : POKE 34,23: FOR X=
 18 TO 20: COLOR=3: HLIN 0,31
 AT X: NEXT X: HLIN 1,3 AT
 3: HLIN 1,3 AT 37: VLIN 2,4
 AT 2: VTAB 21
- 115 FOR Y=1 TO 31 STEP 3: PRINT
 Y;: IF Y<18 THEN PRINT " ";
 PRINT " ";: HEXT Y: PRINT
 PEN": YTAB 24
- 120 YTAB 23: PRINT "DAYS LIVED "
 ;H: FOR I=1 TO 3: COLOR=1*(
 I=1)+6*(I=2)+8*(I=3): YLIN
 8,39 AT 33+1+I: YTAB 24
- 125 FOR X=0 TO 31:P=(N MOD 8V(I) +X) MOD 8V(I): GOSU8 50: PLOT X,A: GOSUB 65: NEXT X: HEXT I
 - 130 PRINT : INPUT "ANOTHER PLOT (Y/N
) ",8\$: IF 8\$(1,1)="Y* THEN
 90: EMD

62

DRAGON MAZE PROGRAM

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION

DRAGON MAZE is a game that will test your skill and memory. A mazeis constructed on the video screen. You watch carefully as it is completed. After it is finished the maze is hidden as if the lights were turned out. The object of the game is to get out of the maze before the dragon eats you. A reddish-brown square indicates your position and a purple square represents the dragon's.* You move by hitting a letter on the keyboard; U for up, D for down, R for right, and L for left. As you advance so does the dragon. The scent of humans drives the dragon crazy; when he is enraged he breaks through walls to get at you. DRAGON MAZE is not a game for the weak at heart. Try it if you dare to attempt out-smarting the dragon.

REQUIREMENTS

8K or greater Apple II computer system. BASIC is the programming language.

* Color tints may vary depending upon video monitor or television adjustments.

PROGRAM LISTING: DRAGON MAZE

19 PRINT *(HINT: YOU CAN OFTEN TELL

WHERE A WALL"

20 PRINT PIS, EVEN BEFORE YOU CAN S 1 TEXT : CALL -936 1998 Q=R+D+L+U 2 PRINT *WELCOME TO THE DANGON'S X EE IT. BY® 1198 IF (Q(3 RND RND (18)(2) OR 21 PRINT "THE FACT THAT THE DRAGON Q=0 THEN 1170 CBN'T GET* 3 PRINT "YOU MAY WATCH WHILE I BUT 1118 DR= RMD (4) 22 PRINT "THROUGH IT!)" 1120 GOTO 1130+10*OR LD A MAZE,* 4 PRINT "BUT WHEN IT'S COMPLETE, I 23 PRINT 1130 JF NOT R THEN 1110:N(K)=N(K) +1+X=X+1 89 DIM R\$(3) 'LL FRASE® 90 PRINT "TYPE 'GO' TO BEGIN " 1135 YLIN 3*Y-2,3*Y-1 AT 3*(X-1) 5 PRINT "THE PICTURE. THEN YOU'LL OHLY SEE THE WALLS AS YOU BUMP I ;: IMPUT A\$ HTG THEM. " 188 GR : COLOR=15 1136 GOTO 1935 105 CALL -936: PRINT "DRAGON WAZE" 6 PRINT "TO MOVE, YOU HIT 'R' FOR 1149 IF NOT D THEN 1110:M(K)=M(K) :: TAB (25): PRINT "GARY J. SHAN RIGHT, +10:Y=Y+1 HOH! 1145 HLIN 3#X-2.3*X-1 RT 3*(Y-1) 7 PRINT "'L' FOR LEFT. 'U' FOR UP. 110 FOR I=0 TO 39 STEP 3: VLIN 8 PRINT "'D' FOR DOWN. DO NOT HIT 8,39 AT 1: HLIN 8,39 AT 1: HEXT 1146 GOTO 1935 Ī 1158 IF NOT L THEN 1110:N(K-1)=N(RETURN! " 120 COLOR≕e K-1)-1:X=X-1 9 PRINT 10 PRINT "THE OBJECT. IS FOR YOU (TH 130 S=1000 1155 YLIN 3*Y-2,3*Y-1 AT 3*X E GREEN DOT" 1000 DIN N(169),T(169) 1156 6070 1935 1001 FOR I=1 TO 169:T(I)=0: MEXT 1160 IF NOT U THEN 1110:W(K-13)= 11 PRINT "TO GET TO THE DOOR ON THE Ī M(K-13)-19:Y=Y-1 RIGHT SIDE 1010 FOR I=1 TO 169:N(I)=11: WEXT - 1165 HL[H 3*X-2,3*X-1 AT 3*Y: GOTO 12 PRINT "BEFORE THE DRAGON (THE RE 1835 O DOT) EATS" 1838 X= RND (13)+1:Y= RND (13)+1 1170 X= RND (13)+1:Y= RND (13)+1 13 PRINT "YOU." :0=169 14 PRINT "BEWARE!!!!!!!! SONETIMES 1835 IF C=1 THEN 1288 THE DRAGON® 1180 IF N(X+13*(Y-1))>0 THEN 1170 15 PRINT "GETS REAL MAD, AND CLIMBS 1948 R=0:D=0:L=0:U=0:K=X+13*(Y-1):M(K)=- ABS (M(K)):C=C-1 1198 C=C+1: GOTO 1035 OYER A WALL." 1050 IF X=13 THEN 1060:R=N(K+1)) 1200 GOSUB 5000: PRINT "THE MAZE IS R 16 PRINT *BUT MOST OF THE TIME, HE EADY® ū CAK'T GO OYER" 1860 IF Y=13 THEN 1870:D=#(K+13) 1265 GR : COLOR=15 17 PRINT "AND HAS TO GO AROUND." 1210 VLIH 0,39 RT 0: VLIN 0,39 RT 18 PRINT 1070 IF X=1 THEN 1000:L=N(K-1))@ -- 39: HLIH 8,39 AT 8: HLIH 8,

1888 IF Y=1 THEN 1898: U=M(K-13)>

ē

39 87 39

1220 X=1:Y= RND (13)+1; COLOR=8;

PLOT 3#X-2.3*Y-2

DRAGON MAZE cont.

| | 2520 GOTO 202 9 | 7000 IF XXX THEN 7005: IF YXXY THEN |
|---|------------------------------------|--|
| | 3000 DX=0:DY=-1 | 7658 |
| 1248 COLOR=8: YLTH 3*\$Y-2,3*\$Y-1 AT 39 | 3010 IF M(X+13*(Y-2))/10 THEN 4200 | 7001 IF XKSX THEN 7100: IF YKSY THEN 7150 |
| 1250 SX=13:SY=#Y | 3020 GOTO 2 020 | 7885 IF SX=13 THEN 7858: IF T(SX+ |
| 1260 QX=3*5X-2;QY=3*5Y-2 | 3500 DX=0:DY=1 | 13*(SY-1)))9 THEN 7010: IF |
| 1270 RD=1 | 3510 IF M(X+13∗(Y-1))/10 THEN 4306 | M(SX+13*(SY-1)) HOD 18 THEN |
| 1500 K= PEEK (-16384): IF K(128 THEm | | 7650 7636 |
| 1599 | 3520 GOTO 2 029 | 7018 DX=1:DY=0 |
| | 4889 GOSUB 5988 | 7028 COLOR-0 |
| | 4010 COLOR=15 | 7022 RX=3*5X-2:RY=3*5Y-2 |
| 1516 IF SX=X RND SY=Y THEN 8006 | 4920 VLIH 3*(Y-1),3*Y AT 3*X | 7023 FOR I=1 TO 3:RX=RX+DX:RY=RY+ |
| 1520 IF K= ASC("R") THEN 2000 | 4939 GOTO 159 8 | ĐY |
| 1538 IF K= ASC("L") THEN 2500 | | 7 8 24 COLOR= 9 |
| 1549 IF K= ASC("U") THEN 3000 | | 7025 FOR K=0 TO 1: FOR L=0 TO 1: |
| 1550 IF K= ASC("D") THEN 3500 | 4129 VLIN 3*(Y-1),3*Y AT 3*(X-1) | PLOT QX+K,QY+L: NEXT L,K; COLOR= |
| 1560 GOSUB 5000: GOTO 1500 | | RO: FGR K=8 TO 1: FOR L=0 TO |
| | 4138 GOTO 1588 | 1: PLOT RX+K,RY+L: NEXT L,K: |
| 2010 IF M(X+13*(Y-1)) MSD 10 THEN | 4299 GOSUB 5888 | QX=RX: QY=RY |
| | 4218 COLOR=15 | 7030 NEXT I |
| 2020 FX=3*X-2:FY=3*Y-2: F0R I=1 T0 | 4220 HLIN 3*(X-1),3*X RT 3*(Y-1) | 7035 SX=SX+DX:SY=SY+DY |
| 3 | | 7040 T(SX+13*(SY-1))=T(SX+13*(SY- |
| 2038 FX=FX+DX;FY=FY+DY | 4230 G0T0 1500 | 1))+1 |
| | | 7845 RETURN |
| 2060 FOR K=0 TO 1: FOR L=0 TO 1: | | 7858 IF SY=13 THEN 7188: IF T(SX+ |
| | 4320 HLIN 3*(X-1),3*X AT 3*Y | 13*(5Y-1))>9 THEN 7060; 1F |
| 8: FOR K=0 TO 1: FOR L=0 TO | · · | M(SX+13*(SY-1))/18 THEN 7100 |
| I: PLOT FX+K,FY+L: MEXT L,K: | 5000 S=S-1: FOR I=1 TO 20:9= PEEK | |
| HX=FX:HY=FY | (-16336)+ PEEK (-16336)+ PEEK | |
| 2110 NEXT I | (-16336)+ PEEK (-16336); HEXT | 7100 IF SX=1 THEN 7150: IF T(SX+ |
| 2115 X=X+DX:Y=Y+DY | I: RETURN | 13*(5Y-1)))9 THEN 7110: IF |
| Sile it X=13 and X=MA them emon. | 6000 PRINT "YOU WIN!" | H(5X+13*(5Y-1)-1) NOD 10 THEN |
| 2120 6070 1500 | 6010 GOSUR 5000: GOSUR 5000: GOSUR | 71 58 |
| 2500 DX=-1:DY=0 | 5888 | |
| 2516 IF #(X+13*(Y-1)-1) MOD 10 THEN | 6020 PRINT "SCORE=";S+3 | |
| 4100 | 6030 END | |

DRAGON MAZE cont.

7110 DX=-1:DY=0: GOTO 7020
7150 IF SY=1 THEN 7005: IF T(SX+
13*(SY-1)))0 THEN 7160: IF
M(SX+13*(SY-1)-13)/10 THEN
7005
7160 DX=0:DY=-1: GOTO 7020
8000 GOSUB 5000: GOSUB 5000: GOSUB
5000: GOSUB 5000: PRINT "THE DRA
GON GOT YOU!"

APPLE II FIRMWARE

- 1. System Monitor Commands
- 2. Control and Editing Characters
- 3. Special Controls and Features
- 4. Annotated Monitor and Dis-assembler Listing
- 5. Binary Floating Point Package
- 6. Sweet 16 Interpreter Listing
- 7. 6502 Op Codes

System Monitor Commands

Apple II contains a powerful machine level monitor for use by the advanced programmer. To enter the monitor either press RESET button on keyboard or CALL-151 (Hex FF65) from Basic. Apple II will respond with an "*" (asterisk) prompt character on the TV display. This action will not kill current BASIC program which may be re-entered by a $C^{\rm C}$ (control C). NOTE: "adrs" is a four digit hexidecimal number and "data" is a two digit hexidecimal number. Remember to press "return" button at the end of each line.

| Command Format | <u>Example</u> | Description |
|-------------------------------------|--|---|
| Examine Memory | | |
| adrs | *CØF2 | Examines (displays) single memory location of (adrs) |
| adrsl.adrs2 | *1024.1048 | Examines (displays) range of memory from (adrsl) thru (adrs2) |
| (return) | *(return) | Examines (displays) next 8 memory locations. |
| .adrs2 | *.4096 | Examines (displays) memory from current location through location (adrs2) |
| Change Memory | | |
| adrs:data data data | *A256:EF 2Ø 43 | Deposits data into memory starting at location (adrs). |
| :data data data | *:FØ A2 12 | Deposits data into memory starting after (adrs) last used for deposits. |
| Move Memory | | |
| adrs1 <adrs2. adrs3M</adrs2. | *100 <b010.b410m< td=""><td>Copy the data now in the memory range from (adrs2) to (adrs3) into memory locations starting at (adrs1).</td></b010.b410m<> | Copy the data now in the memory range from (adrs2) to (adrs3) into memory locations starting at (adrs1). |
| Verify Memory | | |
| adsr1 <adrs2 adrs3V</adrs2 | *100 <b010.b410v< td=""><td>Verify that block of data in memory range from (adrs2) to (adrs3) exactly matches data block starting at memory location (adrs1) and displays differences if any.</td></b010.b410v<> | Verify that block of data in memory range from (adrs2) to (adrs3) exactly matches data block starting at memory location (adrs1) and displays differences if any. |

| Command Format | <u>Example</u> | <u>Description</u> |
|--|----------------|--|
| Cassette I/O | | |
| adrsl.adrs2R | *300.4FFR | Reads cassette data into specified memory (adrs) range. Record length must be same as memory range or an error will occur. |
| adrsl.adrs2W | *800.9FFW | Writes onto cassette data from specified memory (adrs) range. |
| <u>Display</u> | | |
| I | *I | Set inverse video mode. (Black characters on white background) |
| М | *N | Set normal video mode. (White characters on black background) |
| <u>Dis-assembler</u> | | |
| adrsL | *C800L | Decodes 20 instructions starting at memory (adrs) into 6502 assembly nmenonic code. |
| L | *[| Decodes next 20 instructions starting at current memory address. |
| Mini-assembler | | |
| (Turn-on) | *F666G | Turns-on mini-assembler. Prompt character is now a "!" (exclamation point). |
| <pre>\$(monitor: command)</pre> | \$C800L | Executes any monitor command from miniassembler then returns control to miniassembler. Note that many monitor commands change current memory address reference so that it is good practice to retype desired address reference upon return to miniassembler. |
| adrs:(6502 MNEMONIC instruction) | !CØlØ:STA 23FF | Assembles a mnemonic 6502 instruction into machine codes. If error, machine will refuse instruction, sound bell, and reprint line with up arrow under error. |

| <u>Command Format</u> | <u>Example</u> | <u>Description</u> |
|---|----------------------|---|
| (space) (6502 mnemonic instruction) | ! STA Ø1FF | Assembles instruction into next available memory location. (Note space between "f" and instruction) |
| (TURN-OFF) | ! (Reset Button) | Exits mini-assembler and returns to system monitor. |
| Monitor Program Exe | ecution and Debuging | |
| adrsG | *300G | Runs machine level program starting at memory (adrs). |
| adrsT | *800T | Traces a program starting at memory location (adrs) and continues trace until hitting a breakpoint. Break occurs on instruction ØØ (BRK), and returns control to system monitor. Opens 6502 status registers (see note 1) |
| asrdS | *CØ5ØS | Single steps through program beginning at memory location (adrs). Type a letter S for each additional step that you want displayed. Opens 6502 status registers (see Note 1). |
| (Control E) | *EC | Displays 6502 status registers and opens them for modification (see Note 1) |

Note 1:

(Control Y)

6502 status registers are open if they are last line displayed on screen. To change them type ":" then "data" for each register.

Executes user specified machine language subroutine starting at

memory location (3F8).

Example: A = 3C X = FF $Y = \emptyset\emptyset$ P = 32 S = F2 *: FF Changes A register only *: FF $\emptyset\emptyset$ 33 Changes A, X, and Y registers

*YC

To change S register, you must first retype data for A, X, Y and P.

Hexidecimal Arithmetic

| datal+data2 | *78+34 | Performs hexidecimal plus data2. | sum of datal |
|-------------|--------|---|---------------|
| datal-data2 | *AE-34 | Performs hexidecimal datal minus data2. | difference of |

| <u>Command Format</u> <u>Example</u> | Description |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| Set Input/Output Ports | |
| (X) (Control P) *5PC | Sets printer output to I/O slot number (X). (see Note 2 below) |
| (X) (Control K) *2KC | Sets keyboard input to I/O slot number (X). (see Note 2 below) |

Note 2:

Only slots 1 through 7 are addressable in this mode. Address Ø (Ex: MP^{C} or ØK^{C}) resets ports to internal video display and keyboard. These commands will not work unless Apple II interfaces are plugged into specificed I/O slot.

Multiple Commands

| *100L 400G AFFT | Multiple monitor commands may be given on same line if separated by a "space". |
|-----------------|--|
| *LLLL | Single letter commands may be repeated without spaces. |

SPECIAL CONTROL AND EDITING CHARACTERS

"Control" characters are indicated by a super-scripted "C" such as ${\tt G}^{\tt C}$. They are obtained by holding down the CTRL key while typing the specified letter. Control characters are NOT displayed on the TV screen. ${\tt B}^{\tt C}$ and ${\tt C}^{\tt C}$ must be followed by a carriage return. Screen editing characters are indicated by a sub-scripted "E" such as ${\tt D}_{\tt C}$. They are obtained by pressing and releasing the ESC key then typing specified letter. Edit characters send information only to display screen and does not send data to memory. For example, ${\tt U}^{\tt C}$ moves to cursor to right and copies text while ${\tt A}_{\tt E}$ moves cursor to right but does not copy text.

| <u>CHARACTER</u> | <u>DESCRIPTION OF ACTION</u> |
|------------------|---|
| RESET key | Immediately interrupts any program execution and resets computer. Also sets all text mode with scrolling window at maximum. Control is transferred to System Monitor and Apple prompts with a "*" (asterisk) and a bell. Hitting RESET key does NOT destroy existing BASIC or machine language program. |
| Control B | If in System Monitor (as indicated by a "*"), a control B and a carriage return will transfer control to BASIC, scratching (killing) any existing BASIC program and set HIMEM: to maximum installed user memory and LOMEM: to 2048. |
| Control C | If in BASIC, halts program and displays line number where stop occurred*. Program may be continued with a CON command. If in System Monitor, (as indicated by "*"), control C and a carriage return will enter BASIC without killing current program. |
| Control G | Sounds bell (beeps speaker) |
| Control H | Backspaces cursor and deletes any overwritten characters from computer but not from screen. Apply supplied keyboards have special key "4" on right side of keyboard that provides this functions without using control button. |
| Control J | Issues line feed only |
| Control V | Compliment to ${\sf H}^{\sf C}$. Forward spaces cursor and copies over written characters. Apple keyboards have "+" key on right side which also performs this function. |
| Control X | Immediately deletes current line. |

* If BASIC program is expecting keyboard input, you will have

to hit carriage return key after typing control C.

SPECIAL CONTROL AND EDITING CHARACTERS

(continued)

| CHARACTER | DESCRIPTION OF ACTION |
|----------------|--|
| A _E | Move cursor to right |
| BE | Move cursor to left |
| c_{E} | Move cursor down |
| D_{E} | Move cursor up |
| E _E | Clear text from cursor to end of line |
| F _E | Clear text from cursor to end of page |
| @ _E | Home cursor to top of page, clear text to end of page. |

Special Controls and Features

| <u>Hex</u> | BASIC Example | <u>Description</u> |
|--------------------------------------|--|--|
| Display Mo | ode Controls | |
| C05Ø C051 C052 C053 C054 | 10 POKE -16304,0 20 POKE -16303,0 30 POKE -16302,0 40 POKE -16301,0 50 POKE -16300,0 | Set color graphics mode Set text mode Clear mixed graphics Set mixed graphics (4 lines text) Clear display Page 2 (BASIC commands use Page 1 only) |
| C055 C056 C057 | 60 POKE -16299,0 70 POKE -16298,0 80 POKE -16297,0 | Set display to Page 2 (alternate) Clear HIRES graphics mode Set HIRES graphics mode |
| TEXT Mode | Controls | |
| 0020 | 90 POKE 32,L1 | Set left side of scrolling window to location specified by L1 in range of \emptyset to 39. |
| 0021 | 100 POKE 33,W1 | Set window width to amount specified by Wl. Ll+Wl<40. Wl>0 |
| 0022 | 110 POKE 34,11 | Set window top to line specified by Tl in range of Ø to 23 |
| 0023 | 120 POKE 35,B1 | Set window bottom to line specified by Bl in the range of Ø to 23. B1>T1 |
| 0024 | 130 CH=PEEK(36) 140 POKE 36,CH 150 TAB(CH+1) | Read/set cusor horizontal position in the range of Ø to 39. If using TAB, you must add "1" to cusor position read value; Ex. 140 and 150 perform identical function. |
| 0025 | 160 CV=PEEK(37) 170 POKE 37,CV 180 VTAB(CV+1) | Similar to above. Read/set cusor vertical position in the range \emptyset to 23. |
| 0032 | 190 POKE 50,127 200 POKE 50,255 | Set inverse flag if 127 (Ex. 190) Set normal flag if 255(Ex. 200) |
| FC58 | 210 CALL -936 | (@ _E) Home cusor, clear screen |
| FC42 | 220 CALL -958 | (F _E) Clear from cusor to end of page |

| <u>Hex</u> | BASIC Example | <u>Description</u> |
|------------|---------------|---|
| FC9C | 23Ø CALL -868 | (E _E) Clear from cusor to end of line |
| FC66 | 240 CALL -922 | (J^{C}) Line feed |
| FC7Ø | 250 CALL -912 | Scroll up text one line |

Miscellaneous

| | X=PEEK(-16336) POKE -16336,Ø | Toggle speaker |
|----------|---------------------------------|---|
| CØØØ 37Ø | X=PEEK(-16384 | Read keyboard; if X>127 then key was pressed. |
| CØ1Ø 38Ø | POKE -16368,Ø | Clear keyboard strobe - always after reading keyboard. |
| CØ61 39Ø | X=PEEK(16287) | Read PDL(Ø) push button switch. If X>127 then switch is "on". |
| CØ62 4ØØ | X=PEEK(-16286) | Read PDL(1) push button switch. |
| CØ63 410 | X=PEEK(-16285 | Read PDL(2) push button switch. |
| CØ58 420 | POKE -16296,Ø | Clear Game I/O ANØ output |
| CØ59 43Ø | POKE -16295,Ø | Set Game I/O ANØ output |
| CØ5A 44Ø | POKE -16294,Ø | Clear Game I/O AN1 output |
| CØ5B 45Ø | POKE -16293,Ø | Set Game I/O AN1 output |
| CØ5C 460 | POKE -16292,Ø | Clear Game I/O AN2 output |
| CØ5D 470 | POKE -16291,Ø | Set Game I/O AN2 output |
| CØ5E 48Ø | POKE -16290,0 | Clear Game I/O AN3 output |
| CØ5F 49Ø | POKE -16289,Ø | Set Game I/O AN3 output |

```
*******
       APPLE II
    SYSTEM MONITOR
   COPYRIGHT 1977 BY
* APPLE COMPUTER, INC.
  ALL RIGHTS RESERVED
     S. WOZNIAK
       A. BAUM
      TITLE
                       "APPLE II SYSTEM MONITOR"
LOC0
       EPZ $00
LOC1
        EPZ
             $01
WNDLFT
             $20
        EPZ
WNDWDTH EPZ
             $21
WNDTOP
        EPZ
             $22
WNDBTM
        EPZ
CH
        EPZ
              $24
CV
        EPZ
             $25
GBASL
        EPZ
             $26
GBASH
        EPZ
              $27
BASL
        EPZ
              $28
BASH
        EPZ
              $29
BAS2L
        EPZ
              $2A
BAS2H
        EPZ
              $2B
H2
        EPZ
              $2C
LMNEM
RTNL
        EPZ
              $2C
V2
        EPZ
              $2D
RMNEM
        EPZ
              $2D
RTNH
        EPZ
             $2D
MASK
        EPZ
              $2E
CHKSUM
        EPZ
              $2E
FORMAT
        EPZ
             $2E
LASTIN
        EPZ
              $2F
LENGTH
              $2F
        EPZ
SIGN
              $2F
COLOR
MODE
        EPZ
              $31
INVFLG
        EPZ
              $32
PROMPT
        EPZ
              $33
YSAV
        EPZ
             $34
YSAV1
        EPZ
              $35
CSWL
              $36
$37
        EPZ
CSWH
        EPZ
KSWL
        EPZ
              $38
KSWH
        EPZ
              $39
PCL
        EPZ
              $3A
PCH
        EPZ
              $3B
XQT
        EPZ
              $3C
A1L
        EPZ
              $3C
A1H
        EPZ
              $3D
A2L
        EPZ
              $3E
A2H
        EPZ
              $3F
A3L
        EPZ
              $40
             $41
АЗН
        EPZ
A4L
        EPZ
              $42
A4H
        EPZ
             $43
A5L
        EPZ
             $44
A5H
        EPZ
```

```
ACC
                          EOU
                                $45
                 XREG
                          EOU
                                 $46
                 YREG
                          EQU
                                 $47
                 STATUS
                          EOU
                                 $48
                 SPNT
                          EOU
                                 $49
                 RNDL
                          EOU
                                 $4E
                 RNDH
                          EQU
                                 $4F
                 ACL
                          EQU
                                 $50
                          EQU
                                 $51
                 XTNDL
                          EQU
                                 $52
                 XTNDH
                          EQU
                                 $53
                 AUXL
                          EQU
                                 $54
                 AUXH
                          EQU
                                 $55
                 PICK
                          EOU
                                 $95
                 IN
                          EOU
                                 $0200
                                $03F8
                 USRADR
                          EOU
                NMI
                          EOU
                                 $03FB
                 IRQLOC
                          EQU
                                 $03FE
                 IOADR
                          EQU
                                 $C000
                                 $C000
                 KBD
                          EQU
                 KBDSTRB
                                 $C010
                          EQU
                 TAPEOUT
                                 $C020
                 SPKR
                          EQU
                                 $C030
                 TXTCLR
                          EQU
                                 $C050
                TXTSET
                          EOU
                                 $C051
                 MIXCLR
                          EQU
                                 $C052
                                 $C053
                MIXSET
                          EQU
                 LOWSCR
                          EOU
                                 $C054
                HISCR
                          EQU
                                 $C055
                 LORES
                          EQU
                                 $C056
                 HIRES
                          EQU
                                 $C057
                 TAPEIN
                                 $C060
                 PADDL0
                          EQU
                                 $C064
                 PTRIG
                          EQU
                                 $C070
                 BASIC
                          EQU
                                $E000
                BASIC2
                          EQU
                                 $E003
                                           ROM START ADDRESS
                          ORG
                                $F800
F800: 4A
                 PLOT
                          LSR
                                           Y-COORD/2
                                           SAVE LSB IN CARRY
F801: 08
                          PHP
F802: 20 47 F8
                                GBASCALC
                                           CALC BASE ADR IN GBASL, H
                          JSR
F805: 28
                                           RESTORE LSB FROM CARRY
F806: A9 0F
                          LDA
                                 #$0F
                                           MASK $0F IF EVEN
F808: 90 02
                          BCC
                                RTMASK
F80A: 69 E0
                          ADC
                                 #$E0
                                           MASK $F0 IF ODD
F80C: 85 2E
                RTMASK
                          STA
                                MASK
F80E: B1 26
                PLOT1
                          LDA
                                 (GBASL),Y DATA
F810: 45 30
                          EOR
                                 COLOR
                                           EOR COLOR
                                MASK
F812: 25 2E
                          AND
                                            AND MASK
                                 (GBASI,),Y
                                              XOR DATA
F814: 51 26
                          EOR
                                 (GBASL),Y
                                               TO DATA
F816: 91 26
                          STA
F818: 60
                          RTS
F819: 20 00 F8
                HLINE
                          JSR
                                PLOT
                                           PLOT SQUARE
F81C: C4 2C
                                           DONE?
                          CPY
F81E: B0 11
                          BCS
                                RTS1
                                            YES, RETURN
F820: C8
                          INY
                                           NO, INCR INDEX (X-COORD)
F821: 20 0E F8
                          JSR
                                PLOT1
                                           PLOT NEXT SQUARE
F824: 90 F6
                          BCC
                                HLINE1
                                           ALWAYS TAKEN
F826: 69 01
                VLINEZ
                          ADC
                                #$01
                                           NEXT Y-COORD
F828: 48
                 VLINE
                          PHA
                                           SAVE ON STACK
                                           PLOT SQUARE
F829: 20 00 F8
                          JSR
                                PLOT
F82C: 68
                          PLA
F82D: C5 2D
                                           DONE?
                          CMP
F82F: 90 F5
                          BCC
                                VLINEZ
                                            NO, LOOP
F831: 60
                 RTS1
                          RTS
F832: A0 2F
                 CLRSCR
                          LDY
                                 #$2F
                                           MAX Y, FULL SCRN CLR
F834: D0 02
                          BNE
                                 CLRSC2
                                           ALWAYS TAKEN
F836: A0 27
                 CLRTOP
                          LDY
                                 #$27
                                           MAX Y, TOP SCREEN CLR
F838: 84 2D
                 CLRSC2
                          STY
                                V2
                                           STORE AS BOTTOM COORD
                               VIITNE CALLS
                           FOR
                                #$27
                                           RIGHTMOST X-COORD (COLUMN)
F83A: A0 27
                          LDY
F83C: A9 00
                CLRSC3
                          LDA
                                #$00
                                           TOP COORD FOR VLINE CALLS
                                           CLEAR COLOR (BLACK)
F83E: 85 30
                          STA
                                COLOR
                                           DRAW VLINE
F840: 20 28 F8
                          JSR
                                 VLINE
                                           NEXT LEFTMOST X-COORD
F843: 88
                          DEY
F844: 10 F6
                                CLRSC3
                                           LOOP UNTIL DONE
                          {\tt BPL}
F846: 60
                          RTS
F847: 48
                 GBASCALC PHA
                                           FOR INPUT 000DEFGH
F848: 4A
                          LSR
F849: 29 03
                          AND
                                #$03
F84B: 09 04
                          ORA
                                 #$04
                                             GENERATE GBASH=000001FG
F84D: 85 27
                          STA
                                GRASH
                                           AND GBASL=HDEDE000
F84F: 68
                          PLA
                                 #$18
F850: 29 18
                          AND
F852: 90 02
                          BCC
                                GBCALC
F854: 69 7F
                          ADC
                                 #$7F
F856: 85 26
                GBCALC
                          STA
                                GBASL
```

```
F858: 0A
                          ASL
                                Α
F859: 0A
                          AST.
F85A: 05 26
                          ORA
                                GBAST
F85C: 85 26
                          STA
                                GBASL
F85E: 60
                          RTS
F85F: A5 30
                NXTCOL
                                COLOR
                                            INCREMENT COLOR BY 3
                          LDA
F861: 18
                          CLC
F862: 69 03
                          ADC
                                #$03
F864: 29 OF
                SETCOL
                                            SETS COLOR=17*A MOD 16
                          AND
                                #$0F
F866: 85 30
                          STA
                                COLOR
F868: 0A
                          ASL
                                            BOTH HALF BYTES OF COLOR EQUAL
                                Α
F869: 0A
                          ASL
                                Α
F86A: 0A
                          ASL
                                Α
F86B: 0A
                          ASL
                                Α
F86C: 05 30
                          ORA
                                COLOR
F86E: 85 30
                          STA
                                COLOR
F870: 60
                          RTS
                                            READ SCREEN Y-COORD/2
F871: 4A
                SCRN
                          LSR
F872: 08
                          PHP
                                            SAVE LSB (CARRY)
                                            CALC BASE ADDRESS
F873: 20 47 F8
                                GBASCALC
                          JSR
                                (GBASL),Y
F876: B1 26
                          LDA
                                            GET BYTE
F878: 28
                          PLP
                                            RESTORE LSB FROM CARRY
F879: 90 04
                SCRN2
                          BCC
                                RTMSK7
                                            IF EVEN, USE LO H
F87B: 4A
                          LSR
                                Α
F87C - 4A
                          LSR
                                Δ
                                            SHIFT HIGH HALF BYTE DOWN
                          LSR
F87D: 4A
                                Α
F87E: 4A
                          LSR
                                Α
F87F: 29 OF
                                            MASK 4-BITS
                RTMSKZ
                          AND
                                #$0F
F881: 60
                          RTS
F882: A6 3A
                 INSDS1
                          LDX
                                PCL
                                            PRINT PCL,H
F884: A4 3B
                          LDY
                                PCH
F886: 20 96 FD
                          JSR
                                PRYX2
F889: 20 48 F9
                          JSR
                                PRBLNK
                                            FOLLOWED BY A BLANK
F88C: A1 3A
                          LDA
                                (PCL,X)
                                            GET OP CODE
F88E: A8
                INSDS2
                          TAY
F88F: 4A
                          LSR
                                            EVEN/ODD TEST
                                IEVEN
F890: 90 09
                          BCC
                                            BIT 1 TEST
F892: 6A
                          ROR
                          BCS
                                            XXXXXX11 INVALID OP
F893: B0 10
                                ERR
F895: C9 A2
                          CMP
                                #$A2
                                            OPCODE $89 INVALID
F897: F0 0C
                          BEQ
                                ERR
F899: 29 87
                          AND
                                #$87
                                            MASK BITS
F89B: 4A
                 IEVEN
                          LSR
                                            LSB INTO CARRY FOR L/R TEST
                                Α
F89C: AA
                          TAX
F89D: BD 62 F9
                          LDA
                                FMT1.X
                                            GET FORMAT INDEX BYTE
F8A0: 20 79 F8
                          JSR
                                SCRN2
                                            R/L H-BYTE ON CARRY
F8A3: D0 04
                          BNE
                                GETEMT
                                            SUBSTITUTE $80 FOR INVALID OPS
F8A5: A0 80
                ERR
                          LDY
                                #$80
F8A7: A9 00
                                            SET PRINT FORMAT INDEX TO 0
                          T<sub>1</sub>DA
                                #$00
F8A9: AA
                GETFMT
                          TAX
F8AA: BD A6 F9
                          LDA
                                FMT2.X
                                            INDEX INTO PRINT FORMAT TABLE
F8AD: 85 2E
                          STA
                                FORMAT
                                            SAVE FOR ADR FIELD FORMATTING
F8AF: 29 03
                                #$03
                                            MASK FOR 2-BIT LENGTH
                          AND
                                (P=1 BYTE, 1=2 BYTE, 2=3 BYTE)
F8B1: 85 2F
                          STA
                                LENGTH
F8B3: 98
                          TYA
                                            OPCODE
F8B4: 29 8F
                          AND
                                #$8F
                                            MASK FOR 1XXX1010 TEST
F8B6: AA
                          TAX
                                            SAVE IT
                                            OPCODE TO A AGAIN
F8B7: 98
                          TYA
F8B8: A0 03
                                #$03
                          LDY
F8BA: E0 8A
                          CPX
                                #$8A
F8BC: F0 0B
                                MNNDX3
                          BEQ
F8BE: 4A
                MNNDX1
                          LSR
F8BF: 90 08
                                MNNDX3
                                            FORM INDEX INTO MNEMONIC TABLE
                          BCC
F8C1: 4A
                          LSR
F8C2: 4A
                MNNDX2
                          LSR
                                            1) 1XXX1010-&gt00101XXX
F8C3: 09 20
                          ORA
                                #$20
                                               2) XXXYYY01-&gt00111XXX
F8C5: 88
                          DEY
                                            3) XXXYYY10-&gt00110XXX
F8C6 DO FA
                                MNNDX2
                                               4) XXXYY100-&gt00100XXX
                          BNE
                          INY
                                            5) XXXXX000-&qt000XXXXX
F8C8: C8
F8C9: 88
                MNNDX3
                          DEY
F8CA: D0 F2
                          BNE
                                MNNDX1
F8CC: 60
                          RTS
F8CD: FF FF FF
                          DFB
                                $FF,$FF,$FF
                                            GEN FMT, LEN BYTES
F8D0: 20 82 F8
                INSTDSP
                          JSR
                                INSDS1
F8D3: 48
                                            SAVE MNEMONIC TABLE INDEX
                          PHA
                 PRNTOP
F8D4: B1 3A
                          LDA
                                (PCL),Y
F8D6: 20 DA FD
                          JSR
                                PRBYTE
F8D9: A2 01
                          T'DX
                                #$01
                                            PRINT 2 BLANKS
F8DB: 20 4A F9
                PRNTRI.
                          JTSR
                                PRBI<sub>1</sub>2
                                LENGTH
                                            PRINT INST (1-3 BYTES)
FSDE: C4 2F
                          CPY
F8E0: C8
                                            IN A 12 CHR FIELD
                          INY
                                PRNTOP
F8E1: 90 F1
                          BCC
                                #$03
                                            CHAR COUNT FOR MNEMONIC PRINT
F8E3: A2 03
                          LDX
F8E5: C0 04
                          CPY
                                #$04
```

```
F8E7: 90 F2
                          BCC
                                PRNTBL
F8E9: 68
                          PTA
                                           RECOVER MNEMONIC INDEX
F8EA: A8
                          TAY
F8EB: B9 C0 F9
                                MNEML, Y
                          LDA
                                            FETCH 3-CHAR MNEMONIC
F8EE: 85 2C
                                LMNEM
                          STA
F8F0: B9 00 FA
                                MNEMR, Y
                                             (PACKED IN 2-BYTES)
                          LDA
F8F3: 85 2D
                          STA
                                RMNEM
F8F5: A9 00
                PRMN1
                          LDA
                                #$00
F8F7: A0 05
                          LDY
                                #$05
F8F9: 06 2D
                PRMN2
                          ASL
                                RMNEM
                                            SHIFT 5 BITS OF
F8FB: 26 2C
                          ROL
                                LMNEM
                                              CHARACTER INTO A
F8FD: 2A
                          ROL
                                                (CLEARS CARRY)
F8FE: 88
                          DEY
F8FF: D0 F8
                                PRMN2
                          BNE
                                           ADD "?" OFFSET
                                #$BF
                          ADC
F901: 69 BF
                                           OUTPUT A CHAR OF MNEM
F903: 20 ED FD
                          JSR
                                COUT
F906: CA
                          DEX
F907: D0 EC
                          BNE
                                PRMN1
F909: 20 48 F9
                          JSR
                                PRBLNK
                                           OUTPUT 3 BLANKS
F90C: A4 2F
                                LENGTH
                          LDY
F90E: A2 06
                                #$06
                                            CNT FOR 6 FORMAT BITS
                          LDX
F910: E0 03
                PRADR1
                          CPX
                                #$03
F912: F0 1C
                          BEQ
                                PRADR5
                                           IF X=3 THEN ADDR.
F914: 06 2E
                PRADR2
                          ASL
                                FORMAT
                                PRADR3
F916: 90 0E
                          BCC
F918: BD B3 F9
                                CHAR1-1,X
                          LDA
F91B: 20 ED FD
                                COUT
                          JSR
F91E: BD B9 F9
                                CHAR2-1,X
                          LDA
F921: F0 03
                          BEO
                                PRADR3
F923: 20 ED FD
                          JSR
                                COUT
F926: CA
                PRADR3
                          DEX
F927: D0 E7
                          BNE
                                PRADR1
F929: 60
                          RTS
F92A: 88
                PRADR4
                          DEY
F92B: 30 E7
                          BMI
                                PRADR2
F92D: 20 DA FD
                          JISR
                                PRBYTE
                PRADR5
                                FORMAT
F930: A5 2E
                          T<sub>1</sub>DA
                                            HANDLE REL ADR MODE
F932: C9 E8
                          CMP
                                #$E8
F934: B1 3A
                          LDA
                                (PCL),Y
                                            SPECIAL (PRINT TARGET,
                          BCC
                                PRADR4
                                             NOT OFFSET)
F936: 90 F2
F938: 20 56 F9 RELADR
                          JSR
                                PCADJ3
F93B: AA
                                            PCL, PCH+OFFSET+1 TO A, Y
                          TAX
F93C: E8
                          INX
F93D: D0 01
                          BNE
                                PRNTYX
                                           +1 TO Y,X
F93F: C8
                          INY
F940: 98
                PRNTYX
                          TYA
                                           OUTPUT TARGET ADR
F941: 20 DA FD
                PRNTAX
                          JSR
                                PRBYTE
F944: 8A
                PRNTX
                          TXA
                                             OF BRANCH AND RETURN
F945: 4C DA FD
                          JMP
                                PRBYTE
F948: A2 03
                PRBLNK
                                #$03
                                           BLANK COUNT
                          LDX
F94A: A9 A0
                PRBL2
                          LDA
                                #$A0
                                           LOAD A SPACE
F94C: 20 ED FD
                PRBL3
                          JSR
                                COUT
                                           OUTPUT A BLANK
F94F: CA
                          DEX
F950: D0 F8
                          BNE
                                PRBL2
                                           LOOP UNTIL COUNT=0
F952: 60
                          RTS
F953: 38
                PCADJ
                          SEC
                                           0=1-BYTE, 1=2-BYTE
F954: A5 2F
                PCADJ2
                          T<sub>1</sub>DA
                                LENGTH
                                             2=3-BYTE
F956: A4 3B
                PCADJ3
                          LDY
                                PCH
F958: AA
                          TAX
                                           TEST DISPLACEMENT SIGN
F959: 10 01
                                PCADJ4
                          BPL
                                             (FOR REL BRANCH)
                                            EXTEND NEG BY DEC PCH
F95B: 88
                          DEY
F95C: 65 3A
                PCADJ4
                                PCL
                          ADC
F95E: 90 01
                          BCC
                                RTS2
                                           PCL+LENGTH(OR DISPL)+1 TO A
F960: C8
                          INY
                                              CARRY INTO Y (PCH)
F961: 60
                RTS2
                          RTS
                           FMT1 BYTES:
                                                      XXXXXXY0 INSTRS
                           IF Y=0
                                                      THEN LEFT HALF BYTE
                           IF Y=1
                                                      THEN RIGHT HALF BYTE
                                                            (X=TNDEX)
F962: 04 20 54
F965: 30 0D
                FMT1
                          DFB
                               $04,$20,$54,$30,$0D
F967: 80 04 90
F96A: 03 22
                          DFB
                                $80,$04,$90,$03,$22
F96C: 54 33 0D
F96F: 80 04
                          DFB
                                $54,$33,$0D,$80,$04
F971: 90 04 20
F974: 54 33
                                $90,$04,$20,$54,$33
                          DFB
F976: 0D 80 04
F979: 90 04
                          DFB
                                $0D,$80,$04,$90,$04
F97B: 20 54 3B
F97E: 0D 80
                          DFB
                                $20.$54.$3B.$0D.$80
F980: 04 90 00
F983: 22 44
                          DFB
                                $04,$90,$00,$22,$44
F985: 33 0D C8
F988: 44 00
                          DFB
                                $33,$0D,$C8,$44,$00
```

```
F98A: 11 22 44
F98D: 33 0D
                             $11,$22,$44,$33,$0D
F98F: C8 44 A9
F992: 01 22
                        DFB
                              $C8,$44,$A9,$01,$22
F994: 44 33 0D
F997: 80 04
                        DFB
                              $44,$33,$0D,$80,$04
F999: 90 01 22
F99C: 44 33
                        DFB
                              $90,$01,$22,$44,$33
F99E: 0D 80 04
F9A1: 90
                        DFB
                              $0D,$80,$04,$90
F9A2: 26 31 87
F9A5: 9A
                        DFB
                              $26,$31,$87,$9A $ZZXXXY01 INSTR'S
F9A6: 00
               FMT2
                        DFB
                              $00
F9A7: 21
                        DFB
                               $21
                                        IMM
F9A8: 81
                        DFB
                              $81
                                        Z-PAGE
F9A9: 82
                        DFB
                              $82
                                       ABS
F9AA: 00
                        DFB
                              $00
                                       IMPLIED
F9AB: 00
                        DFB
                              $00
                                       ACCUMULATOR
F9AC: 59
                        DFB
                              $59
                                        (ZPAG.X)
                                        (ZPAG).Y
F9AD: 4D
                        DFB
                              $4D
                        DFB
F9AE: 91
                                       ZPAG,X
                              $91
F9AF: 92
                        DFB
                              $92
                                       ABS,X
F9B0: 86
                        DFB
                                       ABS,Y
                              $86
F9B1: 4A
                        DFB
F9B2: 85
                        DFB
                              $85
                                       ZPAG,Y
F9B3: 9D
                        DFB
                              $9D
                                       RELATIVE
F9B4: AC A9 AC
F9B7: A3 A8 A4
                        ASC ",),#($"
               CHAR1
F9BA: D9 00 D8
               CHAR2
                              $D9,$00,$D8,$A4,$A4,$00
F9BD: A4 A4 00
                        DFB
                        "Y",0,"X$$",0
                *CHAR2:
                         MNEML
                         (A) XXXXX000
                         (B) XXXYY100
                         (C) 1XXX1010
                         (D) XXXYYY10
                         (E) XXXYYY01
                             (X=INDEX)
F9C0: 1C 8A 1C
F9C3: 23 5D 8B MNEML
                        DFB $1C,$8A,$1C,$23,$5D,$
F9C6: 1B A1 9D
F9C9: 8A 1D 23
                        DFB $1B,$A1,$9D,$8A,$1D,$23
F9CC: 9D 8B 1D
F9CF: A1 00 29
                        DFB $9D,$8B,$1D,$A1,$00,$29
F9D2: 19 AE 69
F9D5: A8 19 23
                        DFB
                              $19,$AE,$69,$A8,$19,$23
F9D8: 24 53 1B
F9DB: 23 24 53
                        DFB
                              $24,$53,$1B,$23,$24,$53
F9DE: 19 A1
                        DFB
                              $19,$A1 (A) FORMAT ABOVE
F9E0: 00 1A 5B
                              $00,$1A,$5B,$5B,$A5,$69
F9E3: 5B A5 69
                        DFB
F9E6: 24 24
                        DFB
                              $24.$24
                                        (B) FORMAT
F9E8: AE AE A8
F9EB: AD 29 00
                        DFB
                              $AE,$AE,$A8,$AD,$29,$00
F9EE: 7C 00
                        DFB
                              $7C,$00
                                        (C) FORMAT
F9F0: 15 9C 6D
F9F3: 9C A5 69
                        DFB
                              $15,$9C,$6D,$9C,$A5,$69
F9F6: 29 53
                              $29,$53 (D) FORMAT
F9F8: 84 13 34
F9FB: 11 A5 69
                        DFB
                              $84,$13,$34,$11,$A5,$69
F9FE: 23 A0
                        DFB
                              $23,$A0
                                        (E) FORMAT
FA00: D8 62 5A
FA03: 48 26 62 MNEMR
                              $D8,$62,$5A,$48,$26,$62
                        DFB
FA06: 94 88 54
FA09: 44 C8 54
                        DFB
                              $94,$88,$54,$44,$C8,$54
FA0C: 68 44 E8
FA0F: 94 00 B4
                        DFB
                              $68,$44,$E8,$94,$00,$B4
FA12: 08 84 74
FA15: B4 28 6E
                        DFB
                              $08,$84,$74,$B4,$28,$6E
FA18: 74 F4 CC
FA1B: 4A 72 F2
                        DFB
                              $74,$F4,$CC,$4A,$72,$F2
FA1E: A4 8A
                        DFB
                              $A4,$8A (A) FORMAT
FA20: 00 AA A2
FA23: A2 74 74
                        DFB
                              $00,$AA,$A2,$A2,$74,$74
FA26: 74 72
                        DFB
                              $74,$72
                                         (B) FORMAT
FA28: 44 68 B2
                        DFB
                              $44,$68,$B2,$32,$B2,$00
FA2B: 32 B2 00
FA2E: 22 00
                                       (C) FORMAT
                        DFB
                              $22,$00
FA30: 1A 1A 26
FA33: 26 72 72
                        DFB
                              $1A,$1A,$26,$26,$72,$72
FA36: 88 C8
                        DFB
                              $88,$C8
                                        (D) FORMAT
FA38: C4 CA 26
FA3B: 48 44 44
                        DFB
                              $C4,$CA,$26,$48,$44,$44
FA3E: A2 C8
                        DFB
                              $A2,$C8
                                        (E) FORMAT
```

| F3.40 | | | | | DED | 400 400 400 | _ |
|---|--|----------------------|-----|------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------|--|
| | | | | STEP | DFB | \$FF,\$FF,\$FI | DICACCEMBLE ONE INCE |
| | | | | SIEP | DIA | INSTUSP | DISASSEMBLE ONE INST |
| FA46: | | | | | PLA | DIBAT | DISASSEMBLE ONE INST AT (PCL,H) ADJUST TO USER |
| FA47: | | | | | STA | RTNL | ADJUST TO USER |
| FA49: | | | | | PLA | RTNH | STACK. SAVE |
| FA4A: | 85 | 20 | | | STA | KINH | RTN ADR. |
| FA4C: | A2 | 08 | | | LDX | #\$08 | INIT XEQ AREA |
| FA4E: | BD | 10 | FB | XQINIT | LDA | INITBL-1,X | INIT XEQ AREA |
| FA51: | 95 | 3C | | | STA | XQT,X | |
| FA53: | CA | | | | DEX | | |
| FA54: | D0 | F8 | | | BNE | XQINIT | USER OPCODE BYTE SPECIAL IF BREAK LEN FROM DISASSEMBLY |
| FA56: | Α1 | 3A | | | LDA | (PCL,X) | USER OPCODE BYTE |
| FA58: | F0 | 42 | | | BEQ | XBRK | SPECIAL IF BREAK |
| FA5A: | A4 | 2F | | | LDY | LENGTH | LEN FROM DISASSEMBLY |
| FA5C: | C9 | 20 | | | CMP | #\$20 | |
| FA5E: | F0 | 59 | | | BEQ | XJSR | HANDLE JSR, RTS, JMP, JMP (), RTI SPECIAL |
| FA60: | C9 | 60 | | | CMP | #\$60 | JMP (), RTI SPECIAL |
| FA62: | F0 | 45 | | | BEQ | XRTS | |
| FA64: | C9 | 4C | | | CMP | #\$4C | |
| FA66: | F0 | 5C | | | DEC | TT TRAD | |
| FA68: | C9 | 6C | | | CMP | #\$6C | |
| FA6A: | F0 | 59 | | | BEQ | XJMPAT | |
| FA6C: | C9 | 40 | | | CMP | #\$40 | |
| FA6E: | F0 | 35 | | | BEO | XRTI | |
| FA70: | 29 | 1F | | | AND | #\$1F | |
| FA72: | 49 | 14 | | | EOR | #\$14 | |
| FA74. | C9 | 0.4 | | | CMP | #\$04 | COPY USER INST TO XEO AREA |
| FA76. | FO | 0.2 | | | BEO | XO2 | WITH TRAILING NOPS |
| FA78. | R1 | 3 2 | | XO1 | T.DA | (PCT.) V | CHANGE REL BRANCH |
| FA71. | 90 | 34 | 0.0 | XO2 | STA | XOT. V | COPY USER INST TO XEQ AREA WITH TRAILING NOPS CHANGE REL BRANCH DISP TO 4 FOR JMP TO BRANCH OR NBRANCH FROM XEQ. RESTORE USER REG CONTENTS. XEQ USER OP FROM RAM (RETURN TO NBRANCH) **IRQ HANDLER |
| FA/A: | 00 | 30 | 00 | AQ2 | DEA | AQI,I | TMD TO BRANCH OR |
| FA/D: | 10 | по | | | DEI | VO1 | MPDANGUEDOM VEO |
| FA/E: | 10 | 20 | | | BPL | YAT | NERANCH FROM ALQ. |
| FA8U: | 20 | 31 | 11 | | JSK | RESTORE | RESTORE USER REG CONTENTS. |
| FA83: | 4 C | 3 C | 00 | | JMP | XQ'I' | XEQ USER OF FROM RAM |
| FA86: | 85 | 45 | | IRQ | STA | ACC | (RETURN TO NBRANCH) |
| FA88: | 68 | | | | PLA PHA | | |
| | | | | | | | **IRQ HANDLER |
| FA8A: | 0A | | | | ASL | | |
| FA8B: | 0A | | | | ASL | A | |
| FA8C: | 0A | | | | ASL | A | |
| FA8D: | 30 | 03 | | | BMI | BREAK | TEST FOR BREAK |
| FA8F: | 6C | FE | 03 | | JMP | (IRQLOC) | TEST FOR BREAK USER ROUTINE VECTOR IN RAM |
| | | | | BREAK | PLP | | |
| FA93: | 20 | 4C | FF | | JSR | SAV1 | SAVE REG'S ON BREAK |
| FA96: | 68 | | | | PLA | | INCLUDING PC |
| FA97: | 85 | ЗА | | | STA | PCL | |
| FA99: | 68 | | | | PLA | | |
| FA9A: | 85 | 3B | | | STA | PCH | |
| FA9C: | 20 | 82 | F8 | XBRK | JSR | INSDS1 | PRINT USER PC. AND REG'S GO TO MONITOR |
| FA9F: | 20 | DA | FA | | JSR | RGDSP1 | AND REG'S |
| FAA2: | 4C | 65 | FF | | JMP | MON | GO TO MONITOR |
| FAA5: | | | | XRTT | CLC | | |
| FAA6: | | | | | PT.A | | SIMULATE RTI BY EXPECTING STATUS FROM STACK, THEN RTS |
| FAA7: | | 48 | | | STA | STATUS | STATUS FROM STACK, THEN RTS |
| FAA9: | | | | XRTS | PLA | 0111100 | RTS SIMULATION |
| FAAA: | | 3 D | | ARTO | STA | | EXTRACT PC FROM STACK |
| FAAC: | | JA | | | PLA | r CL | AND UPDATE PC BY 1 (LEN=0) |
| FAAD. | 0.5 | 2 D | | DCTNC2 | CTA | DCU | AND OFDATE FC DI I (DEN-U) |
| FAAD: | 7.5 | 20 | | PCINC2 | DIA | I ENCETT | UPDATE PC BY LEN |
| FAAF: | AS | 25 | ПО | PCINCS | LUA | DCADIO | OPDATE PC BI LEN |
| FAB1: | | | | | STY | PCADJ3 | |
| FAB4: | | ۵۵ | | | | r Un | |
| FAB6: | | 1.4 | | | CLC | MEMBOT | |
| FAB7: | | | | | | NEWPCL | |
| | | | | XJSR | | DOAD TO | HIDDAME DO AND DITON |
| FABA: | | | r9 | | | | UPDATE PC AND PUSH |
| FABD: | | | | | TAX | | ONTO STACH FOR |
| FABE: | | | | | TYA | | JSR SIMULATE |
| FABF: | | | | | PHA | | |
| FAC0: | | | | | TXA | | |
| FAC1: | | | | | PHA | | |
| FAC2: | | | | | LDY | | |
| FAC4: | 18 | | | XJMP | CLC | | |
| FAC5: | | | | XJMP XJMPAT | LDA | (PCL),Y | |
| FAC7: | AA | | | | TAX | | LOAD PC FOR JMP, |
| FAC8: | 88 | | | | DEY | | (JMP) SIMULATE. |
| FAC9: | В1 | 3A | | | LDA | (PCL),Y | |
| FACB: | | | | | STX | | |
| FACD: | 85 | 3A | | NEWPCL | STA | PCL | |
| | 00 | | | | BCS | XJMP | |
| FACF: | B0 | | | | | | |
| | B0 | | | KINOPIE | | | |
| FACF: | B0 A5 | | | | PHA | | |
| FACF: FAD1: | B0 A5 48 | 2D | | | PHA | RTNL | |
| FACF: FAD1: FAD3: FAD4: FAD6: | B0 A5 48 A5 48 | 2D 2C | | | PHA LDA PHA | | |
| FACF: FAD1: FAD3: FAD4: FAD6: | B0 A5 48 A5 48 | 2D 2C | | | PHA LDA PHA | | DISPLAY USER REG |
| FACF: FAD1: FAD3: FAD4: FAD6: FAD7: | B0 A5 48 A5 48 20 | 2D 2C 8E | FD | REGDSP | PHA LDA PHA JSR | CROUT | DISPLAY USER REG CONTENTS WITH |
| FACF: FAD1: FAD3: FAD4: FAD6: FAD7: | B0 A5 48 A5 48 20 A9 | 2D 2C 8E 45 | FD | REGDSP RGDSP1 | PHA LDA PHA JSR LDA | CROUT | |
| FACF: FAD1: FAD3: FAD4: FAD6: FAD7: FADA: | B0 A5 48 A5 48 20 A9 | 2D 2C 8E 45 | FD | REGDSP RGDSP1 | PHA LDA PHA JSR LDA | CROUT #ACC A3L | CONTENTS WITH |

```
FADE: A9 00
                          LDA
                                #ACC/256
FAE0: 85 41
                          STA
                                АЗН
FAE2: A2 FB
                                #$FB
                          LDX
FAE4: A9 A0
                RDSP1
                          LDA
FAE6: 20 ED FD
                          JSR
                                COUT
FAE9: BD 1E FA
                          LDA
                                RTBL-SFB.X
FAEC: 20 ED FD
                          JISR
                                COULT
FAEF: A9 BD
                          T.DA
                                #$BD
FAF1: 20 ED FD
                                COUT
                          JSR
FAF4: B5 4A
                          LDA
                                ACC+5,X
FAF6: 20 DA FD
                          JSR
                                PRBYTE
FAF9: E8
                          INX
FAFA: 30 E8
                          BMI
                                RDSP1
FAFC: 60
                          RTS
FAFD: 18
                BRANCH
                          CLC
                                            BRANCH TAKEN,
FAFE: A0 01
                          LDY
                                #$01
                                              ADD LEN+2 TO PC
FB00: B1 3A
                          LDA
                                (PCL),Y
FB02: 20 56 F9
                          JSR
                                PCADJ3
FB05: 85 3A
                          STA
                                PCT<sub>1</sub>
FB07: 98
                          TYA
FB08: 38
                          SEC
FB09: B0 A2
                          BCS
                                PCINC2
FB0B: 20 4A FF NBRNCH
                          JSR
                                            NORMAL RETURN AFTER
                                SAVE
                                              XEQ USER OF
FB0F: B0 9E
                          BCS
                                PCINC3
                                            GO UPDATE PC
FB11: EA
                 INITBL
                          NOP
FB12: EA
                          NOP
                                            DUMMY FILL FOR
FB13: 4C 0B FB
                          JMP
                                NBRNCH
                                              XEO AREA
FB16: 4C FD FA
                          JMP
                                BRANCH
FB19: C1
                RTBL
                          DFB
                                $C1
FB1A: D8
                          DFB
                                SD8
FB1B: D9
                          DFB
                                $D9
FB1C: D0
                          DFB
                                $D0
FB1D: D3
                          DFB
                                $D3
FB1E: AD 70 CO PREAD
                                            TRIGGER PADDLES
                          LDA
                                PTRIG
FB21: A0 00
                          LDY
                                #$00
                                            INIT COUNT
FB23: EA
                          NOP
                                            COMPENSATE FOR 1ST COUNT
FB24: EA
                          NOP
FB25: BD 64 CO PREAD2
                          LDA
                                PADDL0,X
                                            COUNT Y-REG EVERY
FB28: 10 04
                          BPI.
                                RTS2D
                                              12 USEC
FB2A: C8
                          TNY
FB2B: D0 F8
                                PREAD2
                                              EXIT AT 255 MAX
                          BNE
FB2D: 88
                          DEY
FB2E: 60
                RTS2D
                          RTS
                                            CLR STATUS FOR DEBUG
FB2F: A9 00
                INIT
                          LDA
                                #$00
FB31: 85 48
                          STA
                                STATUS
                                              SOFTWARE
FB33: AD 56 C0
                          LDA
                                LORES
FB36: AD 54 CO
                          LDA
                                LOWSCR
                                            INIT VIDEO MODE
FB39: AD 51 C0
                SETTXT
                          LDA
                                TXTSET
                                            SET FOR TEXT MODE
FB3C: A9 00
                          LDA
                                #$00
                                              FULL SCREEN WINDOW
FB3E: FO OB
                          BEO
                                SETWND
FB40: AD 50 C0
                SETGR
                          LDA
                                TXTCLR
                                            SET FOR GRAPHICS MODE
FB43: AD 53 CO
                          LDA
                                MIXSET
                                             LOWER 4 LINES AS
FB46: 20 36 F8
                                CLRTOP
                                              TEXT WINDOW
                          JSR
FB49: A9 14
                                #$14
                          LDA
                                            SET FOR 40 COL WINDOW
FB4B: 85 22
                SETWND
                          STA
                                WNDTOP
                                              TOP IN A-REG,
FB4D: A9 00
                          LDA
                                #$00
FB4F: 85 20
                          STA
                                WNDLFT
                                              BTTM AT LINE 24
FB51: A9 28
                          LDA
FB53: 85 21
                          STA
                                WNDWDTH
FB55: A9 18
                          LDA
                                #$18
FB57: 85 23
                          STA
                                WNDBTM
                                              VTAB TO ROW 23
FB59: A9 17
                          T.DA
                                #$17
FB5B: 85 25
                                            VTABS TO ROW IN A-REG
                TABV
                          STA
                                CV
FB5D: 4C 22 FC
                                VTAB
                          JMP
                MULPM
                                            ABS VAL OF AC AUX
FB60: 20 A4 FB
                          JSR
                                MD1
FB63: A0 10
                 MUL
                                #$10
                                            INDEX FOR 16 BITS
                          LDY
                                            ACX * AUX + XTND
FB65: A5 50
                 MUL2
                          LDA
                                ACL
FB67: 4A
                          LSR
                                             TO AC, XTND
FB68: 90 0C
                          BCC
                                MUL4
                                            IF NO CARRY,
FB6A: 18
                          CT.C
                                             NO PARTIAL PROD.
FB6B: A2 FE
                          LDX
                                #$FE
FB6D: B5 54
                MUL3
                          LDA
                                XTNDL+2,X ADD MPLCND (AUX)
FB6F: 75 56
                          ADC
                                AUXL+2,X
                                             TO PARTIAL PROD
FB71: 95 54
                          STA
                                XTNDI+2.X
                                            (XTND)
FB73: E8
                          INX
FB74: D0 F7
                                MUL3
                          BNE
FB76: A2 03
                          LDX
                 MUL4
                                #$03
FB78: 76
                          DFB
                                $76
FB79: 50
                          DFB
                                $50
FB7A: CA
                          DEX
FB7B: 10 FB
                          BPL
                                MUL5
FB7D: 88
                          DEY
FB7E: D0 E5
                          BNE
                                MUL2
FB80: 60
                          RTS
```

| FB81: | | | | | | | |
|---|---|--|----------------|--|--|---|---|
| | 20 | A4 | FB | DIVPM | JSR | | ABS VAL OF AC, AUX. |
| FB84: | A0 | 10 | | DIV | LDY | #\$10 | INDEX FOR 16 BITS |
| FB86: | 06 | 50 | | DIV DIV2 | ASL | ACL | |
| FB88: | 26 | 51 | | | ROI. | ACH | |
| | | | | | DOI | ACH XTNDL XTNDH | VIIII / ALIV |
| FB8A: | | | | | ROL | XINDL | XTND/AUX |
| FB8C: | 26 | 53 | | | ROL | XTNDH | TO AC. |
| FB8E: | 38 | | | | SEC | | |
| FB8F: | | | | | | YTNDI. | |
| | | | | | шин | AINDL | MOD TO XTND. |
| FB91: | | | | | | AUXL | MOD TO XTND. |
| FB93: | AA | | | | TAX | | |
| FB94: | Δ5 | 53 | | | T.DA | XTNDH AUXH | |
| | | | | | CDC | 21111211 | |
| FB96: | | | | | SBC | AUXH | |
| FB98: | 90 | 06 | | | BCC | DIV3 | |
| FB9A: | 86 | 52 | | | STX | DIV3 XTNDL | |
| FB9C: | 85 | 53 | | | STA | XTNDH | |
| | | | | | | | |
| FB9E: | | | | | INC | ACL | |
| FBA0: | 88 | | | DIV3 | DEY | | |
| FBA1: | D0 | E3 | | | BNE | DIV2 | |
| FBA3: | 60 | | | | RTS | | |
| | | | | | | #400 | ADG WAL OF AG ALLY |
| | | | | MD1 | трх | #\$00 | ABS VAL OF AC, AUX |
| FBA6: | 84 | 2F | | | STY | STGN | WITH RESULT SIGN |
| FBA8: | A2 | 54 | | | L'DX | #AUXL MD3 | IN LSB OF SIGN. |
| FBAA: | | | | | TCD | MID 3 | |
| | | | | | 760 | IID 3 | |
| FBAD: | | | | | LDX | #ACL | X SPECIFIES AC OR AUX |
| FBAF: | B5 | 01 | | MD3 | LDA | LOC1,X | X SPECIFIES AC OR AUX |
| FBB1: | 1.0 | OΠ | | | BPI. | MDRTS | |
| FBB3: | | | | | SEC | IDICIO | |
| | | | | | | | |
| FBB4: | 98 | | | | TYA | | |
| FBB5: | F5 | 00 | | | SBC | LOC0,X | COMPL SPECIFIED REG |
| FBB7: | 95 | 0.0 | | | CTA | T.OCO Y | TE NEC |
| | | | | | | HOCO,A | II NEG. |
| FBB9: | | | | | TYA | | |
| FBBA: | F5 | 01 | | | SBC | LOC1,X | |
| FBBC: | 95 | 0.1 | | | STA | LOC1.X | |
| FBBE: | | | | | TNC | LOC1,X LOC1,X SIGN | |
| | | | | | | SIGN | |
| FBC0: | 60 | | | MDRTS | RTS | | |
| FBC1: | 48 | | | BASCALC | PHA | | CALC BASE ADR IN BASL, H |
| FBC2: | 4 D | | | | T.SR | Δ | FOR GIVEN LINE NO |
| | | | | | AND | #603 | OCT TIME NO CT C17 |
| FBC3: | | | | | AND | #\$03 | OWIC=PINE NO. WIC=\$1/ |
| FBC5: | 09 | 04 | | | ORA | #\$04 | ARG=000ABCDE, GENERATE |
| FBC7: | 85 | 29 | | | STA | BASH | BASH=00001CD |
| FBC9: | | | | | PLA | | CALC BASE ADR IN BASL,H FOR GIVEN LINE NO 0%lt=LINE NO.%lt=\$17 ARG=000ABCDE, GENERATE BASH=000001CD AND |
| | | | | | | | AND |
| FBCA: | 29 | 18 | | | AND | #\$18 | BASL=EABAB000 |
| FBCC: | 90 | 02 | | | BCC | BSCLC2 | |
| FBCE. | 69 | 7 F | | BSCLC2 | ADC | #\$7F | |
| EDDO. | 0.5 | 20 | | DOGT GO | OMA | DAGI | |
| | | | | BSCLC2 | | BASL | |
| FBD2: | 0A | | | | ASL | | |
| FBD3: | 0A | | | | ASL | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| FRD4. | 0.5 | 28 | | | | BAST. | |
| FBD4: | | | | | ORA | | |
| FBD6: | 85 | 28 | | | | | |
| | 85 | 28 | | | ORA STA RTS | BASL | |
| FBD6: | 85 60 | 28 | | BELL1 | ORA STA RTS CMP | BASL #\$87 | BELL CHAR? (CNTRL-G) |
| FBD6: FBD8: FBD9: | 85 60 C9 | 28 87 | | BELL1 | ORA STA RTS CMP | BASL #\$87 | BELL CHAR? (CNTRL-G) |
| FBD6: FBD8: FBD9: FBDB: | 85 60 C9 D0 | 28 87 12 | | BELL1 | ORA STA RTS CMP | BASL #\$87 | BELL CHAR? (CNTRL-G) NO, RETURN |
| FBD6: FBD8: FBD9: | 85 60 C9 D0 | 28 87 12 | | BELL1 | ORA STA RTS CMP | BASL #\$87 | BELL CHAR? (CNTRL-G) NO, RETURN DELAY .01 SECONDS |
| FBD6: FBD8: FBD9: FBDB: | 85 60 C9 D0 A9 | 28 87 12 40 | | BELL1 | ORA STA RTS CMP | BASL #\$87 | BELL CHAR? (CNTRL-G) NO, RETURN DELAY .01 SECONDS |
| FBD6: FBD8: FBD9: FBDB: FBDD: FBDF: | 85 60 C9 D0 A9 20 | 28 87 12 40 A8 | FC | BELL1 | ORA STA RTS CMP BNE LDA JSR | #\$87 RTS2B #\$40 WAIT | BELL CHAR? (CNTRL-G) NO, RETURN DELAY .01 SECONDS |
| FBD6: FBD8: FBD9: FBDB: FBDD: FBDF: | 85 60 C9 D0 A9 20 | 28 87 12 40 A8 | FC | BELL1 | ORA STA RTS CMP BNE LDA JSR | #\$87 RTS2B #\$40 WAIT | NO, RETURN DELAY .01 SECONDS |
| FBD6: FBD8: FBD9: FBDB: FBDD: FBDF: FBE2: FBE4: | 85 60 C9 D0 A9 20 A0 | 28 87 12 40 A8 C0 0C | FC | BELL1 | ORA STA RTS CMP BNE LDA JSR LDY LDA | #\$87 RTS2B #\$40 WAIT #\$C0 #\$0C | NO, RETURN DELAY .01 SECONDS TOGGLE SPEAKER AT |
| FBD6: FBD8: FBD9: FBDB: FBDD: FBDF: | 85 60 C9 D0 A9 20 A0 | 28 87 12 40 A8 C0 0C | FC | BELL1 | ORA STA RTS CMP BNE LDA JSR LDY LDA JSR | #\$87 RTS2B #\$40 WAIT #\$C0 #\$OC WAIT | NO, RETURN DELAY .01 SECONDS |
| FBD6: FBD8: FBD9: FBDB: FBDD: FBDF: FBE2: FBE4: | 85 60 C9 D0 A9 20 A0 A9 | 28 87 12 40 A8 C0 0C A8 | FC FC | BELL1 | ORA STA RTS CMP BNE LDA JSR LDY LDA JSR | #\$87 RTS2B #\$40 WAIT #\$C0 #\$OC WAIT | NO, RETURN DELAY .01 SECONDS TOGGLE SPEAKER AT |
| FBD6: FBD8: FBD9: FBDB: FBDF: FBE2: FBE4: FBE6: FBE9: | 85 60 C9 D0 A9 20 A0 A9 20 | 28 87 12 40 A8 C0 0C A8 | FC FC | BELL1 | ORA STA RTS CMP BNE LDA JSR LDY LDA JSR LDA JSR | #\$87 RTS2B #\$40 WAIT #\$C0 #\$OC WAIT | NO, RETURN DELAY .01 SECONDS TOGGLE SPEAKER AT |
| FBD6: FBD8: FBD9: FBDB: FBDF: FBE2: FBE4: FBE6: FBE9: FBEC: | 85 60 C9 D0 A9 20 A0 A9 20 AD | 28 87 12 40 A8 C0 0C A8 30 | FC FC C0 | BELL1 | ORA STA RTS CMP BNE LDA JSR LDY LDA JSR LDA JSR LDA JSR LDA JSR | #\$87 RTS2B #\$40 WAIT #\$C0 #\$0C WAIT SPKR | NO, RETURN DELAY .01 SECONDS TOGGLE SPEAKER AT |
| FBD6: FBD8: FBD9: FBDD: FBDF: FBE2: FBE4: FBE6: FBE9: FBEC: FBED: | 85 60 C9 D0 A9 20 A0 A9 20 AD 88 D0 | 28 87 12 40 A8 C0 0C A8 30 | FC FC C0 | BELL1 | ORA STA RTS CMP BNE LDA JSR LDY LDA JSR LDA JSR LDA BNE LDA BNE | #\$87 RTS2B #\$40 WAIT #\$C0 #\$OC WAIT | NO, RETURN DELAY .01 SECONDS TOGGLE SPEAKER AT |
| FBD6: FBD8: FBD9: FBDB: FBDD: FBDF: FBE2: FBE4: FBE6: FBE9: FBEC: FBED: FBEF: | 85 60 C9 D0 A9 20 A0 A9 20 AD 88 D0 60 | 28 87 12 40 A8 C0 0C A8 30 F5 | FC FC C0 | BELL1 BELL2 RTS2B | ORA STA RTS CMP BNE LDA JSR LDY LDA JSR LDA JSR LDA RTS LDA RTS | #\$87 RTS2B #\$40 WAIT #\$C0 #\$0C WAIT SPKR | NO, RETURN DELAY .01 SECONDS TOGGLE SPEAKER AT 1 KHZ FOR .1 SEC. |
| FBD6: FBD8: FBD9: FBDD: FBDF: FBE2: FBE4: FBE6: FBE9: FBEC: FBED: | 85 60 C9 D0 A9 20 A0 A9 20 AD 88 D0 60 | 28 87 12 40 A8 C0 0C A8 30 F5 | FC FC C0 | BELL1 BELL2 RTS2B STOADV | ORA STA RTS CMP BNE LDA JSR LDY LDA JSR LDA JSR LDA | #\$87 RTS2B #\$40 WAIT #\$C0 #\$0C WAIT SPKR BELL2 | NO, RETURN DELAY .01 SECONDS TOGGLE SPEAKER AT 1 KHZ FOR .1 SEC. CURSOR H INDEX TO Y-REG |
| FBD6: FBD8: FBD9: FBDD: FBDD: FBE2: FBE4: FBE6: FBE9: FBEC: FBED: FBEF: FBF0: FBF0: | 85 60 C9 D0 A9 20 A0 A9 20 AD 88 D0 60 A4 91 | 28 87 12 40 A8 C0 0C A8 30 F5 | FC FC C0 | BELL1 BELL2 RTS2B STOADV | ORA STA RTS CMP BNE LDA JSR LDY LDA JSR LDA DEY BNE RTS LDY STA | #\$87 RTS2B #\$40 WAIT #\$C0 #\$OC WAIT SPKR BELL2 CH | NO, RETURN DELAY .01 SECONDS TOGGLE SPEAKER AT 1 KHZ FOR .1 SEC. CURSOR H INDEX TO Y-REG |
| FBD6: FBD8: FBD9: FBDD: FBDD: FBE2: FBE4: FBE6: FBE9: FBEC: FBED: FBEF: FBF0: FBF0: | 85 60 C9 D0 A9 20 A0 A9 20 AD 88 D0 60 A4 91 | 28 87 12 40 A8 C0 0C A8 30 F5 | FC FC C0 | BELL1 BELL2 RTS2B STOADV | ORA STA RTS CMP BNE LDA JSR LDY LDA JSR LDA DEY BNE RTS LDY STA | #\$87 RTS2B #\$40 WAIT #\$C0 #\$OC WAIT SPKR BELL2 CH | NO, RETURN DELAY .01 SECONDS TOGGLE SPEAKER AT 1 KHZ FOR .1 SEC. CURSOR H INDEX TO Y-REG STORE CHAR IN LINE |
| FBD6: FBD8: FBD9: FBDD: FBDF: FBE2: FBE4: FBE6: FBE9: FBEC: FBET6: FBE7: FBE7: FBF7: FBF7: FBF7: | 85 60 C9 D0 A9 20 A0 A9 20 AD 88 D0 60 A4 91 E6 | 28 87 12 40 A8 C0 0C A8 30 F5 24 28 24 | FC FC C0 | BELL1 BELL2 RTS2B STOADV | ORA STA RTS CMP BNE LDA JSR LDY LDA JSR LDA DEY LDA DEY STA INC | #\$87 #\$87 RTS2B #\$40 WAIT #\$C0 #\$0C WAIT SPKR BELL2 CH (BASL),Y | NO, RETURN DELAY .01 SECONDS TOGGLE SPEAKER AT 1 KHZ FOR .1 SEC. CURSOR H INDEX TO Y-REG STORE CHAR IN LINE INCREMENT CURSOR H INDEX |
| FBD6: FBD8: FBD9: FBDD: FBDD: FBE2: FBE4: FBE6: FBE9: FBEC: FBED: FBEF: FBF0: FBF0: | 85 60 C9 D0 A9 20 A0 A9 20 AD 88 D0 60 A4 91 E6 | 28 87 12 40 A8 C0 0C A8 30 F5 24 28 24 | FC FC C0 | BELL1 BELL2 RTS2B STOADV | ORA STA RTS CMP BNE LDA JSR LDY LDA JSR LDA JSR LDY LDA STA LDA BNE RTS LDY STA LDA LDA | #\$87 #\$40 WAIT #\$C0 #\$0C WAIT SPKR BELL2 CH (BASL),Y | NO, RETURN DELAY .01 SECONDS TOGGLE SPEAKER AT 1 KHZ FOR .1 SEC. CURSOR H INDEX TO Y-REG STORE CHAR IN LINE INCREMENT CURSOR H INDEX (MOVE RIGHT) |
| FBD6: FBD8: FBD9: FBDD: FBDF: FBE2: FBE4: FBE6: FBE9: FBEC: FBET6: FBE7: FBE7: FBF7: FBF7: FBF7: | 85 60 C9 D0 A9 20 A0 A9 20 AD 88 D0 60 A4 91 E6 A5 | 28 87 12 40 A8 C0 0C A8 30 F5 24 28 24 24 | FC FC C0 | BELL1 BELL2 RTS2B STOADV | ORA STA RTS CMP BNE LDA JSR LDY LDA JSR LDA JSR LDY LDA STA LDA BNE RTS LDY STA LDA LDA | #\$87 #\$40 WAIT #\$C0 #\$0C WAIT SPKR BELL2 CH (BASL),Y | NO, RETURN DELAY .01 SECONDS TOGGLE SPEAKER AT 1 KHZ FOR .1 SEC. CURSOR H INDEX TO Y-REG STORE CHAR IN LINE INCREMENT CURSOR H INDEX (MOVE RIGHT) |
| FBD6: FBD8: FBD9: FBDD: FBDD0: FBE2: FBE4: FBE6: FBE7: FBE7: FBE7: FBF7: FBF7: FBF6: FBF8: | 85 60 C9 D0 A9 20 A0 A9 20 AD 88 D0 60 A4 91 E6 A5 C5 | 28 87 12 40 A8 C0 0C A8 30 F5 24 24 24 21 | FC FC C0 | BELL1 BELL2 RTS2B STOADV | ORA STA RTS CMP STA RTS CMP RTS CMP RTS LDA JSR LDA JSR LDA LDA LDA LDA EXIT STA LDY STA LDY STA CMP | #\$87 RTS2B #\$40 WAIT #\$C0 #\$OC WAIT SPKR BELL2 CH (BASL),Y CH CH CH | NO, RETURN DELAY .01 SECONDS TOGGLE SPEAKER AT 1 KHZ FOR .1 SEC. CURSOR H INDEX TO Y-REG STORE CHAR IN LINE INCREMENT CURSOR H INDEX (MOVE RIGHT) BEYOND WINDOW WIDTH? |
| FBD6: FBD8: FBD9: FBDD: FBDD: FBE2: FBE4: FBE6: FBE7: FBE7: FBF9: FBF9: FBF9: FBF9: FBF4: FBF4: FBF8: FBF8: | 85 60 C9 D0 A9 20 A0 A9 20 AD 88 D0 60 A4 91 E6 A5 C5 B0 | 28 87 12 40 A8 C0 0C A8 30 F5 24 24 24 21 66 | FC FC CO | BELL1 BELL2 RTS2B STOADV ADVANCE | ORA STA RTS CMP BNE LDA JSR LDA JSR LDA DEY LDA DEY STA INC LDY STA INC CMP BCS | #\$87 RTS2B #\$40 WAIT #\$C0 #\$OC WAIT SPKR BELL2 CH (BASL),Y CH CH CH | NO, RETURN DELAY .01 SECONDS TOGGLE SPEAKER AT 1 KHZ FOR .1 SEC. CURSOR H INDEX TO Y-REG STORE CHAR IN LINE INCREMENT CURSOR H INDEX (MOVE RIGHT) BEYOND WINDOW WIDTH? YES CR TO NEXT LINE |
| FBD6: FBD8: FBD9: FBDB: FBDF: FBE2: FBE4: FBE6: FBE7: FBE7: FBE7: FBF7: FBF7: FBF7: FBF8: FBF8: FBF8: FBF8: | 85 60 C9 D0 A9 20 A0 A9 20 AD 88 D0 60 A4 91 E6 A5 C5 | 28 87 12 40 A8 C0 0C A8 30 F5 24 24 24 21 66 | FC FC C0 | BELL1 BELL2 RTS2B STOADV ADVANCE | ORA STA RTS CMP BNE LDA JSR LDY LDA JSR LDY BNE RTS LDY BNE RTS LDY STA INC LDA CMP BCS | #\$87 RTS2B #\$40 WAIT #\$C0 #\$0C WAIT SPKR BELL2 CH (BASL),Y CH CH WNDWDTH CR | NO, RETURN DELAY .01 SECONDS TOGGLE SPEAKER AT 1 KHZ FOR .1 SEC. CURSOR H INDEX TO Y-REG STORE CHAR IN LINE INCREMENT CURSOR H INDEX (MOVE RIGHT) BEYOND WINDOW WIDTH? YES CR TO NEXT LINE NO, RETURN |
| FBD6: FBD8: FBD9: FBDB: FBDF: FBE2: FBE4: FBE6: FBE7: FBE7: FBE7: FBF7: FBF7: FBF7: FBF8: FBF8: FBF8: FBF8: | 85 60 C9 D0 A9 20 A0 A9 20 AD 88 D0 60 A4 91 E6 A5 C5 | 28 87 12 40 A8 C0 0C A8 30 F5 24 24 24 21 66 | FC FC C0 | BELL1 BELL2 RTS2B STOADV ADVANCE | ORA STA RTS CMP BNE LDA JSR LDY LDA JSR LDY BNE RTS LDY BNE RTS LDY STA INC LDA CMP BCS | #\$87 RTS2B #\$40 WAIT #\$C0 #\$0C WAIT SPKR BELL2 CH (BASL),Y CH CH WNDWDTH CR | NO, RETURN DELAY .01 SECONDS TOGGLE SPEAKER AT 1 KHZ FOR .1 SEC. CURSOR H INDEX TO Y-REG STORE CHAR IN LINE INCREMENT CURSOR H INDEX (MOVE RIGHT) BEYOND WINDOW WIDTH? YES CR TO NEXT LINE NO, RETURN CONTROL CHAR? |
| FBD6: FBD8: FBD9: FBDB: FBDF: FBE2: FBE4: FBE6: FBE7: FBE7: FBE7: FBF7: FBF7: FBF7: FBF8: FBF8: FBF8: FBF8: | 85 60 C9 D0 A9 20 A0 A9 20 AD 88 D0 60 A4 91 E6 A5 C5 | 28 87 12 40 A8 C0 0C A8 30 F5 24 24 24 21 66 | FC FC C0 | BELL1 BELL2 RTS2B STOADV ADVANCE | ORA STA RTS CMP BNE LDA JSR LDY LDA JSR LDY BNE RTS LDY BNE RTS LDY STA INC LDA CMP BCS | #\$87 RTS2B #\$40 WAIT #\$C0 #\$0C WAIT SPKR BELL2 CH (BASL),Y CH CH WNDWDTH CR | NO, RETURN DELAY .01 SECONDS TOGGLE SPEAKER AT 1 KHZ FOR .1 SEC. CURSOR H INDEX TO Y-REG STORE CHAR IN LINE INCREMENT CURSOR H INDEX (MOVE RIGHT) BEYOND WINDOW WIDTH? YES CR TO NEXT LINE NO, RETURN |
| FBD6: FBD8: FBD9: FBDB: FBDF: FBE2: FBE4: FBE6: FBE7: FBE7: FBE7: FBF7: | 85 60 C9 D0 A9 20 A0 A9 20 AD 88 D0 60 A4 91 E6 A5 C5 B0 60 C9 B0 | 28 87 12 40 A8 C0 0C A8 30 F5 24 24 24 21 66 | FC FC C0 | BELL1 BELL2 RTS2B STOADV ADVANCE | ORA STA RTS CMP BNE LDA JSR LDY LDA JSR LDA DEY BNE RTS LDY STA INC LDA CMP BCS | #\$87 RTS2B #\$40 WAIT #\$C0 #\$0C WAIT SPKR BELL2 CH (BASL),Y CH CH WNDWDTH CR | NO, RETURN DELAY .01 SECONDS TOGGLE SPEAKER AT 1 KHZ FOR .1 SEC. CURSOR H INDEX TO Y-REG STORE CHAR IN LINE INCREMENT CURSOR H INDEX (MOVE RIGHT) BEYOND WINDOW WIDTH? YES CR TO NEXT LINE NO, RETURN CONTROL CHAR? NO, OUTPUT IT. |
| FBD6: FBD8: FBD9: FBDDF: FBDF: FBE2: FBE4: FBE6: FBE7: FBE7: FBF7: | 85 60 C9 D0 A9 20 A0 A9 20 AD 88 D0 60 A4 91 E6 A5 C5 B0 60 C9 B0 A8 | 28 87 12 40 A8 C0 0C A8 30 F5 24 24 21 66 A0 EF | FC FC C0 | BELL1 BELL2 RTS2B STOADV ADVANCE RTS3 VIDOUT | ORA STA RTS CMP BNE LDA JSR LDA JSR LDA DEY BNE LDA CEY BNE LDA DEY STA INC CMP BCS RTS CMP BCS RTS CMP BCS RTS CMP | #\$87 RTS2B #\$40 WAIT #\$C0 #\$0C WAIT SPKR BELL2 CH (BASL),Y CH CH WNDWDTH CR #\$A0 STOADV | NO, RETURN DELAY .01 SECONDS TOGGLE SPEAKER AT 1 KHZ FOR .1 SEC. CURSOR H INDEX TO Y-REG STORE CHAR IN LINE INCREMENT CURSOR H INDEX (MOVE RIGHT) BEYOND WINDOW WIDTH? YES CR TO NEXT LINE NO,RETURN CONTROL CHAR? NO,OUTPUT IT. INVERSE VIDEO? |
| FBD6: FBD8: FBD9: FBD9: FBDF: FBE2: FBE4: FBE6: FBE9: FBE7: FBF4: FBF6: FBF7: FBF8: FBF8: FBF7: FBF7: FBF7: FBF7: FC01: | 85 60 C9 D0 A9 20 A0 A9 20 AD 88 D0 60 A4 91 E65 B0 60 C9 B0 A8 10 | 28 87 12 40 A8 C0 C0 A8 30 F5 24 24 21 66 A0 EF | FC FC C0 | BELL1 BELL2 RTS2B STOADV ADVANCE RTS3 VIDOUT | ORA STA RTS CMP BNE LDA JSR LDA JSR LDA DEY BNE LDA CEY BNE LDA DEY STA INC CMP BCS RTS CMP BCS RTS CMP BCS RTS CMP | #\$87 RTS2B #\$40 WAIT #\$C0 #\$0C WAIT SPKR BELL2 CH (BASL),Y CH CH WNDWDTH CR #\$A0 STOADV | NO, RETURN DELAY .01 SECONDS TOGGLE SPEAKER AT 1 KHZ FOR .1 SEC. CURSOR H INDEX TO Y-REG STORE CHAR IN LINE INCREMENT CURSOR H INDEX (MOVE RIGHT) BEYOND WINDOW WIDTH? YES CR TO NEXT LINE NO, RETURN CONTROL CHAR? NO, OUTPUT IT. INVERSE VIDEO? YES, OUTPUT IT. |
| FBD6: FBD8: FBD9: FBDB: FBDF: FBE4: FBE6: FBE6: FBE7: FBE7: FBF7: FBF7: FBF7: FBF7: FBF7: FBF7: FBF7: FBF7: FBF7: FC01: FC02: FC04: | 85 60 C9 D0 A9 20 A0 A9 20 AD 88 D0 60 A4 91 E6 60 C9 B0 A8 10 C9 | 28 87 12 40 A8 C0 CA8 30 F5 24 24 21 66 A0 EF | FC FC CO | BELL1 BELL2 RTS2B STOADV ADVANCE RTS3 VIDOUT | ORA STA RTS CMP BNE LDA JSR LDA JSR LDA DEY BNE LDA CEY BNE LDA DEY STA INC CMP BCS RTS CMP BCS RTS CMP BCS RTS CMP | #\$87 RTS2B #\$40 WAIT #\$C0 #\$0C WAIT SPKR BELL2 CH (BASL),Y CH CH WNDWDTH CR #\$A0 STOADV | NO, RETURN DELAY .01 SECONDS TOGGLE SPEAKER AT 1 KHZ FOR .1 SEC. CURSOR H INDEX TO Y-REG STORE CHAR IN LINE INCREMENT CURSOR H INDEX (MOVE RIGHT) BEYOND WINDOW WIDTH? YES CR TO NEXT LINE NO,RETURN CONTROL CHAR? NO,OUTPUT IT. INVERSE VIDEO? |
| FBD6: FBD8: FBD9: FBD9: FBDF: FBE2: FBE4: FBE6: FBE9: FBE7: FBF4: FBF6: FBF7: FBF8: FBF8: FBF7: FBF7: FBF7: FBF7: FC01: | 85 60 C9 D0 A9 20 A0 A9 20 AD 88 D0 60 A4 91 E6 60 C9 B0 A8 10 C9 | 28 87 12 40 A8 C0 CA8 30 F5 24 24 21 66 A0 EF | FC FC CO | BELL1 BELL2 RTS2B STOADV ADVANCE RTS3 VIDOUT | ORA STA RTS CMP BNE LDA JSR LDA JSR LDA DEY BNE LDA CEY BNE LDA DEY STA INC CMP BCS RTS CMP BCS RTS CMP BCS RTS CMP | #\$87 RTS2B #\$40 WAIT #\$C0 #\$0C WAIT SPKR BELL2 CH (BASL),Y CH CH WNDWDTH CR #\$A0 STOADV #\$8D | NO, RETURN DELAY .01 SECONDS TOGGLE SPEAKER AT 1 KHZ FOR .1 SEC. CURSOR H INDEX TO Y-REG STORE CHAR IN LINE INCREMENT CURSOR H INDEX (MOVE RIGHT) BEYOND WINDOW WIDTH? YES CR TO NEXT LINE NO, RETURN CONTROL CHAR? NO, OUTPUT IT. INVERSE VIDEO? YES, OUTPUT IT. |
| FBD6: FBD8: FBD9: FBDB: FBDF: FBE2: FBE4: FBE6: FBE9: FBE7: FBF6: FBF7: FC01: FC04: FC06: | 85 60 C9 D0 A9 20 A0 A9 20 A0 A0 A1 E6 A5 C5 B0 60 C9 B0 A8 10 C9 F0 | 28 87 12 40 A8 C0 0C A8 30 F5 24 24 21 66 A0 EF EC 8D 5A | FC FC CO | BELL1 BELL2 RTS2B STOADV ADVANCE RTS3 VIDOUT | ORA STA RTS CMP BNE LDA JSR LDY LDA JSR LDA DEY BNE RTS LDY LDA CMP BCS TAY BPL CMP BEQ | #\$87 RTS2B #\$40 WAIT #\$C0 #\$0C WAIT SPKR BELL2 CH (BASL),Y CH CH WNDWDTH CR #\$A0 STOADV #\$8D CR | NO, RETURN DELAY .01 SECONDS TOGGLE SPEAKER AT 1 KHZ FOR .1 SEC. CURSOR H INDEX TO Y-REG STORE CHAR IN LINE INCREMENT CURSOR H INDEX (MOVE RIGHT) BEYOND WINDOW WIDTH? YES CR TO NEXT LINE NO, RETURN CONTROL CHAR? NO, OUTPUT IT. INVERSE VIDEO? YES, OUTPUT IT. CR? YES. |
| FBD6: FBD8: FBD9: FBDB: FBDF: FBE2: FBE4: FBE6: FBE9: FBE7: FBF6: FBF7: FBF7: FBF7: FBF7: FFF7: FC01: FC04: FC06: FC08: | 85 60 C9 D0 A9 20 A0 A9 20 A0 A9 20 A0 60 A4 91 E6 A5 C5 B0 60 C9 B0 C9 C9 C9 C9 C9 C9 C9 C9 C9 C9 C9 C9 C9 | 28 87 12 40 A8 C0 0C A8 30 F5 24 24 21 66 A0 EF EC 8D 5A 8A | FC FC CO | BELL1 BELL2 RTS2B STOADV ADVANCE RTS3 VIDOUT | ORA STA RTS CMP BNE LDA JSR LDY LDA JSR LDA DEY BNE RTS LDY STA INC LDA CMP BCS TAY BPC BCS TAY BPC CMP BEQ CMP | #\$87 RTS2B #\$40 WAIT #\$C0 #\$0C WAIT SPKR BELL2 CH (BASL),Y CH CH WNDWDTH CR #\$A0 STOADV #\$8D CR #\$8A | NO, RETURN DELAY .01 SECONDS TOGGLE SPEAKER AT 1 KHZ FOR .1 SEC. CURSOR H INDEX TO Y-REG STORE CHAR IN LINE INCREMENT CURSOR H INDEX (MOVE RIGHT) BEYOND WINDOW WIDTH? YES CR TO NEXT LINE NO, RETURN CONTROL CHAR? NO, OUTPUT IT. INVERSE VIDEO? YES, OUTPUT IT. CR? YES. LINE FEED? |
| FBD6: FBD8: FBD9: FBDB: FBDF: FBE2: FBE4: FBE6: FBE7: FBE7: FBF7: | 85 60 C9 D0 A9 20 AD 88 D0 60 A4 91 E65 B0 C9 B0 A8 109 F0 F0 | 28 87 12 40 A8 C0 C0 A8 30 F5 24 24 21 66 A0 EF EC 8D 5A 8A 5A | FC FC CO | BELL1 BELL2 RTS2B STOADV ADVANCE RTS3 VIDOUT | ORA STA RTS CMP BNE LDA JSR LDA JSR LDA LDA LDA LDA LDA LDA CMP STA INC CMP BCS RTS CMP BCS RTS CMP BCS TAY BPL CMP BEQ CMP BEQ CMP | #\$87 #\$87 #\$40 WAIT #\$C0 #\$0C WAIT SPKR BELL2 CH (BASL),Y CH CH WNDWDTH CR #\$A0 STOADV #\$8D CR #\$8A LF | NO, RETURN DELAY .01 SECONDS TOGGLE SPEAKER AT 1 KHZ FOR .1 SEC. CURSOR H INDEX TO Y-REG STORE CHAR IN LINE INCREMENT CURSOR H INDEX (MOVE RIGHT) BEYOND WINDOW WIDTH? YES CR TO NEXT LINE NO, RETURN CONTROL CHAR? NO, OUTPUT IT. INVERSE VIDEO? YES, OUTPUT IT. CR? YES. LINE FEED? IF SO, DO IT. |
| FBD6: FBD8: FBD9: FBDB: FBDF: FBE2: FBE4: FBE6: FBE9: FBE7: FBF6: FBF7: FBF7: FBF7: FBF7: FFF7: FC01: FC04: FC06: FC08: | 85 60 C9 D0 A9 20 AD 88 D0 60 A4 91 E65 B0 C9 B0 A8 109 F0 F0 | 28 87 12 40 A8 C0 C0 A8 30 F5 24 24 21 66 A0 EF EC 8D 5A 8A 5A | FC FC CO | BELL2 RTS2B STOADV ADVANCE RTS3 VIDOUT | ORA STA RTS CMP BNE LDA JSR LDY LDA JSR LDA LDA STA LDY STA INC LDA CMP BCS RTS CMP BCS TAY BCS TAY BPL CMP BEQ CMP BEQ CMP | #\$87 #\$40 WAIT #\$C0 #\$0C WAIT \$PKR BELL2 CH (BASL),Y CH CH WNDWDTH CR #\$A0 STOADV #\$8D CR #\$8A LF | NO, RETURN DELAY .01 SECONDS TOGGLE SPEAKER AT 1 KHZ FOR .1 SEC. CURSOR H INDEX TO Y-REG STORE CHAR IN LINE INCREMENT CURSOR H INDEX (MOVE RIGHT) BEYOND WINDOW WIDTH? YES CR TO NEXT LINE NO, RETURN CONTROL CHAR? NO, OUTPUT IT. INVERSE VIDEO? YES, OUTPUT IT. CR? YES. LINE FEED? |
| FBD6: FBD8: FBD9: FBDB: FBDF: FBE2: FBE4: FBE6: FBE7: FBE7: FBF7: | 85 60 C9 D0 A9 20 AD 88 D0 A4 91 E6 A5 C5 B0 C9 B0 A8 10 C9 F0 C9 | 28 87 12 40 A8 C0 C0 A8 30 F5 24 24 21 66 A0 EF EC 8D 5A 8A 8A 88 | FC FC CO | BELL2 RTS2B STOADV ADVANCE RTS3 VIDOUT | ORA STA RTS CMP BNE LDA JSR LDY LDA JSR LDA LDA STA LDY STA INC LDA CMP BCS RTS CMP BCS TAY BCS TAY BPL CMP BEQ CMP BEQ CMP | #\$87 #\$87 #\$40 WAIT #\$C0 #\$0C WAIT \$PKR BELL2 CH (BASL),Y CH CH WNDWDTH CR #\$A0 STOADV #\$8D CR #\$8A LF #\$88 BELL1 | NO, RETURN DELAY .01 SECONDS TOGGLE SPEAKER AT 1 KHZ FOR .1 SEC. CURSOR H INDEX TO Y-REG STORE CHAR IN LINE INCREMENT CURSOR H INDEX (MOVE RIGHT) BEYOND WINDOW WIDTH? YES CR TO NEXT LINE NO, RETURN CONTROL CHAR? NO, OUTPUT IT. INVERSE VIDEO? YES, OUTPUT IT. CR? YES. LINE FEED? IF SO, DO IT. BACK SPACE? (CNTRL-H) NO, CHECK FOR BELL. |
| FBD6: FBD8: FBD9: FBD9: FBDF: FBE4: FBE6: FBE7: FBE7: FBE7: FBF6: FBF7: FBF7: FBF7: FBF7: FC01: FC02: FC04: FC06: FC06: FC06: FC06: FC06: | 85 60 C9 D0 A9 20 AD 88 D0 60 491 E6 A5 C5 B0 C9 B0 C9 F0 C9 D0 | 28 87 12 40 00C A8 30 F5 24 24 21 66 A0 EF ECD 5A 88 C9 | FC CO | BELL1 BELL2 RTS2B STOADV ADVANCE RTS3 VIDOUT | ORA STA RTS CMP BNE LDA JSR LDY LDA DEY BNE LDY STA INC LDA INC CMP BCS RTS RTS RTS RTS RTS RTS RTS RTS RTS RT | #\$87 #\$87 #\$40 WAIT #\$C0 #\$0C WAIT \$PKR BELL2 CH (BASL),Y CH CH WNDWDTH CR #\$A0 STOADV #\$8D CR #\$8A LF #\$88 BELL1 | NO, RETURN DELAY .01 SECONDS TOGGLE SPEAKER AT 1 KHZ FOR .1 SEC. CURSOR H INDEX TO Y-REG STORE CHAR IN LINE INCREMENT CURSOR H INDEX (MOVE RIGHT) BEYOND WINDOW WIDTH? YES CR TO NEXT LINE NO, RETURN CONTROL CHAR? NO, OUTPUT IT. INVERSE VIDEO? YES, OUTPUT IT. CR? YES. LINE FEED? IF SO, DO IT. BACK SPACE? (CNTRL-H) NO, CHECK FOR BELL. |
| FBD6: FBD8: FBD9: FBD9: FBDF: FBE2: FBE4: FBE6: FBE7: FBE7: FBF6: FBF7: FBF7: FBF7: FBF7: FF701: FC04: FC06: FC08: FC08: FC06: FC08: FC01: | 85 60 C9 D0 A9 20 AD 88 80 60 A4 91 E6 5 C5 B0 60 C9 F0 F0 C9 D0 C6 | 28 87 12 40 00C A8 30 F5 24 24 21 66 A0 EF EC 5A 88 C9 24 | FC CO | BELL1 BELL2 RTS2B STOADV ADVANCE RTS3 VIDOUT | ORA STA RTS CMP BNE LDA JSR LDY LDA JSR LDA LDA LDA LDA CMP BCS RTS CMP BCS TAY BPL CMP BEQ CMP | #\$87 #\$87 #\$40 WAIT #\$C0 #\$0C WAIT \$PKR BELL2 CH (BASL),Y CH CH WNDWDTH CR #\$A0 STOADV #\$8D CR #\$8A LF #\$88 BELL1 CH | NO, RETURN DELAY .01 SECONDS TOGGLE SPEAKER AT 1 KHZ FOR .1 SEC. CURSOR H INDEX TO Y-REG STORE CHAR IN LINE INCREMENT CURSOR H INDEX (MOVE RIGHT) BEYOND WINDOW WIDTH? YES CR TO NEXT LINE NO, RETURN CONTROL CHAR? NO, OUTPUT IT. INVERSE VIDEO? YES, OUTPUT IT. CR? YES. LINE FEED? IF SO, DO IT. BACK SPACE? (CNTRL-H) NO, CHECK FOR BELL. DECREMENT CURSOR H INDEX |
| FBD6: FBD8: FBD9: FBD9: FBDF: FBE2: FBE4: FBE6: FBE9: FBE7: FBF6: FBF7: FBF7: FBF7: FC01: FC06: FC08: FC08: FC08: FC01: FC12: | 85 60 C9 D0 A9 20 AD 88 80 60 A4 91 E6 A5 B0 C9 B0 C9 F0 C9 F0 C9 D0 C6 10 | 28 87 12 40 A8 C0 C0 A30 F5 24 24 21 66 A0 EF EC 8D 5A 8A 8C 24 EC 8C 8C 8C 8C 8C 8C 8C 8C 8C 8C 8C 8C 8C | FC CO | BELL1 BELL2 RTS2B STOADV ADVANCE RTS3 VIDOUT | ORA STA RTS CMP BNE LDA JSR LDY LDA JSR LDA LDA LDA LDA CMP BCS RTS CMP BCS TAY BPL CMP BEQ CMP | #\$87 #\$87 #\$40 WAIT #\$C0 #\$0C WAIT \$PKR BELL2 CH (BASL),Y CH CH WNDWDTH CR #\$A0 STOADV #\$8D CR #\$8A LF #\$88 BELL1 CH | NO, RETURN DELAY .01 SECONDS TOGGLE SPEAKER AT 1 KHZ FOR .1 SEC. CURSOR H INDEX TO Y-REG STORE CHAR IN LINE INCREMENT CURSOR H INDEX (MOVE RIGHT) BEYOND WINDOW WIDTH? YES CR TO NEXT LINE NO, RETURN CONTROL CHAR? NO, OUTPUT IT. INVERSE VIDEO? YES, OUTPUT IT. CR? YES. LINE FEED? IF SO, DO IT. BACK SPACE? (CNTRL-H) NO, CHECK FOR BELL. DECREMENT CURSOR H INDEX |
| FBD6: FBD8: FBD9: FBD9: FBDF: FBE2: FBE4: FBE6: FBE7: FBE7: FBF6: FBF7: FBF7: FBF7: FBF7: FF701: FC04: FC06: FC08: FC08: FC06: FC08: FC01: | 85 60 C9 D0 A9 20 AD 88 80 60 A4 91 E6 A5 B0 C9 B0 C9 F0 C9 F0 C9 D0 C6 10 | 28 87 12 40 A8 C0 C0 A30 F5 24 24 21 66 A0 EF EC 8D 5A 8A 8C 24 EC 8C 8C 8C 8C 8C 8C 8C 8C 8C 8C 8C 8C 8C | FC CO | BELL1 BELL2 RTS2B STOADV ADVANCE RTS3 VIDOUT | ORA STA RTS CMP BNE LDA JSR LDY LDA JSR LDA LDA LDA LDA CMP BCS RTS CMP BCS TAY BPL CMP BEQ CMP | #\$87 #\$87 #\$40 WAIT #\$C0 #\$0C WAIT \$PKR BELL2 CH (BASL),Y CH CH WNDWDTH CR #\$A0 STOADV #\$8D CR #\$8A LF #\$88 BELL1 CH | NO, RETURN DELAY .01 SECONDS TOGGLE SPEAKER AT 1 KHZ FOR .1 SEC. CURSOR H INDEX TO Y-REG STORE CHAR IN LINE INCREMENT CURSOR H INDEX (MOVE RIGHT) BEYOND WINDOW WIDTH? YES CR TO NEXT LINE NO, RETURN CONTROL CHAR? NO, OUTPUT IT. INVERSE VIDEO? YES, OUTPUT IT. CR? YES. LINE FEED? IF SO, DO IT. BACK SPACE? (CNTRL-H) NO, CHECK FOR BELL. DECREMENT CURSOR H INDEX |
| FBD6: FBD8: FBD9: FBD9: FBDF: FBE2: FBE4: FBE6: FBE9: FBE7: FBF6: FBF7: FBF7: FBF7: FC01: FC06: FC08: FC08: FC08: FC01: FC12: | 85 60 C9 D0 A9 20 A0 A9 20 A0 60 A4 91 60 60 60 60 60 60 60 60 60 60 60 60 60 | 28 87 12 40 00 83 00 F5 24 24 22 21 66 80 58 88 89 24 88 89 24 88 88 88 88 88 88 88 88 88 88 88 88 88 | FC CO | BELL1 BELL2 RTS2B STOADV ADVANCE RTS3 VIDOUT | ORA STA RTS CMP BNE LDA JSR LDA JSR LDA DEY ENTS LDY STA INC LDA CMP BCS RTS CMP BCS RTS CMP BCS CMP BCS CMP BCS TAY BPL CMP BEQ CMP BEQ CMP BEQ CMP BEQ CMP BEQ CMP BEQ LDA | #\$87 RTS2B #\$40 WAIT #\$C0 #\$0C WAIT SPKR BELL2 CH (BASL),Y CH CH WNDWDTH CR #\$A0 STOADV #\$8D CR #\$88 LF #\$88 BELL1 CH RTS3 WNDWDTH | NO, RETURN DELAY .01 SECONDS TOGGLE SPEAKER AT 1 KHZ FOR .1 SEC. CURSOR H INDEX TO Y-REG STORE CHAR IN LINE INCREMENT CURSOR H INDEX (MOVE RIGHT) BEYOND WINDOW WIDTH? YES CR TO NEXT LINE NO, RETURN CONTROL CHAR? NO, OUTPUT IT. INVERSE VIDEO? YES, OUTPUT IT. CR? YES. LINE FEED? IF SO, DO IT. BACK SPACE? (CNTRL-H) NO, CHECK FOR BELL. DECREMENT CURSOR H INDEX |
| FBD6: FBD8: FBD9: FBD9: FBDF: FBE2: FBE4: FBE6: FBE7: FBE7: FBF6: FBF7: FBF7: FBF7: FC01: FC01: FC02: FC04: FC06: FC08: FC08: FC08: FC06: FC16: | 85 60 C9 D0 A9 20 A0 A9 20 A0 60 A4 91 6A5 C5 B0 60 C9 F0 C9 D0 C9 D0 C9 D0 C9 D0 C9 D0 C9 D0 C9 D0 C9 D0 D0 D0 D0 D0 D0 D0 D0 D0 D0 D0 D0 D0 | 28 87 12 40 A8 COC A8 30 F5 24 22 42 21 66 A0 EF EC 8D 5A 88 89 C2 42 42 42 42 42 42 42 42 42 42 42 42 42 | FC CO | BELL1 BELL2 RTS2B STOADV ADVANCE RTS3 VIDOUT | ORA STA RTS CMP BNE LDA JSR LDA JSR LDA JSR LDA STA INC LDA INC END STA INC CMP BCS RTS RTS CMP BCS RTS RTS RTS CMP BCS RTS RTS RTS RTS RTS RTS RTS RTS RTS RT | #\$87 #\$40 WAIT #\$C0 #\$0C WAIT SPKR BELL2 CH (BASL),Y CH CH WNDWDTH CR #\$A0 STOADV #\$8D CR #\$88 ELL1 CH #\$88 BELL1 CH RTS3 WNDWDTH CH | NO, RETURN DELAY .01 SECONDS TOGGLE SPEAKER AT 1 KHZ FOR .1 SEC. CURSOR H INDEX TO Y-REG STORE CHAR IN LINE INCREMENT CURSOR H INDEX (MOVE RIGHT) BEYOND WINDOW WIDTH? YES CR TO NEXT LINE NO, RETURN CONTROL CHAR? NO, OUTPUT IT. INVERSE VIDEO? YES, OUTPUT IT. CR? YES. LINE FEED? IF SO, DO IT. BACK SPACE? (CNTRL-H) NO, CHECK FOR BELL. DECREMENT CURSOR H INDEX IF POS, OK. ELSE MOVE UP SET CH TO WNDWDTH-1 |
| FBD6: FBD8: FBD9: FBD9: FBDF: FBE4: FBE6: FBE9: FBE7: FBF6: FBF7: FBF7: FBF7: FBF7: FC01: FC04: FC06: FC08: FC06: FC08: FC01: FC16: FC16: FC16: FC16: FC16: FC16: FC16: | 85 60 C9 D0 A9 20 A0 A0 88 D0 60 C9 B0 A1 C9 F0 C9 D0 C6 10 A5 C6 | 28 87 12 40 80 00 A8 30 F5 24 24 21 66 A0 EF EC BDA 88 C9 24 82 42 42 42 42 42 42 42 42 42 42 42 42 42 | FC FC CO | BELL1 BELL2 RTS2B STOADV ADVANCE RTS3 VIDOUT | ORA STA RTS BNE LDA JSR LDA JSR LDA LDA LDA LDA LDA LDA LDA LDA CMP BNE RTS LDY STA LDA CMP BCS RTS CMP BCS TAY BPL CMP BCS TAY BCS TA | #\$87 #\$87 #\$40 WAIT #\$C0 #\$0C WAIT \$PKR BELL2 CH (BASL),Y CH CH WNDWDTH CR #\$A0 STOADV #\$8D CR #\$8A LF #\$88 BELL1 CH RTS3 WNDWDTH CH | NO, RETURN DELAY .01 SECONDS TOGGLE SPEAKER AT 1 KHZ FOR .1 SEC. CURSOR H INDEX TO Y-REG STORE CHAR IN LINE INCREMENT CURSOR H INDEX (MOVE RIGHT) BEYOND WINDOW WIDTH? YES CR TO NEXT LINE NO, RETURN CONTROL CHAR? NO, OUTPUT IT. INVERSE VIDEO? YES, OUTPUT IT. CR? YES. LINE FEED? IF SO, DO IT. BACK SPACE? (CNTRL-H) NO, CHECK FOR BELL. DECREMENT CURSOR H INDEX IF POS, OK. ELSE MOVE UP SET CH TO WNDWDTH-1 (RIGHTMOST SCREEN POS) |
| FBD6: FBD8: FBD9: FBD9: FBD9: FBDF: FBE2: FBE4: FBE6: FBE7: FBF6: FBF7: FBF7: FBF7: FC01: FC04: FC06: FC08: FC04: FC06: FC08: FC07: FC12: FC16: FC112: FC14: FC16: FC18: FC114: | 85 60 C9 D0 A9 20 A0 A9 20 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 | 28 87 12 40 80 00 A8 30 F5 24 22 42 21 66 A0 EF EC 8D 85 88 89 24 24 22 24 22 24 24 24 24 24 24 25 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 | FC FC CO | BELL1 BELL2 RTS2B STOADV ADVANCE RTS3 VIDOUT | ORA STA RTS CMP BNE LDA JSR LDY LDA JSR LDY STA LDY STA INC LDA CMP BCS RTS CMP BCS TAY BPL CMP BEQ CM | #\$87 RTS2B #\$40 WAIT #\$C0 #\$0C WAIT \$PKR BELL2 CH (BASL),Y CH CH WNDWDTH CR #\$A0 STOADV #\$8D CR #\$8A LF #\$88 BELL1 CH RTS3 WNDWDTH CH CH WNDTOP | NO, RETURN DELAY .01 SECONDS TOGGLE SPEAKER AT 1 KHZ FOR .1 SEC. CURSOR H INDEX TO Y-REG STORE CHAR IN LINE INCREMENT CURSOR H INDEX (MOVE RIGHT) BEYOND WINDOW WIDTH? YES CR TO NEXT LINE NO, RETURN CONTROL CHAR? NO, OUTPUT IT. INVERSE VIDEO? YES, OUTPUT IT. CR? YES. LINE FEED? IF SO, DO IT. BACK SPACE? (CNTRL-H) NO, CHECK FOR BELL. DECREMENT CURSOR H INDEX IF POS, OK. ELSE MOVE UP SET CH TO WNDWDTH-1 |
| FBD6: FBD8: FBD9: FBD9: FBDF: FBE4: FBE6: FBE9: FBE7: FBF6: FBF7: FBF7: FBF7: FBF7: FC01: FC04: FC06: FC08: FC06: FC08: FC01: FC16: FC16: FC16: FC16: FC16: FC16: FC16: | 85 60 C9 D0 A9 20 A0 A9 20 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 | 28 87 12 40 80 00 A8 30 F5 24 22 42 21 66 A0 EF EC 8D 85 88 89 24 24 22 24 22 24 24 24 24 24 24 25 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 | FC FC CO | BELL1 BELL2 RTS2B STOADV ADVANCE RTS3 VIDOUT | ORA STA RTS CMP BNE LDA JSR LDY LDA JSR LDY STA LDY STA INC LDA CMP BCS RTS CMP BCS TAY BPL CMP BEQ CM | #\$87 #\$87 #\$40 WAIT #\$C0 #\$0C WAIT \$PKR BELL2 CH (BASL),Y CH CH WNDWDTH CR #\$A0 STOADV #\$8D CR #\$8A LF #\$88 BELL1 CH RTS3 WNDWDTH CH | NO, RETURN DELAY .01 SECONDS TOGGLE SPEAKER AT 1 KHZ FOR .1 SEC. CURSOR H INDEX TO Y-REG STORE CHAR IN LINE INCREMENT CURSOR H INDEX (MOVE RIGHT) BEYOND WINDOW WIDTH? YES CR TO NEXT LINE NO, RETURN CONTROL CHAR? NO, OUTPUT IT. INVERSE VIDEO? YES, OUTPUT IT. CR? YES. LINE FEED? IF SO, DO IT. BACK SPACE? (CNTRL-H) NO, CHECK FOR BELL. DECREMENT CURSOR H INDEX IF POS, OK. ELSE MOVE UP SET CH TO WNDWDTH-1 (RIGHTMOST SCREEN POS) |

| DG1 D | ъ. | ٥. | | | Daa | DMG 4 | TE MOD I THE MUCH DEMINA |
|--|---|---|----|--|--|--|--|
| FC1E: | | | | | BCS | RTS4 | IF TOP LINE THEN RETURN |
| FC20: | | | | TIME D | DEC | CV | DEC CURSOR V-INDEX |
| | | | | VTAB | LDA | CV | GET CURSOR V-INDEX |
| | | | | VTABZ | | BASCALC | GENERATE BASE ADR |
| FC27: | | | | | ADC | WNDLFT | ADD WINDOW LEFT INDEX |
| FC29: | | | | | | BASL | TO BASL |
| FC2B: | | | | | RTS | 11 + | |
| FC2C: | | | | | | | ESC? |
| FC2E: | | | | | | HOME | IF SO, DO HOME AND CLEAR |
| FC30: | | | | | | | ESC-A OR B CHECK |
| FC32: | | | | | | ADVANCE | A, ADVANCE |
| FC34: | | | | | | BS | B, BACKSPACE |
| FC36: | | | | | | | ESC-C OR D CHECK |
| FC38: | | | | | BCC | LF | C, DOWN |
| FC3A: | F0 | DE | | | BEQ | | D, GO UP |
| FC3C: | 69 | FD | | | | | ESC-E OR F CHECK |
| FC3E: | 90 | 5C | | | BCC | CLREOL | E, CLEAR TO END OF LINE |
| FC40: | D0 | E9 | | | BNE | RTS4 | NOT F, RETURN |
| FC42: | Α4 | 24 | | CLREOP | | | CURSOR H TO Y INDEX |
| FC44: | Α5 | 25 | | | LDA | CV | CURSOR V TO A-REGISTER |
| FC46: | 48 | | | CLEOP1 | PHA | | SAVE CURRENT LINE ON STK |
| FC47: | 20 | 24 | | | JSR | VTABZ | CALC BASE ADDRESS |
| FC4A: | 20 | 9E | FC | | JSR | VTABZ CLEOLZ | CLEAR TO EOL, SET CARRY |
| FC4D: | A0 | 00 | | | LDY | #\$00 | CLEAR FROM H INDEX=0 FOR REST |
| FC4F: | 68 | | | | PLA | | INCREMENT CURRENT LINE |
| FC50: | | | | | ADC | #\$00 | (CARRY IS SET) |
| FC52: | C5 | 23 | | | CMP | WNDBTM | DONE TO BOTTOM OF WINDOW? |
| FC54: | | | | | BCC | CLEOP1 | NO, KEEP CLEARING LINES |
| FC56: | | | | | BCS | VTAB | YES, TAB TO CURRENT LINE |
| FC58: | | | | | | | INIT CURSOR V |
| FC5A: | | | | попь | | CA | AND H-INDICES |
| FC5C: | | | | | | #\$00 | AND II INDICES |
| FC5E: | | | | | STY | | THEN CLEAR TO END OF PAGE |
| FC60: | | | | | | CLEOP1 | THEN CHEAR TO END OF FAGE |
| | | | | | | | CURCOR TO LEET OF INDEX |
| FC62: | | | | CR | | #\$00 | CURSOR TO LEFT OF INDEX |
| FC64: | | | | | STA | | (RET CURSOR H=0) |
| FC66: | | | | LF | INC | | INCR CURSOR V(DOWN 1 LINE) |
| FC68: | | | | | LDA | | OFF CORPERIO |
| FC6A: | | | | | | | OFF SCREEN? |
| FC6C: | | | | | | VTABZ | NO, SET BASE ADDR |
| FC6E: | | | | | | | DECR CURSOR V (BACK TO BOTTOM) |
| | | | | SCROLL | | WNDTOP | START AT TOP OF SCRL WNDW |
| FC72: | 48 | | | | PHA | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| FC73: | 20 | | | | JSR | VTABZ | GENERATE BASE ADR |
| FC73: FC76: | 20 A5 | 28 | | | JSR LDA | BASL | COPY BASL,H |
| FC73: FC76: FC78: | 20 A5 85 | 28 2A | | | JSR LDA STA | BASL BAS2L | |
| FC73: FC76: FC78: FC7A: | 20 A5 85 A5 | 28 2A 29 | | | JSR LDA STA LDA | BASL BAS2L BASH | COPY BASL,H |
| FC73: FC76: FC78: FC7A: FC7C: | 20 A5 85 A5 | 28 2A 29 2B | | | JSR LDA STA LDA | BASL BAS2L | COPY BASL,H TO BAS2L,H |
| FC73: FC76: FC78: FC7A: FC7C: FC7E: | 20 A5 85 A5 85 A4 | 28 2A 29 2B 21 | | | JSR LDA STA LDA | BASL BAS2L BASH BAS2H | COPY BASL,H TO BAS2L,H INIT Y TO RIGHTMOST INDEX |
| FC73: FC76: FC78: FC7A: FC7C: | 20 A5 85 A5 85 A4 | 28 2A 29 2B 21 | | | JSR LDA STA LDA STA | BASL BAS2L BASH BAS2H | COPY BASL,H TO BAS2L,H |
| FC73: FC76: FC78: FC7A: FC7C: FC7E: | 20 A5 85 A5 85 A4 | 28 2A 29 2B 21 | | | JSR LDA STA LDA STA LDY | BASL BAS2L BASH BAS2H | COPY BASL,H TO BAS2L,H INIT Y TO RIGHTMOST INDEX |
| FC73: FC76: FC78: FC7A: FC7C: FC7E: | 20 A5 85 A5 85 A4 88 68 | 28 2A 29 2B 21 | | | JSR LDA STA LDA STA LDY DEY PLA ADC | BASL BAS2L BASH BAS2H WNDWDTH | COPY BASL,H TO BAS2L,H INIT Y TO RIGHTMOST INDEX |
| FC73: FC76: FC78: FC7A: FC7C: FC7E: FC80: FC81: | 20 A5 85 A5 85 A4 88 68 | 28 2A 29 2B 21 | | | JSR LDA STA LDA STA LDY DEY PLA ADC | BASL BAS2L BASH BAS2H WNDWDTH | COPY BASL,H TO BAS2L,H INIT Y TO RIGHTMOST INDEX OF SCROLLING WINDOW |
| FC73: FC76: FC78: FC7A: FC7C: FC7E: FC80: FC81: FC82: | 20 A5 85 A5 85 A4 88 68 69 C5 | 28 2A 29 2B 21 01 23 | | | JSR LDA STA LDA STA LDY DEY PLA ADC | BASL BAS2L BASH BAS2H WNDWDTH | COPY BASL,H TO BAS2L,H INIT Y TO RIGHTMOST INDEX OF SCROLLING WINDOW INCR LINE NUMBER |
| FC73: FC76: FC78: FC7A: FC7C: FC7E: FC80: FC81: FC82: FC84: | 20 A5 85 A5 85 A4 88 69 C5 B0 | 28 2A 29 2B 21 01 23 0D | | | JSR LDA STA LDA STA LDY DEY PLA ADC CMP BCS PHA | BASL BAS2L BAS4H BAS2H WNDWDTH #\$01 WNDBTM SCRL3 | COPY BASL,H TO BAS2L,H INIT Y TO RIGHTMOST INDEX OF SCROLLING WINDOW INCR LINE NUMBER DONE? YES, FINISH |
| FC73: FC76: FC78: FC7A: FC7C: FC7E: FC80: FC81: FC82: FC84: FC86: | 20 A5 85 A5 85 A4 88 68 69 C5 B0 | 28 2A 29 2B 21 01 23 0D | | | JSR LDA STA LDA STA LDY DEY PLA ADC CMP BCS PHA | BASL BAS2L BAS4H BAS2H WNDWDTH #\$01 WNDBTM SCRL3 | COPY BASL,H TO BAS2L,H INIT Y TO RIGHTMOST INDEX OF SCROLLING WINDOW INCR LINE NUMBER DONE? |
| FC73: FC76: FC78: FC7A: FC7C: FC80: FC81: FC82: FC84: FC86: FC88: FC89: | 20 A5 85 A5 88 68 69 C5 B0 48 20 | 28 2A 29 2B 21 01 23 0D | FC | | JSR LDA STA LDA STA LDY DEY PLA ADC CMP BCS PHA JSR | BASL BAS2L BAS2H BAS2H WNDWDTH #\$01 WNDBTM SCRL3 | COPY BASL,H TO BAS2L,H INIT Y TO RIGHTMOST INDEX OF SCROLLING WINDOW INCR LINE NUMBER DONE? YES, FINISH FORM BASL,H (BASE ADDR) |
| FC73: FC76: FC78: FC7A: FC7C: FC80: FC81: FC82: FC84: FC86: FC88: FC89: | 20 A5 85 A5 88 68 69 C5 B0 48 20 B1 | 28 2A 29 2B 21 01 23 0D 24 28 | FC | | JSR LDA STA LDA STA LDY DEY PLA ADC CMP BCS PHA JSR LDA | BASL BAS2L BAS2H BAS2H WNDWDTH #\$01 WNDBTM SCRL3 | COPY BASL,H TO BAS2L,H INIT Y TO RIGHTMOST INDEX OF SCROLLING WINDOW INCR LINE NUMBER DONE? YES, FINISH FORM BASL,H (BASE ADDR) MOVE A CHR UP ON LINE |
| FC73: FC76: FC78: FC7A: FC7C: FC80: FC81: FC82: FC84: FC86: FC88: FC89: FC89: | 20 A5 85 A5 88 68 69 C5 B0 48 20 B1 | 28 2A 29 2B 21 01 23 0D 24 28 2A | FC | | JSR LDA STA LDA STA LDY DEY PLA ADC CMP BCS PHA JSR LDA | BASL BAS2L BAS2H BAS2H WNDWDTH #\$01 WNDBTM SCRL3 VTABZ (BASL),Y (BAS2L),Y | COPY BASL,H TO BAS2L,H INIT Y TO RIGHTMOST INDEX OF SCROLLING WINDOW INCR LINE NUMBER DONE? YES, FINISH FORM BASL,H (BASE ADDR) MOVE A CHR UP ON LINE |
| FC73: FC76: FC78: FC7A: FC7C: FC80: FC81: FC82: FC84: FC84: FC86: FC88: FC89: FC89: FC8C: | 20 A5 85 A5 88 68 69 C5 B0 48 20 B1 91 88 | 28 2A 29 2B 21 01 23 0D 24 28 2A | FC | SCRL2 | JSR LDA STA LDA STA LDY DEY PLA ADC CMP BCS PHA JSR LDA STA LDA STA | BASL BAS2L BASH BAS2H WNDWDTH #\$01 WNDBTM SCRL3 VTABZ (BASL),Y (BAS2L),Y | COPY BASL,H TO BAS2L,H INIT Y TO RIGHTMOST INDEX OF SCROLLING WINDOW INCR LINE NUMBER DONE? YES, FINISH FORM BASL,H (BASE ADDR) MOVE A CHR UP ON LINE NEXT CHAR OF LINE |
| FC73: FC76: FC78: FC7C: FC7C: FC80: FC81: FC82: FC84: FC86: FC88: FC89: FC8E: FC8E: FC90: FC91: | 20 A5 85 A5 88 68 69 C5 B0 48 20 B1 91 88 10 | 28 29 28 21 01 23 0D 24 28 2A F9 E1 | FC | SCRL2 | JSR LDA STA LDA STA LDY DEY PLA ADC CMP BCS PHA JSR LDA STA LDA STA DEY BPL | BASL BAS2L BASH BAS2H WNDWDTH #\$01 WNDBTM SCRL3 VTABZ (BASL),Y (BAS2L),Y | COPY BASL,H TO BAS2L,H INIT Y TO RIGHTMOST INDEX OF SCROLLING WINDOW INCR LINE NUMBER DONE? YES, FINISH FORM BASL,H (BASE ADDR) MOVE A CHR UP ON LINE |
| FC73: FC76: FC78: FC7C: FC7C: FC80: FC81: FC82: FC84: FC86: FC88: FC89: FC8E: FC8E: FC90: FC91: | 20 A5 85 A5 88 68 69 C5 B0 48 20 B1 91 88 10 | 28 29 28 21 01 23 0D 24 28 2A F9 E1 | FC | SCRL2 | JSR LDA STA LDA STA LDY DEY PLA ADC CMP BCS PHA JSR LDA STA DEY BCS BHA JSR LDA STA DEY BPL BMI | BASL BAS2L BAS2L BAS2H WNDWDTH #\$01 WNDBTM SCRL3 VTABZ (BASL),Y (BAS2L),Y SCRL2 SCRL1 | COPY BASL,H TO BAS2L,H INIT Y TO RIGHTMOST INDEX OF SCROLLING WINDOW INCR LINE NUMBER DONE? YES, FINISH FORM BASL,H (BASE ADDR) MOVE A CHR UP ON LINE NEXT CHAR OF LINE |
| FC73: FC76: FC78: FC7C: FC7C: FC80: FC81: FC82: FC84: FC86: FC86: FC86: FC89: FC8C: FC8E: FC90: FC91: FC91: | 20 A5 85 A5 88 68 69 C5 B0 48 20 B1 91 88 10 30 A0 | 28 2A 29 2B 21 01 23 0D 24 28 2A F9 E1 | FC | SCRL2 | JSR LDA STA LDA STA LDY DEY PLA ADC CMP BCS PHA JSR LDA STA DEY LDA STA DEY LDA STA DEY BPL BMI LDY | BASL BAS2L BAS2H BAS2H WNDWDTH #\$01 WNDBTM SCRL3 VTABZ (BASL),Y (BAS2L),Y SCRL2 SCRL1 #\$00 | COPY BASL,H TO BAS2L,H TO BAS2L,H INIT Y TO RIGHTMOST INDEX OF SCROLLING WINDOW INCR LINE NUMBER DONE? YES, FINISH FORM BASL,H (BASE ADDR) MOVE A CHR UP ON LINE NEXT CHAR OF LINE NEXT LINE (ALWAYS TAKEN) CLEAR BOTTOM LINE |
| FC73: FC76: FC78: FC7A: FC7C: FC80: FC81: FC82: FC84: FC86: FC88: FC89: FC8C: FC8C: FC8C: FC90: FC91: FC91: FC91: | 20 A5 85 A5 88 68 69 C5 B0 48 20 B1 91 88 10 30 A0 20 | 28 29 28 21 01 23 0D 24 28 2A F9 E1 00 9E | FC | SCRL2 | JSR LDA STA LDY DEY PLA ADC CMP BCS PHA JSR LDA STA LDY BCS LDA JSR LDA STA LDA STA DEY BPL BMI LDY JSR | BASL BAS2L BAS2L BASH BAS2H WNDWDTH #\$01 WNDBTM SCRL3 VTABZ (BASL),Y (BAS2L),Y SCRL2 SCRL1 #\$00 CLEOLZ | COPY BASL,H TO BAS2L,H TO BAS2L,H INIT Y TO RIGHTMOST INDEX OF SCROLLING WINDOW INCR LINE NUMBER DONE? YES, FINISH FORM BASL,H (BASE ADDR) MOVE A CHR UP ON LINE NEXT CHAR OF LINE NEXT LINE (ALWAYS TAKEN) CLEAR BOTTOM LINE GET BASE ADDR FOR BOTTOM LINE |
| FC73: FC76: FC78: FC7A: FC7E: FC80: FC81: FC82: FC84: FC86: FC88: FC89: FC89: FC90: FC91: FC91: FC95: FC95: | 20 A5 85 A5 88 68 69 C5 B0 48 20 B1 91 88 10 30 A0 B0 B0 | 28 29 28 21 01 23 0D 24 28 2A F9 E1 00 9E 86 | FC | SCRL2 SCRL3 | JSR LDA STA LDY DEY PLA ADC CMP BCS PHA JSR LDA DEY BPL BMI LDY BCS BPL BMI LDY BCS | BASL BAS2L BASH BAS2H WNDWDTH #\$01 WNDBTM SCRL3 VTABZ (BASL),Y (BAS2L),Y SCRL2 SCRL1 #\$00 CLEOLZ VTAB | COPY BASL,H TO BAS2L,H TO BAS2L,H INIT Y TO RIGHTMOST INDEX OF SCROLLING WINDOW INCR LINE NUMBER DONE? YES, FINISH FORM BASL,H (BASE ADDR) MOVE A CHR UP ON LINE NEXT CHAR OF LINE NEXT LINE (ALWAYS TAKEN) CLEAR BOTTOM LINE GET BASE ADDR FOR BOTTOM LINE CARRY IS SET |
| FC73: FC76: FC78: FC7A: FC7E: FC80: FC81: FC82: FC84: FC86: FC88: FC89: FC89: FC90: FC91: FC93: FC95: FC97: | 20 A5 85 A5 88 68 69 C5 B0 48 20 B1 91 88 10 30 A0 20 B0 A4 | 28 29 28 21 01 23 0D 24 28 2A F9 E1 00 9E 86 24 | FC | SCRL2 SCRL3 CLREOL | JSR LDA STA LDA STA LDY DEY PLA ADC CMP BCS PHA JSR LDA STA LDY BCS LDA STA DEY BPL BMI LDY JSR LDY BPL BMI LDY JSR LDY | BASL BAS2L BAS2L BASH BAS2H WNDWDTH #\$01 WNDBTM SCRL3 VTABZ (BASL),Y (BAS2L),Y SCRL2 SCRL1 #\$00 CLEOLZ VTAB CH | COPY BASL,H TO BAS2L,H TO BAS2L,H INIT Y TO RIGHTMOST INDEX OF SCROLLING WINDOW INCR LINE NUMBER DONE? YES, FINISH FORM BASL,H (BASE ADDR) MOVE A CHR UP ON LINE NEXT CHAR OF LINE NEXT LINE (ALWAYS TAKEN) CLEAR BOTTOM LINE GET BASE ADDR FOR BOTTOM LINE |
| FC73: FC76: FC78: FC7A: FC7E: FC80: FC81: FC82: FC84: FC86: FC86: FC89: FC90: FC97: FC97: FC97: FC97: FC97: | 20 A5 85 A5 88 68 69 C5 B0 48 20 B1 91 88 10 30 A0 20 B0 A4 A4 A9 | 28 2A 29 2B 21 01 23 0D 24 28 2A F9 E1 00 9E 86 24 A0 | FC | SCRL2 SCRL3 CLREOL CLEOLZ | JSR LDA STA LDY DEY PLA ADC CMP BCS PHA JSR LDA STA LDY BCS LDA STA LDA STA LDA LDA LDA LDA LDA LDA LDA LDA LDA | BASL BAS2L BAS2L BAS2H WNDWDTH #\$01 WNDBTM SCRL3 VTABZ (BASL),Y (BAS2L),Y SCRL2 SCRL1 #\$00 CLECLZ VTAB CH | COPY BASL,H TO BAS2L,H TO BAS2L,H INIT Y TO RIGHTMOST INDEX OF SCROLLING WINDOW INCR LINE NUMBER DONE? YES, FINISH FORM BASL,H (BASE ADDR) MOVE A CHR UP ON LINE NEXT CHAR OF LINE NEXT LINE (ALWAYS TAKEN) CLEAR BOTTOM LINE GET BASE ADDR FOR BOTTOM LINE CARRY IS SET CURSOR H INDEX |
| FC73: FC76: FC78: FC78: FC78: FC80: FC81: FC82: FC84: FC86: FC88: FC89: FC89: FC90: FC97: FC97: FC97: FC9A: FC9C: FC9C: FC9C: FC9C: | 20 A5 85 A5 88 68 69 C5 B0 48 20 B1 91 88 10 30 A0 20 B0 A4 A9 91 | 28 29 28 21 01 23 0D 24 28 2A F9 E1 00 9E 86 24 A0 28 | FC | SCRL2 SCRL3 CLREOL CLEOLZ | JSR LDA STA LDY DEY PLA ADC CMP BCS PHA JSR LDA STA LDY BCS LDA STA LDY LDA STA LDA STA LDA STA LDA STA LDY LDA STA LDY LDY LDA STA STA STA STA LDY LDA STA STA STA STA STA STA STA STA STA ST | BASL BAS2L BAS2L BAS2H WNDWDTH #\$01 WNDBTM SCRL3 VTABZ (BASL),Y (BAS2L),Y SCRL2 SCRL1 #\$00 CLECLZ VTAB CH | COPY BASL,H TO BAS2L,H TO BAS2L,H INIT Y TO RIGHTMOST INDEX OF SCROLLING WINDOW INCR LINE NUMBER DONE? YES, FINISH FORM BASL,H (BASE ADDR) MOVE A CHR UP ON LINE NEXT CHAR OF LINE NEXT LINE (ALWAYS TAKEN) CLEAR BOTTOM LINE GET BASE ADDR FOR BOTTOM LINE CARRY IS SET CURSOR H INDEX STORE BLANKS FROM 'HERE' |
| FC73: FC76: FC78: FC772: FC80: FC81: FC82: FC84: FC86: FC89: FC89: FC90: FC91: FC97: FC97: FC96: FC96: FC96: FC96: FC96: FC96: FC97: FC96: | 20 A5 85 A5 88 68 69 C5 B0 48 20 B1 91 88 10 30 A0 20 B0 A4 A4 A9 91 C8 | 28 2A 29 2B 21 01 23 0D 24 28 2A F9 E1 00 9E 86 24 A0 28 | FC | SCRL2 SCRL3 CLREOL CLEOLZ | JSR LDA STA LDY DEY PLA ADC CMP BCS PHA JSR LDA STA LDA STA LDA STA LDA STA LDA STA LDA LDA LDY LDA LDY LDA LDY LDA LDY LDA LDY LDA LOY LDA | BASL BAS2L BAS2L BASH BAS2H WNDWDTH #\$01 WNDBTM SCRL3 VTABZ (BASL),Y (BAS2L),Y SCRL2 SCRL1 #\$00 CLEOLZ VTAB CH #\$40 (BASL),Y | COPY BASL,H TO BAS2L,H TO BAS2L,H INIT Y TO RIGHTMOST INDEX OF SCROLLING WINDOW INCR LINE NUMBER DONE? YES, FINISH FORM BASL,H (BASE ADDR) MOVE A CHR UP ON LINE NEXT CHAR OF LINE NEXT LINE (ALWAYS TAKEN) CLEAR BOTTOM LINE GET BASE ADDR FOR BOTTOM LINE CARRY IS SET CURSOR H INDEX |
| FC73: FC76: FC78: FC772: FC78: FC80: FC81: FC82: FC86: FC88: FC89: FC89: FC991: FC95: FC97: FC97 | 20 A5 A5 A5 A4 88 69 C5 B0 48 20 B1 91 88 10 30 A0 20 B0 A4 A4 A9 91 C8 C4 | 28 29 28 21 01 23 0D 24 28 2A F9 E1 00 9E 86 24 A0 28 | FC | SCRL2 SCRL3 CLREOL CLEOLZ CLEOLZ | JSR LDA STA LDY DEY PLA ADC CMP BCS PHA JSR LDA STA LDY BCS LDY LDA STA LDY LDA STA LDY LDA STA LDY LDA STA LDY LDY LDA STA CPY | BASL BAS2L BAS2L BASH BAS2H WNDWDTH #\$01 WNDBTM SCRL3 VTABZ (BASL),Y (BAS2L),Y SCRL2 SCRL1 #\$00 CLEOLZ VTAB CH #\$A0 (BASL),Y | COPY BASL,H TO BAS2L,H TO BAS2L,H INIT Y TO RIGHTMOST INDEX OF SCROLLING WINDOW INCR LINE NUMBER DONE? YES, FINISH FORM BASL,H (BASE ADDR) MOVE A CHR UP ON LINE NEXT CHAR OF LINE NEXT LINE (ALWAYS TAKEN) CLEAR BOTTOM LINE GET BASE ADDR FOR BOTTOM LINE CARRY IS SET CURSOR H INDEX STORE BLANKS FROM 'HERE' |
| FC73: FC76: FC78: FC78: FC78: FC80: FC81: FC82: FC84: FC86: FC89: FC89: FC97: | 20 A5 A5 A5 A4 88 69 C5 B0 48 20 B1 91 88 10 30 A0 20 B0 A4 A9 91 C8 C4 90 | 28 29 28 21 01 23 0D 24 28 2A F9 E1 00 9E 86 24 A0 28 | FC | SCRL2 SCRL3 CLREOL CLEOLZ CLEOL2 | JSR LDA STA LDY DEY PLA ADC CMP BCS PHA JSR LDA STA LDY BCS LDY LDA STA LDY BPL BMI LDY JSR BCS LDY LDA STA LDA STA LDY LDA STA STA LDA ST | BASL BAS2L BAS2L BASH BAS2H WNDWDTH #\$01 WNDBTM SCRL3 VTABZ (BASL),Y (BAS2L),Y SCRL2 SCRL1 #\$00 CLEOLZ VTAB CH #\$40 (BASL),Y | COPY BASL,H TO BAS2L,H TO BAS2L,H INIT Y TO RIGHTMOST INDEX OF SCROLLING WINDOW INCR LINE NUMBER DONE? YES, FINISH FORM BASL,H (BASE ADDR) MOVE A CHR UP ON LINE NEXT CHAR OF LINE NEXT LINE (ALWAYS TAKEN) CLEAR BOTTOM LINE GET BASE ADDR FOR BOTTOM LINE CARRY IS SET CURSOR H INDEX STORE BLANKS FROM 'HERE' |
| FC73: FC76: FC78: FC78: FC78: FC80: FC81: FC84: FC84: FC89: FC89: FC90: FC91: FC97: FC97: FC96: FC97: | 20 A5 A5 A5 A4 88 68 69 C5 B1 91 88 10 30 A0 20 B0 A4 A9 91 C8 C9 60 60 | 28 2A 29 2B 21 01 23 0D 24 28 2A F9 E1 00 9E 86 24 A0 28 21 F9 | FC | SCRL2 SCRL3 CLREOL CLEOLZ CLEOL2 | JSR LDA STA LDA STA LDY DEY PLA ADC CMP BCS PHA JSR LDA STA DEY BPL BMI LDY JSR LDA STA DEY BPL BMI LDY JSR LDA STA CPY BCS LDY LDA STA STA STA STA STA STA STA STA STA ST | BASL BAS2L BAS2L BASH BAS2H WNDWDTH #\$01 WNDBTM SCRL3 VTABZ (BASL),Y (BAS2L),Y SCRL2 SCRL1 #\$00 CLEOLZ VTAB CH #\$A0 (BASL),Y | COPY BASL,H TO BAS2L,H TO BAS2L,H INIT Y TO RIGHTMOST INDEX OF SCROLLING WINDOW INCR LINE NUMBER DONE? YES, FINISH FORM BASL,H (BASE ADDR) MOVE A CHR UP ON LINE NEXT CHAR OF LINE NEXT LINE (ALWAYS TAKEN) CLEAR BOTTOM LINE GET BASE ADDR FOR BOTTOM LINE CARRY IS SET CURSOR H INDEX STORE BLANKS FROM 'HERE' |
| FC73: FC76: FC78: FC772: FC80: FC81: FC82: FC84: FC86: FC89: FC89: FC90: FC91: FC97: FC97: FC9A: FC96: FC96: FC97: FC97: FC97: FC98: FC97: FC98: FC97: FC98: FC88: | 20 A5 A5 A5 A6 88 68 69 C5 B0 48 20 B1 91 88 10 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 | 28 2A 29 2B 21 01 23 0D 24 28 2A F9 E1 00 9E 86 24 A0 28 21 F9 | FC | SCRL2 SCRL3 CLREOL CLEOLZ CLEOL2 | JSR LDA STA LDY DEY PLA ADC CMP BCS PHA JSR LDA STA LDY BCS LDY LDA STA LDA STA LDA STA LDA STA LDY BCS LDY BCS LDY JSR BCS LDY STA LDA STA STA STA STA STA STA STA STA STA ST | BASL BAS2L BAS2L BASH BAS2H WNDWDTH #\$01 WNDBTM SCRL3 VTABZ (BASL),Y (BAS2L),Y SCRL2 SCRL1 #\$00 CLEOLZ VTAB CH #\$A0 (BASL),Y | COPY BASL,H TO BAS2L,H TO BAS2L,H INIT Y TO RIGHTMOST INDEX OF SCROLLING WINDOW INCR LINE NUMBER DONE? YES, FINISH FORM BASL,H (BASE ADDR) MOVE A CHR UP ON LINE NEXT CHAR OF LINE NEXT LINE (ALWAYS TAKEN) CLEAR BOTTOM LINE GET BASE ADDR FOR BOTTOM LINE CARRY IS SET CURSOR H INDEX STORE BLANKS FROM 'HERE' |
| FC73: FC76: FC78: FC772: FC80: FC81: FC82: FC84: FC86: FC86: FC87: FC97: | 20 A5 85 A5 88 689 C5 B0 48 20 B1 91 88 10 30 B0 A4 A9 91 C8 C4 960 38 48 48 | 28 2A 29 2B 21 01 23 0D 24 28 2A F9 E1 00 9E 86 24 A0 28 F9 | FC | SCRL2 SCRL3 CLREOL CLEOLZ CLEOL2 WAIT WAIT WAIT2 | JSR LDA STA LDY DEY PLA ADC CMP BCS PHA JSR DEY BPL BMI LDY JSR BCS LDY LDA STA LDY CPY BCS CMP | BASL BAS2L BAS2L BASH BAS2H WNDWDTH #\$01 WNDBTM SCRL3 VTABZ (BASL),Y (BAS2L),Y SCRL2 SCRL1 #\$00 CLEOLZ VTAB CH #\$00 (BASL),Y WNDWDTH CLEOL2 | COPY BASL,H TO BAS2L,H TO BAS2L,H INIT Y TO RIGHTMOST INDEX OF SCROLLING WINDOW INCR LINE NUMBER DONE? YES, FINISH FORM BASL,H (BASE ADDR) MOVE A CHR UP ON LINE NEXT CHAR OF LINE NEXT LINE (ALWAYS TAKEN) CLEAR BOTTOM LINE GET BASE ADDR FOR BOTTOM LINE CARRY IS SET CURSOR H INDEX STORE BLANKS FROM 'HERE' |
| FC73: FC76: FC78: FC772: FC78: FC80: FC81: FC82: FC86: FC88: FC89: FC89: FC91: FC91: FC95: FC97: FC97: FC97: FC97: FC97: FC98: FC99: | 20 A5 85 A5 88 68 69 C5 B0 48 20 B1 91 88 10 30 B0 A4 A9 91 C8 C4 90 60 60 60 60 60 60 60 60 60 60 60 60 60 | 28 2A 29 2B 21 01 23 0D 24 28 2A F9 E1 00 9E 86 24 A0 28 27 F9 | FC | SCRL2 SCRL3 CLREOL CLEOLZ CLEOL2 WAIT WAIT2 WAIT3 | JSR LDA STA LDY DEY PLA ADC CMP BCS PHA JSR STA LDY BCS LDY LDA STA CEY BPL BMI LDY BCS LDY LDA STA CEY BCS LDY LDA STA STA STA STA STA STA STA STA STA ST | BASL BAS2L BAS2L BASH BAS2H WNDWDTH #\$01 WNDBTM SCRL3 VTABZ (BASL),Y (BAS2L),Y SCRL2 SCRL1 #\$00 CLEOLZ VTAB CH #\$A0 (BASL),Y WNDWDTH CLEOL2 #\$01 | COPY BASL,H TO BAS2L,H TO BAS2L,H INIT Y TO RIGHTMOST INDEX OF SCROLLING WINDOW INCR LINE NUMBER DONE? YES, FINISH FORM BASL,H (BASE ADDR) MOVE A CHR UP ON LINE NEXT CHAR OF LINE NEXT LINE (ALWAYS TAKEN) CLEAR BOTTOM LINE GET BASE ADDR FOR BOTTOM LINE CARRY IS SET CURSOR H INDEX STORE BLANKS FROM 'HERE' TO END OF LINES (WNDWDTH) |
| FC73: FC76: FC78: FC78: FC78: FC80: FC81: FC82: FC84: FC86: FC89: FC89: FC97: | 20 A5 85 A5 88 88 69 C5 B0 48 20 B1 88 10 30 A0 20 B0 A9 91 C8 C4 90 60 60 60 60 60 60 60 60 60 60 60 60 60 | 28 2A 29 2B 21 01 23 0D 24 28 2A F9 E1 00 9E 86 4 A0 28 21 F9 | FC | SCRL2 SCRL3 CLREOL CLEOLZ CLEOL2 WAIT WAIT2 WAIT3 | JSR LDA STA LDY DEY PLA ADC CMP BCS PHA JSR LDA STA LDY BCS LDY LDA STA LDY BPL BMI LDY LDA STA LDY LDA STA CPY BCC RTS SEC BNE | BASL BAS2L BAS2L BASH BAS2H WNDWDTH #\$01 WNDBTM SCRL3 VTABZ (BASL),Y (BAS2L),Y SCRL2 SCRL1 #\$00 CLECLZ VTAB CH #\$A0 (BASL),Y WNDWDTH CLECL2 #\$01 | COPY BASL,H TO BAS2L,H TO BAS2L,H INIT Y TO RIGHTMOST INDEX OF SCROLLING WINDOW INCR LINE NUMBER DONE? YES, FINISH FORM BASL,H (BASE ADDR) MOVE A CHR UP ON LINE NEXT CHAR OF LINE NEXT LINE (ALWAYS TAKEN) CLEAR BOTTOM LINE GET BASE ADDR FOR BOTTOM LINE CARRY IS SET CURSOR H INDEX STORE BLANKS FROM 'HERE' TO END OF LINES (WNDWDTH) |
| FC73: FC76: FC78: FC77: FC80: FC81: FC82: FC84: FC86: FC88: FC89: FC97: | 20 A5 85 A5 88 88 69 C5 B0 48 20 B1 91 88 10 30 A0 60 60 60 60 60 60 60 60 60 60 60 60 60 | 28 2A 29 2B 21 01 23 0D 24 28 2A F9 E1 00 9E 86 24 A0 28 21 F9 | FC | SCRL2 SCRL3 CLREOL CLEOLZ CLEOL2 WAIT WAIT2 WAIT3 | JSR LDA STA LDY DEY PLA ADC CMP BCS PHA JSR LDA STA LDY STA LDA STA LDA STA LDA STA LDY STA LDA STA LDY STA LDY STA LDY STA LDY STA LDY STA | BASL BAS2L BAS2L BASH BAS2H WNDWDTH #\$01 WNDBTM SCRL3 VTABZ (BASL),Y (BAS2L),Y SCRL2 SCRL1 #\$00 CLEOLZ VTAB CH #\$A0 (BASL),Y WNDWDTH CLEOL2 #\$01 WAIT3 | COPY BASL,H TO BAS2L,H TO BAS2L,H INIT Y TO RIGHTMOST INDEX OF SCROLLING WINDOW INCR LINE NUMBER DONE? YES, FINISH FORM BASL,H (BASE ADDR) MOVE A CHR UP ON LINE NEXT CHAR OF LINE NEXT LINE (ALWAYS TAKEN) CLEAR BOTTOM LINE GET BASE ADDR FOR BOTTOM LINE CARRY IS SET CURSOR H INDEX STORE BLANKS FROM 'HERE' TO END OF LINES (WNDWDTH) |
| FC73: FC76: FC78: FC77: FC80: FC81: FC82: FC84: FC86: FC89: FC87: FC91: FC91: FC91: FC92: FC94: FC95: FC97: FC96: FC96: FC96: FC97: FC97: FC96: FC97: FC97: FC98: FC97: FC98: | 20 A5 85 A5 88 69 C5 B0 48 81 91 88 10 30 A20 B0 A4 A9 91 C4 90 60 38 48 E9 60 60 60 60 60 60 60 60 60 60 60 60 60 | 28 2A 29 2B 21 01 23 0D 24 28 2A F9 E1 000 28 24 A00 28 27 F9 F1 F0 F0 F0 F0 F0 F0 F0 F0 F0 F0 F0 F0 F0 | FC | SCRL2 SCRL3 CLREOL CLEOLZ CLEOL2 WAIT WAIT2 WAIT3 | JSR LDA STA LDY DEY PLA ADC CMP BCS PHA JSR LDA STA LDY BPL LDA STA BCS LDY LDA STA INY CPY RDC RTS SEC PHA SBC BNE BNE SBC | BASL BAS2L BAS2L BAS1 BAS2H WNDWDTH #\$01 WNDBTM SCRL3 VTABZ (BASL),Y (BAS2L),Y SCRL2 SCRL1 #\$00 CLEOLZ VTAB CH #\$40 (BASL),Y WNDWDTH CLEOL2 #\$101 WAIT3 | COPY BASL,H TO BAS2L,H TO BAS2L,H INIT Y TO RIGHTMOST INDEX OF SCROLLING WINDOW INCR LINE NUMBER DONE? YES, FINISH FORM BASL,H (BASE ADDR) MOVE A CHR UP ON LINE NEXT CHAR OF LINE NEXT LINE (ALWAYS TAKEN) CLEAR BOTTOM LINE GET BASE ADDR FOR BOTTOM LINE CARRY IS SET CURSOR H INDEX STORE BLANKS FROM 'HERE' TO END OF LINES (WNDWDTH) |
| FC73: FC76: FC778: FC772: FC80: FC81: FC82: FC84: FC86: FC86: FC87: FC91: FC91: FC97: FC94: FC97: FC97: FC97: FC97: FC97: FC98: FC97: FC97 | 20 A5 85 A5 86 86 86 86 81 81 81 81 81 81 81 81 81 81 81 81 81 | 28 229 228 21 01 23 0D 24 28 2A F9 E1 00 9E 24 24 28 27 60 28 29 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 | FC | SCRL2 SCRL3 CLREOL CLEOLZ CLEOL2 WAIT WAIT2 WAIT3 | JSR LDA STA LDY DEY PLA ADC CMP BCS PHA JSR BCS LDY BPL BMI LDY JSR BCS LDY LDA STA CPY BCC RTS STA STA BCS LDY STA BCS LDY STA STA BCS LDY STA STA STA BCS LDY STA | BASL BAS2L BAS2L BASH BAS2H WNDWDTH #\$01 WNDBTM SCRL3 VTABZ (BASL),Y (BAS2L),Y SCRL2 SCRL1 #\$00 CLEOLZ VTAB CH #\$A0 (BASL),Y WNDWDTH CLEOL2 #\$01 WAIT3 | COPY BASL,H TO BAS2L,H TO BAS2L,H INIT Y TO RIGHTMOST INDEX OF SCROLLING WINDOW INCR LINE NUMBER DONE? YES, FINISH FORM BASL,H (BASE ADDR) MOVE A CHR UP ON LINE NEXT CHAR OF LINE NEXT LINE (ALWAYS TAKEN) CLEAR BOTTOM LINE GET BASE ADDR FOR BOTTOM LINE CARRY IS SET CURSOR H INDEX STORE BLANKS FROM 'HERE' TO END OF LINES (WNDWDTH) |
| FC73: FC76: FC78: FC78: FC78: FC80: FC81: FC82: FC84: FC86: FC88: FC89: FC91: FC91: FC91: FC92: FC94: FC97: | 20 A5 A5 A5 A5 A5 A5 A5 A5 B0 B1 B1 B1 A1 | 28 229 228 21 01 23 0D 24 28 22 86 24 A00 9E 86 24 4 A00 28 21 F9 | FC | SCRL2 SCRL3 CLREOL CLEOLZ CLEOL2 WAIT WAIT2 WAIT3 | JSR LDA STA LDY DEY PLA ADC CMP BCS PHA JSR LDA STA LDY BCS LDA STA DEY BPL BMI LDY BCS LDY BC | BASL BAS2L BAS2L BASH BAS2H WNDWDTH #\$01 WNDBTM SCRL3 VTABZ (BASL),Y (BAS2L),Y SCRL2 SCRL1 #\$00 CLEOLZ VTAB CH #\$A0 (BASL),Y WNDWDTH CLEOL2 #\$1 WAIT3 #\$01 WAIT3 | COPY BASL,H TO BAS2L,H TO BAS2L,H INIT Y TO RIGHTMOST INDEX OF SCROLLING WINDOW INCR LINE NUMBER DONE? YES, FINISH FORM BASL,H (BASE ADDR) MOVE A CHR UP ON LINE NEXT CHAR OF LINE NEXT LINE (ALWAYS TAKEN) CLEAR BOTTOM LINE GET BASE ADDR FOR BOTTOM LINE CARRY IS SET CURSOR H INDEX STORE BLANKS FROM 'HERE' TO END OF LINES (WNDWDTH) 1.0204 USEC (13+27/2*A+5/2*A*A) |
| FC73: FC76: FC78: FC78: FC78: FC80: FC81: FC82: FC84: FC86: FC89: FC89: FC97: | 20 A5 A5 A5 A6 B1 B1 B1 B1 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 | 28 229 228 21 01 23 00 24 28 22A F9 E1 00 9E 24 A0 28 21 F9 01 FC 01 F6 42 | FC | SCRL2 SCRL3 CLREOL CLEOLZ CLEOL2 WAIT WAIT2 WAIT3 | JSR LDA STA LDY DEY PLA ADC CMP BCS PHA JSR LDA STA LDY STA LDA STA LDA STA LDA STA LDA STA LDA STA DEY BPL LDA STA INY CPY BCC RTS SEC PHA SBC BNE PLA SBC BNE PLA SBC BNE RTS INC | BASL BAS2L BAS2L BASH BAS2H WNDWDTH #\$01 WNDBTM SCRL3 VTABZ (BASL),Y (BAS2L),Y SCRL2 SCRL1 #\$00 CLEOLZ VTAB CH #\$A0 (BASL),Y WNDWDTH CLEOL2 #\$1 WNDWDTH CLEOL2 #\$01 WAIT3 | COPY BASL,H TO BAS2L,H TO BAS2L,H INIT Y TO RIGHTMOST INDEX OF SCROLLING WINDOW INCR LINE NUMBER DONE? YES, FINISH FORM BASL,H (BASE ADDR) MOVE A CHR UP ON LINE NEXT CHAR OF LINE NEXT LINE (ALWAYS TAKEN) CLEAR BOTTOM LINE GET BASE ADDR FOR BOTTOM LINE CARRY IS SET CURSOR H INDEX STORE BLANKS FROM 'HERE' TO END OF LINES (WNDWDTH) 1.0204 USEC (13+27/2*A+5/2*A*A) INCR 2-BYTE A4 |
| FC73: FC76: FC78: FC78: FC78: FC80: FC81: FC84: FC86: FC88: FC89: FC87: FC97: FC97: FC97: FC97: FC9A: FC97: FC9A: FC97: FC9A: FC9A: FC9A: FC9A: FC9A: FC9A: FC9A: FC9B: | 20 A5 A5 A5 A6 B1 91 81 20 B1 30 A0 20 BA4 A9 91 C8 C9 C9 C9 C9 C9 C9 C9 C9 C9 C9 C9 C9 C9 | 28 229 228 21 01 23 0D 24 28 22A F9 E1 00 9E 824 A0 28 21 F9 01 FC 01 F6 42 02 | FC | SCRL2 SCRL3 CLREOL CLEOLZ CLEOL2 WAIT WAIT2 WAIT3 | JSR LDA STA LDY DEY PLA ADC CMP BCS PHA JSR LDA STA DEY BPL BMI LDY JSR BCS LDY BCS LDY STA INY CPY BRI STA INO BRI ST | BASL BAS2L BAS2L BAS2H BAS2H WNDWDTH #\$01 WNDBTM SCRL3 VTABZ (BASL),Y (BAS2L),Y SCRL2 SCRL1 #\$00 CLEOLZ VTAB CH #\$40 (BASL),Y WNDWDTH CLEOL2 #\$10 WAIT3 #\$01 WAIT2 A4L NXTA1 | COPY BASL,H TO BAS2L,H TO BAS2L,H INIT Y TO RIGHTMOST INDEX OF SCROLLING WINDOW INCR LINE NUMBER DONE? YES, FINISH FORM BASL,H (BASE ADDR) MOVE A CHR UP ON LINE NEXT CHAR OF LINE NEXT LINE (ALWAYS TAKEN) CLEAR BOTTOM LINE GET BASE ADDR FOR BOTTOM LINE CARRY IS SET CURSOR H INDEX STORE BLANKS FROM 'HERE' TO END OF LINES (WNDWDTH) 1.0204 USEC (13+27/2*A+5/2*A*A) |
| FC73: FC76: FC78: FC772: FC80: FC81: FC82: FC84: FC86: FC89: FC90: FC91: FC97: FC94: FC95: FC97: FC96: FC47: FC48: | 20 A55 A55 A488 689 625 B0 488 100 300 B0 A44 A91 C84 E9 D0 606 E0 E6 | 28 2A 29 2B 21 01 23 0D 24 2A F9 E1 09E 86 24 A0 28 21 F9 01 FC 01 F6 42 43 | FC | SCRL2 SCRL3 CLREOL CLEOLZ CLEOL2 WAIT WAIT2 WAIT3 | JSR LDA STA LDY DEY PLA ADC CMP BCS PHA JSR LDA STA DEY BPL BPL LDA STA INY CPY BCS LDY STA INY CPY BCS LDY STA INY CPY BCS LDA STA INT | BASL BAS2L BAS2L BAS2H BAS2H WNDWDTH #\$01 WNDBTM SCRL3 VTABZ (BASL),Y (BAS2L),Y (BAS2L),Y SCRL2 SCRL1 #\$00 CLEOLZ VTAB CH #\$01 WADDTH CLEOL2 #\$01 WAIT3 #\$01 WAIT3 #\$01 WAIT2 A4L NXTA1 A4H | COPY BASL,H TO BAS2L,H TO BAS2L,H INIT Y TO RIGHTMOST INDEX OF SCROLLING WINDOW INCR LINE NUMBER DONE? YES, FINISH FORM BASL,H (BASE ADDR) MOVE A CHR UP ON LINE NEXT CHAR OF LINE NEXT LINE (ALWAYS TAKEN) CLEAR BOTTOM LINE GET BASE ADDR FOR BOTTOM LINE CARRY IS SET CURSOR H INDEX STORE BLANKS FROM 'HERE' TO END OF LINES (WNDWDTH) 1.0204 USEC (13+27/2*A+5/2*A*A) INCR 2-BYTE A4 AND A1 |
| FC73: FC76: FC78: FC78: FC78: FC80: FC81: FC82: FC86: FC88: FC86: FC90: FC91: FC97: FC97: FC97: FC9A: FC97: FC9A: FC9C: FC95: FC97: FC9C: FC95: FC97: FC96: FC97: FC97: FC98: FC97: FC98: FC98: FC99: | 20 A55 A55 A4888689188100 B1 A49 A91 B1 B2 B1 B2 B1 B2 B1 B2 B2 B1 | 28 29 28 21 01 23 00 00 24 28 24 A0 28 21 F9 01 FC 01 F6 42 43 30 30 50 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 | FC | SCRL2 SCRL3 CLREOL CLEOLZ CLEOL2 WAIT WAIT2 WAIT3 | JSR LDA STA LDY DEY PLA ADC CMP BCS PHA JSR BCS LDY BPL BMI LDY JSR BCS LDY LDA STA CPY BCC RTS STA INY CPY BCC RTS SEC PHA SBC BNE PLA SBC BNE RTS INC LDA | BASL BAS2L BAS2L BAS1 BAS2H WNDWDTH #\$01 WNDBTM SCRL3 VTABZ (BASL),Y (BAS2L),Y SCRL2 SCRL1 #\$00 CLECLZ VTAB CH #\$A0 (BASL),Y WNDWDTH CLECL2 #\$01 WAIT3 #\$01 WAIT3 #\$01 WAIT2 A4L NXTA1 A4H A1L | COPY BASL,H TO BAS2L,H TO BAS2L,H INIT Y TO RIGHTMOST INDEX OF SCROLLING WINDOW INCR LINE NUMBER DONE? YES, FINISH FORM BASL,H (BASE ADDR) MOVE A CHR UP ON LINE NEXT CHAR OF LINE NEXT LINE (ALWAYS TAKEN) CLEAR BOTTOM LINE GET BASE ADDR FOR BOTTOM LINE CARRY IS SET CURSOR H INDEX STORE BLANKS FROM 'HERE' TO END OF LINES (WNDWDTH) 1.0204 USEC (13+27/2*A+5/2*A*A) INCR 2-BYTE A4 |
| FC73: FC76: FC78: FC772: FC80: FC81: FC82: FC84: FC86: FC89: FC90: FC91: FC97: FC94: FC95: FC97: FC96: FC47: FC48: | 20 A55 A55 A54 888 689 695 B1 88 100 A20 A20 A20 A20 A20 A20 A20 A20 A20 A | 28 229 28 21 01 23 00 24 28 22 F9 E10 00 28 24 A00 28 21 F9 01 FC 01 66 42 43 43 43 43 43 44 43 43 44 44 45 45 46 46 46 46 46 46 46 46 46 46 46 46 46 | FC | SCRL2 SCRL3 CLREOL CLEOLZ CLEOL2 WAIT WAIT2 WAIT3 | JSR LDA STA LDY DEY PLA ADC CMP BCS PHA JSR LDA STA DEY BPL BPL LDA STA INY CPY BCS LDY STA INY CPY BCS LDY STA INY CPY BCS LDA STA INT | BASL BAS2L BAS2L BAS1 BAS2H WNDWDTH #\$01 WNDBTM SCRL3 VTABZ (BASL),Y (BAS2L),Y SCRL2 SCRL1 #\$00 CLECLZ VTAB CH #\$A0 (BASL),Y WNDWDTH CLECL2 #\$01 WAIT3 #\$01 WAIT3 #\$01 WAIT2 A4L NXTA1 A4H A1L A2L | COPY BASL,H TO BAS2L,H TO BAS2L,H INIT Y TO RIGHTMOST INDEX OF SCROLLING WINDOW INCR LINE NUMBER DONE? YES, FINISH FORM BASL,H (BASE ADDR) MOVE A CHR UP ON LINE NEXT CHAR OF LINE NEXT LINE (ALWAYS TAKEN) CLEAR BOTTOM LINE GET BASE ADDR FOR BOTTOM LINE CARRY IS SET CURSOR H INDEX STORE BLANKS FROM 'HERE' TO END OF LINES (WNDWDTH) 1.0204 USEC (13+27/2*A+5/2*A*A) INCR 2-BYTE A4 AND A1 |

```
FCC0: E5 3F
                          SBC
                                A2H
                                              (CARRY SET IF &gt=)
FCC2: E6 3C
                          INC
                                A1L
FCC4: D0 02
                          BNE
                                RTS4B
FCC6: E6 3D
                          INC
                                A1H
FCC8: 60
                RTS4B
                          RTS
FCC9: A0 4B
                HEADR
                          LDY
                                #$4B
                                           WRITE A*256 'LONG 1'
FCCB: 20 DB FC
                          JISR
                                ZERDLY
                                             HALF CYCLES
                                HEADR
                                              (650 USEC EACH)
FCCE: DO F9
                          BNE
FCD0: 69 FE
                                #SFE
                          ADC
FCD2: B0 F5
                          BCS
                                HEADR
                                           THEN A 'SHORT O'
                                             (400 USEC)
FCD4: A0 21
                          LDY
                                #$21
                                            WRITE TWO HALF CYCLES
FCD6: 20 DB FC WRBIT
                          JSR
                                ZERDLY
FCD9: C8
                          INY
                                              OF 250 USEC ('0')
FCDA: C8
                          INY
                                              OR 500 USEC ('0')
FCDB: 88
                ZERDLY
                          DEY
FCDC: D0 FD
                          BNE
                                ZERDLY
                                           Y IS COUNT FOR
FCDE: 90 05
                          BCC
                                WRTAPE
FCE0: A0 32
                          LDY
                                #$32
                                             TIMING LOOP
                ONEDLY
FCE2: 88
                          DEY
FCE3: DO FD
                                ONEDLY
                          BNE
                                TAPEOUT
FCE5: AC 20 CO WRTAPE
                          LDY
FCE8: A0 2C
                                #$2C
                          LDY
FCEA: CA
                          DEX
FCEB: 60
                          RTS
FCEC: A2 08
                RDBYTE
                          LDX
                                #$08
                                            8 BITS TO READ
FCEE: 48
                RDBYT2
                          PHA
                                            READ TWO TRANSITIONS
FCEF: 20 FA FC
                          JSR
                                RD2BTT
                                             (FIND EDGE)
FCF2: 68
                          PLA
FCF3: 2A
                          ROT.
                                           NEXT BIT
                                           COUNT FOR SAMPLES
FCF4: A0 3A
                          LDY
                                #$3A
FCF6: CA
                          DEX
FCF7: D0 F5
                                RDBYT2
                          BNE
FCF9: 60
                          RTS
FCFA: 20 FD FC RD2BIT
                          JSR
                                RDBIT
FCFD: 88
                RDBIT
                          DEY
                                            DECR Y UNTIL
FCFE: AD 60 C0
                          LDA
                                TAPEIN
                                            TAPE TRANSITION
FD01: 45 2F
                          EOR
                                LASTIN
FD03: 10 F8
                          BPL
                                RDBTT
FD05: 45 2F
                          EOR
                                LASTIN
FD07: 85 2F
FD09: C0 80
                          STA
                                LASTIN
                                           SET CARRY ON Y
                          CPY
                                #$80
FD0B: 60
                          RTS
FD0C: A4 24
                RDKEY
                          LDY
                                CH
FD0E: B1 28
                          LDA
                                (BASL),Y
                                           SET SCREEN TO FLASH
FD10: 48
                          PHA
FD11: 29 3F
                          AND
                                #$3F
FD13: 09 40
                          ORA
                                #$40
FD15: 91 28
                          STA
                                (BASL),Y
FD17: 68
                          PLA
FD18: 6C 38 00
                                           GO TO USER KEY-IN
                          TMP
                                (KSWL)
FD1B: E6 4E
                KEYIN
                          INC
                                RNDL
FD1D: D0 02
                                KEYIN2
                                           INCR RND NUMBER
                          BNE
                                RNDH
FD1F: E6 4F
                          INC
FD21: 2C 00 C0 KEYIN2
                                            KEY DOWN?
                                KBD
                          BIT
FD24: 10 F5
                          BPL
                                KEYIN
                                             LOOP
                                            REPLACE FLASHING SCREEN
FD26: 91 28
                          STA
                                (BASL),Y
FD28: AD 00 C0
                          LDA
                                KBD
                                            GET KEYCODE
FD2B: 2C 10 C0
                                KBDSTRB
                                            CLR KEY STROBE
                          BIT
FD2E: 60
                          RTS
FD2F: 20 OC FD ESC
                          JSR
                                RDKEY
                                           GET KEYCODE
FD32: 20 2C FC
                          JSR
                                ESC1
                                            HANDLE ESC FUNC.
                                           READ KEY
FD35: 20 OC FD RDCHAR
                          JTSR
                                RDKEY
FD38: C9 9B
                                #$9B
                                           ESC?
                          CMP
FD3A: F0 F3
                          BEO
                                             YES, DON'T RETURN
                                ESC
FD3C: 60
                          RTS
FD3D: A5 32
                NOTCR
                          LDA
                                INVFLG
FD3F: 48
                          PHA
FD40: A9 FF
                          LDA
                                #$FF
FD42: 85 32
                          STA
                                INVFLG
                                            ECHO USER LINE
FD44: BD 00 02
                          LDA
                                IN.X
                                             NON INVERSE
FD47: 20 ED FD
                          JSR
                                COUT
FD4A: 68
                          PLA
FD4B: 85 32
                          STA
                                INVFLG
FD4D: BD 00 02
                          T<sub>1</sub>DA
                                TN.X
                          CMP
                                            CHECK FOR EDIT KEYS
FD50: C9 88
                                #$88
FD52: F0 1D
                                BCKSPC
                          BEO
                                             BS, CTRL-X
FD54: C9 98
                          CMP
                                #$98
FD56: F0 0A
                                CANCEL
                          BEO
FD58: E0 F8
                          CPX
                                #$F8
                                            MARGIN?
FD5A: 90 03
                          BCC
                                NOTCR1
FD5C: 20 3A FF
                          JSR
                                BELL
                                              YES, SOUND BELL
FD5F: E8
                NOTCR1
                          TNX
                                           ADVANCE INPUT INDEX
FD60: D0 13
                          BNE
                                NXTCHAR
                CANCEL
FD62: A9 DC
                          T<sub>1</sub>DA
                                #$DC
                                            BACKSLASH AFTER CANCELLED LINE
FD64: 20 ED FD
                          JSR
                                COUT
```

| FD67: 20 8E 1 | D GETLNZ | JSR | CROUT | OUTPUT CR |
|--|--|---|---|--|
| FD6A: A5 33 | GETLN | LDA | PROMPT | OUTPUT CR OUTPUT PROMPT CHAR INIT INPUT INDEX WILL BACKSPACE TO 0 |
| FD6C: 20 ED 1 | 'D | JSR | COUT | OUTPUT PROMPT CHAR |
| FD6F: A2 01 | Davada | LDX | #\$01 | INIT INPUT INDEX |
| FD71: 8A | BCKSPC | TXA | CERT NZ | WILL BACKSPACE TO 0 |
| FD74: FU F3 | | DEA | GEILINZ | |
| FD75: 20 35 I | I) NXIICHAR | JSR | RDCHAR | |
| FD78: C9 95 | | CMP | #PICK | USE SCREEN CHAR FOR CTRL-U |
| FD7A: D0 02 | | BNE | CAPTST | FOR CTRL-U |
| FD7C: B1 28 | | LDA | (BASL),Y | |
| | | | | |
| FD7E: C9 E0 | CAPTST | CMP | #\$E0 | CONVERT TO CAPS ADD TO INPUT BUF CLR TO EOL IF CR PRINT CR,A1 IN HEX |
| FD80: 90 02 | | BCC | ADDINP | CONVERT TO CAPS |
| FD82: 29 DF | מאדממג כו | AND | #\$DF TN V | ADD TO INDITE BILE |
| FD84: 3D 00 0 | 2 ADDINE | CMD | #\$8D | ADD TO INFOI BOF |
| FD89: D0 B2 | | BNE | NOTCR | |
| FD8B: 20 9C 1 | 'C | JSR | CLREOL | CLR TO EOL IF CR |
| FD8E: A9 8D | CROUT | LDA | #\$8D | |
| FD90: D0 5B | | BNE | COUT | |
| FD90: D0 5B FD92: A4 3D FD94: A6 3C FD96: 20 8E 1 FD99: 20 40 1 FD9C: A0 00 FD9E: A9 AD FDA0: 4C ED 1 FDA3: A5 3C FDA5: 09 07 | PRA1 | LDY | A1H | PRINT CR,A1 IN HEX |
| FD94: A6 3C | D DD11110 | LDX | All | |
| FD96: 20 8E 1 | D PRYX2 | JSR | CKOUT. | |
| FD99: 20 40 1 | 9 | JDK | PKNIIX #¢00 | |
| FD9E: A9 AD | | TIDA | #\$AD | PRINT '-' |
| FDA0: 4C ED I | ď | JMP | COUT | IKINI |
| FDA3: A5 3C | XAM8 | LDA | A1L | |
| FDA3: A5 3C FDA5: 09 07 FDA7: 85 3E FDA9: A5 3D FDAB: 85 3F | | ORA | #\$07 | SET TO FINISH AT MOD 8=7 |
| FDA7: 85 3E | | STA | A2L | MOD 8=7 |
| FDA9: A5 3D | | LDA | A1H | |
| FDAB: 85 3F | | STA | A2H | |
| FDAD: A5 3C | MODSCHK | LDA | All | |
| FDAF: 29 07 | | AND | #\$U / DATAOUT | |
| FDB3: 20 92 1 | MAX G | JSR | PRA1 | |
| FDB6: A9 A0 | DATAOUT | LDA | #\$A0 | |
| FDB8: 20 ED 1 | ď | JSR | COUT | OUTPUT BLANK |
| FDBB: B1 3C | | LDA | (A1L),Y | |
| FDBD: 20 DA 1 | ď | JSR | PRBYTE | OUTPUT BYTE IN HEX |
| FDC0: 20 BA 1 | 'C | JSR | NXTA1 | |
| FDC3: 90 E8 | DEG 4.6 | BCC | MODSCHK | CHECK IF TIME TO, |
| FDC5: 60 | RTS4C | RTS | | PRINT ADDR |
| DDGC 43 | | | 70 | |
| FDC6: 4A | XAMPM | LSR | A | DETERMINE IF MON |
| FDC6: 4A FDC7: 90 EA FDC9: 4A | XAMPM | LSR BCC LSR | A XAM A | DETERMINE IF MON MODE IS XAM ADD. OR SUB |
| FDC6: 4A FDC7: 90 EA FDC9: 4A FDCA: 4A | XAMPM | LSR BCC LSR LSR | A XAM A A | DETERMINE IF MON MODE IS XAM ADD, OR SUB |
| FDC6: 4A FDC7: 90 EA FDC9: 4A FDCA: 4A FDCB: A5 3E | XAMPM | LSR BCC LSR LSR LDA | A XAM A A A2L | OUTPUT BLANK OUTPUT BYTE IN HEX CHECK IF TIME TO, PRINT ADDR DETERMINE IF MON MODE IS XAM ADD, OR SUB |
| FDCB: A5 3E FDCD: 90 02 | XAMPM | LSR BCC LSR LSR LDA BCC | A XAM A A A2L ADD | DETERMINE IF MON MODE IS XAM ADD, OR SUB |
| FDCB: A5 3E FDCD: 90 02 FDCF: 49 FF | XAMPM | LSR BCC LSR LSR LDA BCC EOR | A XAM A A A2L ADD #\$FF | DETERMINE IF MON MODE IS XAM ADD, OR SUB SUB: FORM 2'S COMPLEMENT |
| FDCB: A5 3E FDCD: 90 02 FDCF: 49 FF FDD1: 65 3C | ADD | BCC EOR ADC | A2L ADD #\$FF A1L | DETERMINE IF MON MODE IS XAM ADD, OR SUB SUB: FORM 2'S COMPLEMENT |
| FDCB: A5 3E FDCD: 90 02 FDCF: 49 FF FDD1: 65 3C | ADD | BCC EOR ADC | A2L ADD #\$FF A1L | DETERMINE IF MON MODE IS XAM ADD, OR SUB SUB: FORM 2'S COMPLEMENT |
| FDCB: A5 3E FDCD: 90 02 FDCF: 49 FF FDD1: 65 3C FDD3: 48 FDD4: A9 BD | ADD | BCC EOR ADC PHA LDA | A2L ADD #\$FF A1L #\$BD | SUB: FORM 2'S COMPLEMENT |
| FDCB: A5 3E FDCD: 90 02 FDCF: 49 FF FDD1: 65 3C FDD3: 48 FDD4: A9 BD FDD6: 20 ED 1 | ADD | BCC EOR ADC PHA LDA JSR | A2L ADD #\$FF A1L #\$BD | DETERMINE IF MON MODE IS XAM ADD, OR SUB SUB: FORM 2'S COMPLEMENT PRINT '=', THEN RESULT |
| FDCB: A5 3E FDCD: 90 02 FDCF: 49 FF FDD1: 65 3C FDD3: 48 FDD4: A9 BD | ADD 'D | EDA BCC EOR ADC PHA LDA JSR PLA | A2L ADD #\$FF A1L #\$BD COUT | SUB: FORM 2'S COMPLEMENT |
| FDCB: A5 3E FDCD: 90 02 FDCF: 49 FF FDD1: 65 3C FDD3: 48 FDD4: A9 BD FDD6: 20 ED 1 FDD9: 68 | ADD TD PRBYTE | BCC EOR ADC PHA LDA JSR PLA PHA | A2L ADD #\$FF A1L #\$BD COUT | SUB: FORM 2'S COMPLEMENT PRINT '=', THEN RESULT |
| FDCB: A5 3E FDCD: 90 02 FDCF: 49 FF FDD1: 65 3C FDD3: 48 FDD4: A9 BD FDD6: 20 ED 1 FDD9: 68 FDDA: 48 FDDB: 4A FDDC: 4A | ADD TD PRBYTE | BCC EOR ADC PHA LDA JSR PLA PHA LSR LSR | A2L ADD #\$FF A1L #\$BD COUT | SUB: FORM 2'S COMPLEMENT PRINT '=', THEN RESULT PRINT BYTE AS 2 HEX |
| FDCB: A5 3E FDCD: 90 02 FDCF: 49 FF FDD1: 65 3C FDD3: 48 FDD4: A9 BD FDD6: 20 ED 1 FDD9: 68 FDDA: 48 FDDB: 4A FDDC: 4A FDDC: 4A | ADD TD PRBYTE | EDA BCC EOR ADC PHA LDA JSR PLA PHA LSR LSR LSR | A2L ADD #\$FF A1L #\$BD COUT A A | SUB: FORM 2'S COMPLEMENT PRINT '=', THEN RESULT PRINT BYTE AS 2 HEX |
| FDCB: A5 3E FDCD: 90 02 FDCF: 49 FF FDD1: 65 3C FDD3: 48 FDD4: A9 BD FDD6: 20 ED 1 FDD9: 68 FDDA: 48 FDDB: 4A FDDC: 4A FDDC: 4A FDDD: 4A | ADD PD PRBYTE | BCC EOR ADC PHA LDA JSR PLA PHA LSR LSR LSR LSR | A2L ADD #\$FF A1L #\$BD COUT A A A A | SUB: FORM 2'S COMPLEMENT PRINT '=', THEN RESULT PRINT BYTE AS 2 HEX |
| FDCB: A5 3E FDCD: 90 02 FDCF: 49 FF FDD1: 65 3C FDD3: 48 FDD4: A9 BD FDD6: 20 ED 1 FDD9: 68 FDDA: 48 FDDB: 4A FDDC: 4A FDDC: 4A FDDE: 4A FDDE: 4A | ADD TD PRBYTE | BCC EOR ADC PHA LDA JSR PLA PHA LSR LSR LSR LSR LSR JSR | A2L ADD #\$FF A1L #\$BD COUT A A | SUB: FORM 2'S COMPLEMENT PRINT '=', THEN RESULT PRINT BYTE AS 2 HEX |
| FDCB: A5 3E FDCD: 90 02 FDCF: 49 FF FDD1: 65 3C FDD3: 48 FDD4: A9 BD FDD6: 20 ED 1 FDD9: 68 FDDA: 48 FDDB: 4A FDDD: 4A FDDD: 4A FDDD: 4A FDDE: 4A FDDE: 4A FDDE: 4A FDDE: 4A FDDF: 20 E5 1 FDE2: 68 | ADD PRBYTE | BCC EOR ADC PHA LDA JSR PLA PHA LSR LSR LSR LSR LSR JSR PLA | A2L ADD #\$FF A1L #\$BD COUT A A A A PRHEXZ | SUB: FORM 2'S COMPLEMENT PRINT '=', THEN RESULT PRINT BYTE AS 2 HEX DIGITS, DESTROYS A-REG |
| FDCB: A5 3E FDCD: 90 02 FDCF: 49 FF FDD1: 65 3C FDD3: 48 FDD4: A9 BD FDD6: 20 ED 1 FDD9: 68 FDDA: 48 FDDB: 4A FDDD: 4A FDDD: 4A FDDD: 4A FDDE: 4A FDDE: 4A FDDE: 4A FDDE: 4A FDDF: 20 E5 1 FDE2: 68 | ADD PRBYTE | BCC EOR ADC PHA LDA JSR PLA PHA LSR LSR LSR LSR LSR JSR PLA | A2L ADD #\$FF A1L #\$BD COUT A A A A PRHEXZ | SUB: FORM 2'S COMPLEMENT PRINT '=', THEN RESULT PRINT BYTE AS 2 HEX |
| FDCB: A5 3E FDCD: 90 02 FDCF: 49 FF FDD1: 65 3C FDD3: 48 FDD4: A9 BD FDD6: 20 ED 1 FDD9: 68 FDDA: 48 FDDB: 4A FDDC: 4A FDDC: 4A FDDE: 4A FDDE: 4A | ADD PRBYTE PRHEX PRHEXZ | BCC | A2L ADD #\$FF A1L #\$BD COUT A A A PRHEXZ #\$0F #\$80 #\$BA | SUB: FORM 2'S COMPLEMENT PRINT '=', THEN RESULT PRINT BYTE AS 2 HEX DIGITS, DESTROYS A-REG PRINT HEX DIG IN A-REG |
| FDCB: A5 3E FDCD: 90 02 FDCD: 49 FF FDD1: 65 3C FDD3: 48 FDD4: A9 BD FDD6: 20 ED 1 FDD9: 68 FDDA: 48 FDDB: 4A FDDC: 4A FDDD: 4A FDDD: 4A FDDE: 4A FDDE: 4A FDDE: 4A FDDE: 4A FDDE: 68 FDE2: 68 FDE3: 29 0F FDE5: 09 B0 | ADD PRBYTE TD PRHEX PRHEXZ | BCC | A2L ADD #\$FF A1L #\$BD COUT A A A A PRHEXZ #\$0F #\$80 #\$80 #\$8A COUT | SUB: FORM 2'S COMPLEMENT PRINT '=', THEN RESULT PRINT BYTE AS 2 HEX DIGITS, DESTROYS A-REG PRINT HEX DIG IN A-REG |
| FDCB: A5 3E FDCD: 90 02 FDCF: 49 FF FDD1: 65 3C FDD3: 48 FDD4: A9 BD FDD6: 20 ED 1 FDD9: 68 FDDA: 48 FDDB: 4A FDDC: 4A FDDD: 4A FDDD: 4A FDDE: 4A FDDE: 4A FDDE: 4A FDDE: 68 FDE3: 69 FDE5: 09 B0 FDE7: C9 BA FDE9: 90 02 | ADD PRBYTE TD PRHEX PRHEXZ | BCC | A2L ADD #\$FF A1L #\$BD COUT A A A PRHEXZ #\$0F #\$B0 #\$BA COUT | SUB: FORM 2'S COMPLEMENT PRINT '=', THEN RESULT PRINT BYTE AS 2 HEX DIGITS, DESTROYS A-REG PRINT HEX DIG IN A-REG LSB'S |
| FDCB: A5 3E FDCD: 90 02 FDCF: 49 FF FDD1: 65 3C FDD3: 48 FDD4: A9 BD FDD6: 20 ED 1 FDD9: 68 FDDA: 48 FDDB: 4A FDDC: 4A FDDD: 4A FDDD: 4A FDDE: 4A FDDE: 4A FDDE: 4A FDDE: 68 FDE3: 69 FDE5: 09 B0 FDE7: C9 BA FDE9: 90 02 | ADD PRBYTE TD PRHEX PRHEXZ | BCC | A2L ADD #\$FF A1L #\$BD COUT A A A PRHEXZ #\$0F #\$B0 #\$BA COUT | SUB: FORM 2'S COMPLEMENT PRINT '=', THEN RESULT PRINT BYTE AS 2 HEX DIGITS, DESTROYS A-REG PRINT HEX DIG IN A-REG LSB'S |
| FDCB: A5 3E FDCD: 90 02 FDCF: 49 FF FDD1: 65 3C FDD3: 48 FDD4: A9 BD FDD6: 20 ED 1 FDD9: 68 FDDA: 48 FDDB: 4A FDDC: 4A FDDC: 4A FDDD: 4A FDDE: 4A FDDE: 4A FDDE: 40 FDEE: 68 FDE3: 69 FDE5: 09 FDE7: C9 FDE5: 09 FDE7: C9 FDE9: 90 02 FDE9: 90 02 FDEB: 69 06 FDED: 6C 36 FDED: C9 A0 | ADD PRBYTE PRHEX PRHEXZ O COUT COUT1 | BCC ADC PHA LDA LDA PHA LSR PLA PHA LSR LSR LSR LSR DSR PLA AND ORA CMP BCC ADC JMP CMP | A2L ADD #\$FF A1L #\$BD COUT A A A A PRHEXZ #\$0F #\$B0 #\$BA COUT #\$06 (CSWL) #\$A0 | SUB: FORM 2'S COMPLEMENT PRINT '=', THEN RESULT PRINT BYTE AS 2 HEX DIGITS, DESTROYS A-REG PRINT HEX DIG IN A-REG LSB'S VECTOR TO USER OUTPUT ROUTINE |
| FDCB: A5 3E FDCD: 90 02 FDCF: 49 FF FDD1: 65 3C FDD3: 48 FDD4: A9 BD FDD6: 20 ED 1 FDD9: 68 FDDA: 48 FDDB: 4A FDDC: 4A FDDC: 4A FDDE: 4A FDDE: 4A FDDE: 4A FDDE: 40 FDE2: 68 FDE3: 29 0F FDE5: 09 B0 FDE7: C9 BA FDE9: 90 02 FDEB: 69 06 FDED: 6C 36 0 FDFD: C9 A0 FDF7: C9 A0 FDF7: C9 A0 | ADD PRBYTE PRHEX PRHEXZ O COUT COUT1 | BCC | A2L ADD #\$FF A1L #\$BD COUT A A A A PRHEXZ #\$0F #\$B0 #\$BA COUT #\$06 (CSWL) #\$A0 COUTZ | SUB: FORM 2'S COMPLEMENT PRINT '=', THEN RESULT PRINT BYTE AS 2 HEX DIGITS, DESTROYS A-REG PRINT HEX DIG IN A-REG LSB'S VECTOR TO USER OUTPUT ROUTINE DON'T OUTPUT CTRL'S INVERSE |
| FDCB: A5 3E FDCD: 90 02 FDCF: 49 FF FDD1: 65 3C FDD3: 48 FDD4: A9 BD FDD6: 20 ED 1 FDD9: 68 FDDA: 48 FDDB: 4A FDDC: 4A FDDD: 4A FDDD: 4A FDDE: 4A FDDF: 20 E5 1 FDE2: 68 FDE3: 29 0F FDE5: 09 B0 FDE7: C9 BA FDE9: 90 02 FDEB: 69 06 FDED: 6C 36 0 FDFD: C9 A0 | ADD PRBYTE PRHEX PRHEXZ COUT COUT1 | BCC ADC PHA LDA JSR PHA LSR LSR LSR LSR PLA AND ORA CMP BCC ADC JMP CMP BCC ADC AND | A2L ADD #\$FF A1L #\$BD COUT A A A A PRHEXZ #\$0F #\$80 (CSWL) #\$A0 (CSWL) #\$A0 COUTZ INVFLG | SUB: FORM 2'S COMPLEMENT PRINT '=', THEN RESULT PRINT BYTE AS 2 HEX DIGITS, DESTROYS A-REG PRINT HEX DIG IN A-REG LSB'S VECTOR TO USER OUTPUT ROUTINE |
| FDCB: A5 3E FDCD: 90 02 FDCF: 49 FF FDD1: 65 3C FDD3: 48 FDD4: A9 BD FDD6: 20 ED 1 FDD9: 68 FDDA: 48 FDDB: 4A FDDC: 4A FDDC: 4A FDDE: 4A FDDE: 4A FDDE: 4A FDDE: 40 FDE2: 68 FDE3: 29 0F FDE5: 09 B0 FDE7: C9 BA FDE9: 90 02 FDEB: 69 06 FDED: 6C 36 0 FDFD: C9 A0 FDF7: C9 A0 FDF7: C9 A0 | ADD PRBYTE PRHEX PRHEXZ COUTT COUTT | BCC ADC PHA LDA LDA PHA LSR PLA PHA LSR LSR LSR LSR LSR DSR PLA AND ORA CMP BCC ADC ADC ADC STY PHA | A2L ADD #\$FF A1L #\$BD COUT A A A A PRHEXZ #\$0F #\$B0 (CSWL) #\$A0 COUTZ INVFLG YSAV1 | SUB: FORM 2'S COMPLEMENT PRINT '=', THEN RESULT PRINT BYTE AS 2 HEX DIGITS, DESTROYS A-REG PRINT HEX DIG IN A-REG LSB'S VECTOR TO USER OUTPUT ROUTINE DON'T OUTPUT CTRL'S INVERSE MASK WITH INVERSE FLAG |
| FDCB: A5 3E FDCD: 90 02 FDCF: 49 FF FDD1: 65 3C FDD3: 48 FDD4: A9 BD FDD6: 20 ED 1 FDD9: 68 FDDA: 48 FDDB: 4A FDDD: 4A FDDD: 4A FDDD: 4A FDDE: 4A FDDE: 4A FDDF: 20 E5 1 FDE5: 09 B0 FDE7: C9 BA FDE9: 90 02 FDE5: 60 36 6 FDE0: 60 36 6 FDE0: 60 36 6 FDF0: C9 A0 FDF1: 90 02 FDF2: 90 02 FDF5: 90 02 FDF6: 84 35 FDF8: 48 FDF9: 20 FD 1 | ADD PRBYTE PRHEX PRHEXZ COUTT COUTZ | BCC AND CMP BCC AND STY PHA JSR | A2L ADD #\$FF A1L #\$BD COUT A A A A PRHEXZ #\$0F #\$80 (CSWL) #\$A0 COUTZ INVFLG YSAV1 | SUB: FORM 2'S COMPLEMENT PRINT '=', THEN RESULT PRINT BYTE AS 2 HEX DIGITS, DESTROYS A-REG PRINT HEX DIG IN A-REG LSB'S VECTOR TO USER OUTPUT ROUTINE DON'T OUTPUT CTRL'S INVERSE MASK WITH INVERSE FLAG SAV Y-REG SAV A-REG OUTPUT A-REG AS ASCII |
| FDCB: A5 3E FDCD: 90 02 FDCF: 49 FF FDD1: 65 3C FDD3: 48 FDD4: A9 BD FDD6: 20 ED 1 FDD9: 68 FDDA: 48 FDDB: 4A FDDC: 4A FDDC: 4A FDDE: 4A FDDE: 4A FDDE: 68 FDE3: 29 0F FDE5: 09 B0 FDE7: C9 BA FDE9: 90 02 FDEB: 69 06 FDE7: C9 A0 FDE9: 90 02 FDEB: 69 06 FDE7: C9 A0 FDE9: 90 02 FDEB: 69 06 FDE7: C9 A0 FDF7: 90 02 FDF8: 48 FDF9: 90 02 FDF6: 84 FDF7: 68 | ADD PRBYTE PRHEX PRHEXZ O COUT COUT1 COUTZ | LDA BCC PHA LDA JSR PHA LSR LSR LSR LSR LSR PLA AND ORA CMP BCC ADC JMP BCC AND STY PHA JSR PLA | A2L ADD #\$FF A1L #\$BD COUT A A A A PRHEXZ #\$0F #\$80 #\$BA COUT #\$06 (CSWL) #\$A0 COUTZ INVFLG YSAV1 VIDOUT | SUB: FORM 2'S COMPLEMENT PRINT '=', THEN RESULT PRINT BYTE AS 2 HEX DIGITS, DESTROYS A-REG PRINT HEX DIG IN A-REG LSB'S VECTOR TO USER OUTPUT ROUTINE DON'T OUTPUT CTRL'S INVERSE MASK WITH INVERSE FLAG SAV Y-REG SAV Y-REG SAV A-REG OUTPUT A-REG AS ASCII RESTORE A-REG |
| FDCB: A5 3E FDCD: 90 02 FDCF: 49 FF FDD1: 65 3C FDD3: 48 FDD4: A9 BD FDD6: 20 ED 1 FDD9: 68 FDDA: 48 FDDB: 4A FDDC: 4A FDDC: 4A FDDE: 4A FDDE: 4A FDDE: 68 FDE3: 29 0F FDE5: 09 B0 FDE7: C9 BA FDE9: 90 02 FDEB: 69 06 FDE7: C9 BA FDE9: 90 02 FDEB: 69 06 FDE7: C9 BA FDE9: 90 02 FDEB: 69 06 FDE7: C9 BA FDE9: 90 02 FDE8: 68 FDF6: 84 FDF7: 90 02 FDF6: 84 FDF7: 20 FD 1 FDF7: 68 FDF7: 68 FDF7: 68 FDF7: A4 35 | ADD PRBYTE PRHEX PRHEXZ O COUT COUT1 COUTZ | LDA BCC PHA LDA JSR PLA PHA LSR LSR LSR LSR PLA AND CMP BCC ADC JMP BCC ADC ADC JMP BCC ADC ADC ADC ADC ADC ADC ADC ADC ADC A | A2L ADD #\$FF A1L #\$BD COUT A A A A PRHEXZ #\$0F #\$B0 (CSWL) #\$A0 COUTZ INVFLG YSAV1 | SUB: FORM 2'S COMPLEMENT PRINT '=', THEN RESULT PRINT BYTE AS 2 HEX DIGITS, DESTROYS A-REG PRINT HEX DIG IN A-REG LSB'S VECTOR TO USER OUTPUT ROUTINE DON'T OUTPUT CTRL'S INVERSE MASK WITH INVERSE FLAG SAV Y-REG SAV A-REG OUTPUT A-REG AS ASCII RESTORE A-REG AND Y-REG |
| FDCB: A5 3E FDCD: 90 02 FDCF: 49 FF FDD1: 65 3C FDD3: 48 FDD4: A9 BD FDD6: 20 ED 1 FDD9: 68 FDDA: 48 FDDB: 4A FDDD: 4A FDDD: 4A FDDD: 4A FDDE: 4A FDDE: 4A FDDE: 68 FDE3: 69 FDE5: 09 FDE7: C9 FDE5: 09 FDE7: C9 FDE8: 69 FDE9: 90 02 FDE9: 90 02 FDE9: 90 02 FDE9: 90 02 FDF0: 63 FDF0: C9 FDF1: 60 FDF1: 60 FDF1: 60 FDF1: 60 FDF1: 60 FDF1: 68 FDF1: 68 FDF1: 68 FDF1: 60 | ADD PRBYTE PRHEX PRHEXZ COUT COUTI COUTZ | LDA BCC PHA LDA LDA PHA LSR PLA PHA LSR LSR LSR LSR LSR DSR PLA AND ORA CMP BCC ADC ADC ADC ADC STY PHA JSR PLA JSR PLA LSR | A2L ADD #\$FF A1L #\$BD COUT A A A A PRHEXZ #\$0F #\$B0 (CSWL) #\$A0 COUTZ INVFLG YSAV1 VIDOUT YSAV1 | SUB: FORM 2'S COMPLEMENT PRINT '=', THEN RESULT PRINT BYTE AS 2 HEX DIGITS, DESTROYS A-REG PRINT HEX DIG IN A-REG LSB'S VECTOR TO USER OUTPUT ROUTINE DON'T OUTPUT CTRL'S INVERSE MASK WITH INVERSE FLAG SAV Y-REG SAV Y-REG SAV A-REG OUTPUT A-REG AS ASCII RESTORE A-REG |
| FDCB: A5 3E FDCD: 90 02 FDCF: 49 FF FDD1: 65 3C FDD3: 48 FDD4: A9 BD FDD6: 20 ED 1 FDD9: 68 FDDA: 4A FDDD: 4A FDDD: 4A FDDD: 4A FDDD: 4A FDDE: 4A FDDE: 4A FDDE: 68 FDE3: 69 FDE4: 69 FDE5: 09 FDE7: C9 FDE5: 09 FDE7: C9 FDE8: 69 FDE9: 90 02 FDF0: 68 FDE0: 68 FDF0: C9 A0 FDF7: C9 A0 F | ADD PRBYTE PRHEX PRHEXZ COUT COUTI COUTZ B BL1 | BCC ADC PHA LDA PHA LSR PLA PHA LSR LSR LSR LSR LSR DORA CMP BCC ADC ADC ADC ADC ADC ADC ADC ADC ADC A | A2L ADD #\$FF A1L #\$BD COUT A A A A PRHEXZ #\$0F #\$B0 (CSWL) #\$A0 COUTT #\$A0 COUTZ INVFLG YSAV1 VIDOUT YSAV1 YSAV1 | SUB: FORM 2'S COMPLEMENT PRINT '=', THEN RESULT PRINT BYTE AS 2 HEX DIGITS, DESTROYS A-REG PRINT HEX DIG IN A-REG LSB'S VECTOR TO USER OUTPUT ROUTINE DON'T OUTPUT CTRL'S INVERSE MASK WITH INVERSE FLAG SAV Y-REG SAV A-REG OUTPUT A-REG AS ASCII RESTORE A-REG AND Y-REG |
| FDCB: A5 3E FDCD: 90 02 FDCF: 49 FF FDD1: 65 3C FDD3: 48 FDD4: A9 BD FDD6: 20 ED 1 FDD9: 68 FDDA: 48 FDDB: 4A FDDC: 4A FDDC: 4A FDDE: 4A FDDE: 4A FDDE: 68 FDE3: 29 0F FDE5: 09 B0 FDE7: C9 BA FDE9: 90 02 FDEB: 69 06 FDE7: C9 A0 FDE9: 90 02 FDEB: 69 06 FDE7: C9 A0 FDE9: 90 02 FDE8: 69 06 FDE7: C9 A0 FDF7: C9 A0 FDF8: 48 FDF9: 90 02 FDF8: 48 FDF9: 84 FDF9: 84 FDF9: 84 FDF9: 85 FDF6: 68 FDF7: 68 FDF7: 60 FDF7: 60 FDF7: 60 FDF7: 60 FDF7: 60 FDF0: 66 FDF0: 66 FDF0: 66 FDF0: 66 FDF0: 67 FDF0: 68 FDF7: 60 FDF0: 68 | ADD PRBYTE PRHEX PRHEXZ COUT COUTI COUTZ PB BL1 BLANK | BCC ADC PHA LSR LSR LSR LSR LSR PLA AND ORA AND CMP BCC ADC JMP CMP BCC ADC ADC JMP CMP BCC ADC ADC ADC ADC ADC ADC ADC ADC ADC A | A2L ADD #\$FF A1L #\$BD COUT A A A A PRHEXZ #\$0F #\$80 (CSWL) #\$A0 (COUTZ INVFLG YSAV1 VIDOUT YSAV1 YSAV XAM8 | SUB: FORM 2'S COMPLEMENT PRINT '=', THEN RESULT PRINT BYTE AS 2 HEX DIGITS, DESTROYS A-REG PRINT HEX DIG IN A-REG LSB'S VECTOR TO USER OUTPUT ROUTINE DON'T OUTPUT CTRL'S INVERSE MASK WITH INVERSE FLAG SAV Y-REG SAV Y-REG GOUTPUT A-REG AS ASCII RESTORE A-REG AND Y-REG THEN RETURN |
| FDCB: A5 3E FDCD: 90 02 FDCF: 49 FF FDD1: 65 3C FDD3: 48 FDD4: A9 BD FDD6: 20 ED 1 FDD9: 68 FDDA: 48 FDDB: 4A FDDC: 4A FDDC: 4A FDDE: 4A FDDE: 4A FDDE: 68 FDE3: 29 0F FDE5: 09 B0 FDE7: C9 BA FDE9: 90 02 FDEB: 69 06 FDE7: C9 A0 FDE9: 90 02 FDEB: 69 06 FDE7: C9 A0 FDE9: 90 02 FDE8: 69 06 FDE7: C9 A0 FDF7: C9 A0 FDF8: 48 FDF9: 90 02 FDF8: 48 FDF9: 84 FDF9: 84 FDF9: 84 FDF9: 85 FDF6: 68 FDF7: 68 FDF7: 60 FDF7: 60 FDF7: 60 FDF7: 60 FDF7: 60 FDF0: 66 FDF0: 66 FDF0: 66 FDF0: 66 FDF0: 67 FDF0: 68 FDF7: 60 FDF0: 68 | ADD PRBYTE PRHEX PRHEXZ COUT COUTI COUTZ PB BL1 BLANK | BCC ADC PHA LSR LSR LSR LSR LSR PLA AND ORA AND CMP BCC ADC JMP CMP BCC ADC ADC JMP CMP BCC ADC ADC ADC ADC ADC ADC ADC ADC ADC A | A2L ADD #\$FF A1L #\$BD COUT A A A A PRHEXZ #\$0F #\$80 (CSWL) #\$A0 (COUTZ INVFLG YSAV1 VIDOUT YSAV1 YSAV XAM8 | SUB: FORM 2'S COMPLEMENT PRINT '=', THEN RESULT PRINT BYTE AS 2 HEX DIGITS, DESTROYS A-REG PRINT HEX DIG IN A-REG LSB'S VECTOR TO USER OUTPUT ROUTINE DON'T OUTPUT CTRL'S INVERSE MASK WITH INVERSE FLAG SAV Y-REG SAV A-REG OUTPUT A-REG AS ASCII RESTORE A-REG AND Y-REG |
| FDCB: A5 3E FDCD: 90 02 FDCF: 49 FF FDD1: 65 3C FDD3: 48 FDD4: A9 BD FDD6: 20 ED 1 FDD9: 68 FDDA: 48 FDDB: 4A FDDD: 4A FDDD: 4A FDDD: 4A FDDE: 4A FDDE: 4A FDDE: 68 FDE3: 29 0F FDE5: 09 B0 FDE7: C9 BA FDE9: 90 02 FDEB: 69 06 FDE7: C9 BA FDE9: 90 02 FDEB: 69 06 FDE7: C9 A0 FDF2: 90 02 FDF4: 25 32 FDF6: 84 35 FDF7: 60 FDFC: 68 FDF7: 60 FDFC: 68 FDFF: 60 FDFC: 68 FDFF: 60 FDFC: 63 FDFF: 60 FDFC: 67 FDFC: 68 FDFF: 60 FDFC: 67 FE00: C6 34 FE02: F0 9F FE04: CA | ADD PRBYTE PRHEX PRHEXZ OCUT COUTI COUTZ PB BL1 BLANK | BCC PHA LSR | A2L ADD #\$FF A1L #\$BD COUT A A A A PRHEXZ #\$0F #\$B0 #\$BA COUT #\$06 (CSWL) #\$A0 COUTZ INVFLG YSAV1 VIDOUT YSAV1 YSAV1 YSAV XAM8 SETMDZ #\$BA | SUB: FORM 2'S COMPLEMENT PRINT '=', THEN RESULT PRINT BYTE AS 2 HEX DIGITS, DESTROYS A-REG PRINT HEX DIG IN A-REG LSB'S VECTOR TO USER OUTPUT ROUTINE DON'T OUTPUT CTRL'S INVERSE MASK WITH INVERSE FLAG SAV Y-REG SAV A-REG OUTPUT A-REG AS ASCII RESTORE A-REG AND Y-REG THEN RETURN BLANK TO MON AFTER BLANK DATA STORE MODE? |
| FDCB: A5 3E FDCD: 90 02 FDCF: 49 FF FDD1: 65 3C FDD3: 48 FDD4: A9 BD FDD6: 20 ED 1 FDD9: 68 FDDA: 48 FDDB: 4A FDDD: 4A FDDD: 4A FDDD: 4A FDDE: 4A FDDE: 68 FDE3: 29 0F FDE5: 09 B0 FDE7: C9 BA FDE9: 90 02 FDE9: 69 06 FDE7: C9 BA FDE9: 90 02 FDE9: 69 06 FDE7: C9 BA FDE9: 90 02 FDF6: 43 35 FDF7: 68 FDF7: 69 FDE5: 69 FDE6: 64 FDF7: 68 FDF7: 68 FDF7: 68 FDF7: 69 FDF7 | ADD PRBYTE PRHEX PRHEXZ OCUT COUTI COUTZ PB BL1 BLANK | BCC PHA LSR | A2L ADD #\$FF A1L #\$BD COUT A A A A PRHEXZ #\$0F #\$B0 #\$BA COUT #\$06 (CSWL) #\$A0 COUTZ INVFLG YSAV1 VIDOUT YSAV1 YSAV1 YSAV XAM8 SETMDZ #\$BA | SUB: FORM 2'S COMPLEMENT PRINT '=', THEN RESULT PRINT BYTE AS 2 HEX DIGITS, DESTROYS A-REG PRINT HEX DIG IN A-REG LSB'S VECTOR TO USER OUTPUT ROUTINE DON'T OUTPUT CTRL'S INVERSE MASK WITH INVERSE FLAG SAV Y-REG SAV A-REG OUTPUT A-REG AS ASCII RESTORE A-REG AND Y-REG THEN RETURN BLANK TO MON AFTER BLANK DATA STORE MODE? |
| FDCB: A5 3E FDCD: 90 02 FDCF: 49 FF FDD1: 65 3C FDD3: 48 FDD4: A9 BD FDD6: 20 ED 1 FDD9: 68 FDDA: 48 FDDB: 4A FDDC: 4A FDDD: 4A FDDD: 4A FDDE: 4A FDDE: 40 FDE2: 68 FDE3: 29 0F FDE5: 09 B0 FDE7: C9 BA FDE9: 90 02 FDEB: 69 06 FDE7: C9 BA FDE9: 90 02 FDE8: 69 06 FDE7: C9 BA FDE9: 90 02 FDE8: 69 06 FDE7: C9 BA FDE9: 90 02 FDE8: 69 06 FDE7: C9 BA FDE9: 90 02 FDF8: 48 FDF9: 20 FD FDF7: C9 FDF7 | ADD PRBYTE PRHEX PRHEXZ COUT COUTI COUTZ PB BL1 BLANK STOR | BCC PHA LSR | A2L ADD #\$FF A1L #\$BD COUT A A A A PRHEXZ #\$0F #\$B0 (CSWL) #\$A0 COUTZ INVFLG YSAV1 VIDOUT YSAV1 VIDOUT YSAV1 YSAV XAM8 SETMDZ #\$BA XAMPM MODE | SUB: FORM 2'S COMPLEMENT PRINT '=', THEN RESULT PRINT BYTE AS 2 HEX DIGITS, DESTROYS A-REG PRINT HEX DIG IN A-REG LSB'S VECTOR TO USER OUTPUT ROUTINE DON'T OUTPUT CTRL'S INVERSE MASK WITH INVERSE FLAG SAV Y-REG SAV A-REG OUTPUT A-REG AS ASCII RESTORE A-REG AND Y-REG THEN RETURN BLANK TO MON AFTER BLANK DATA STORE MODE? |

```
FE0F: 91 40
                                            STORE AS LOW BYTE AS (A3)
                          STA
                                (A3L),Y
FE11: E6 40
                          INC
                                A3L
FE13: D0 02
                          BNE
                                            INCR A3, RETURN
                                RTS5
FE15: E6 41
                          INC
FE17: 60
                RTS5
                          RTS
FE18: A4 34
                SETMODE
                         LDY
                                YSAV
                                            SAVE CONVERTED ':', '+',
FE1A: B9 FF 01
                          T.DA
                                IN-1.Y
                                              '-', '.' AS MODE.
                SETMDZ
                                MODE
FE1D: 85 31
                          STA
FE1F: 60
                          RTS
FE20: A2 01
                                #$01
                LT
                          LDX
FE22: B5 3E
                                A2L,X
                                            COPY A2 (2 BYTES) TO
                          LDA
                LT2
FE24: 95 42
                          STA
                                A4L,X
                                              A4 AND A5
FE26: 95 44
                          STA
                                A5L,X
FE28: CA
                          DEX
FE29: 10 F7
                          BPL
                                LT2
FE2B: 60
                          RTS
FE2C: B1 3C
                MOVE
                          LDA
                                (A1L),Y
                                            MOVE (A1 TO A2) TO
FE2E: 91 42
                          STA
                                 (A4L),Y
                                              (A4)
FE30: 20 B4 FC
                          JSR
                                NXTA4
FE33: 90 F7
                          BCC
                                MOVE
FE35: 60
                          RTS
                                            VERIFY (A1 TO A2) WITH
FE36: B1 3C
                VFY
                                (A1L),Y
                          LDA
                          CMP
FE38: D1 42
                                (A4L),Y
                                              (A4)
FE3A: F0 1C
                                VFYOK
                          BEO
FE3C: 20 92 FD
                          JSR
                                PRA1
FE3F: B1 3C
                          LDA
                                (A1L),Y
FE41: 20 DA FD
                          JSR
                                PRBYTE
FE44: A9 A0
                          T<sub>1</sub>DA
                                #$A0
FE46: 20 ED FD
                          JSR
                                COUT
FE49: A9 A8
                          T<sub>1</sub>DA
                                #$A8
FE4B: 20 ED FD
                          JSR
                                COUT
FE4E: B1 42
                          T<sub>1</sub>DA
                                 (A4T<sub>1</sub>), Y
FE50: 20 DA FD
                                PRBYTE
                          JSR
FE53: A9 A9
                          LDA
                                #$A9
FE55: 20 ED FD
                          JSR
                                COUT
FE58: 20 B4 FC VFYOK
                          JSR
                                NXTA4
FE5B: 90 D9
                          BCC
                                VFY
FE5D: 60
                          RTS
FE5E: 20 75 FE LIST
                          JSR
                                A1PC
                                            MOVE A1 (2 BYTES) TO
                                              PC IF SPEC'D AND
FE61: A9 14
                          T<sub>1</sub>DA
                                #$14
FE63: 48
                LTST2
                          PHA
                                              DISEMBLE 20 INSTRS
FE64: 20 D0 F8
                                INSTDSP
                          JSR
FE67: 20 53 F9
                                PCADJ
                                            ADJUST PC EACH INSTR
                          JSR
FE6A: 85 3A
                                PCL
                          STA
FE6C: 84 3B
                          STY
                                PCH
FE6E: 68
                          PLA
FE6F: 38
                          SEC
FE70: E9 01
                          SBC
                                #$01
                                            NEXT OF 20 INSTRS
FE72: D0 EF
                          BNE
                                LIST2
FE74: 60
                          RTS
                                            TE USER SPEC'D ADR
FE75 8A
                A1PC
                          TXA
                                A1PCRTS
FE76: F0 07
                          BEO
                                              COPY FROM A1 TO PC
FE78: B5 3C
                A1PCLP
                          LDA
                                A1L,X
                          STA
FE7A: 95 3A
                                PCL.X
FE7C: CA
                          DEX
FE7D: 10 F9
                          BPL
                                A1PCLP
                A1PCRTS
FE7F: 60
                          RTS
                                            SET FOR INVERSE VID
FE80: A0 3F
                SETINV
                          LDY
                                #$3F
FE82: D0 02
                          BNE
                                SETIFLG
                                             VIA COUT1
FE84: A0 FF
                 SETNORM
                          LDY
                                #$FF
                                            SET FOR NORMAL VID
FE86: 84 32
                SETIFLG
                          STY
                                INVFLG
FE88: 60
                          RTS
FE89: A9 00
                SETKED
                          T.DA
                                #$00
                                            SIMILATE PORT #0 INPUT
FE8B: 85 3E
                                              SPECIFIED (KEYIN ROUTINE)
                INPORT
                          STA
                                A2L
FE8D: A2 38
                INPRT
                          LDX
                                #KSWL
FE8F: A0 1B
                                #KEYIN
                          LDY
FE91: D0 08
                          BNE
                                IOPRT
                SETVID
                                            SIMULATE PORT #0 OUTPUT
FE93: A9 00
                          LDA
                                #$00
                                              SPECIFIED (COUT1 ROUTINE)
FE95: 85 3E
                OUTPORT
                          STA
                                A2L
FE97: A2 36
                OUTPRT
                          LDX
                                 #CSWL
FE99: A0 F0
                          LDY
                                #COUT1
FE9B: A5 3E
                IOPRT
                          LDA
                                A2L
                                            SET RAM IN/OUT VECTORS
FE9D: 29 OF
                          AND
                                #$0F
FE9F: F0 06
                          BEO
                                TOPRT1
FEA1: 09 CO
                                #TOADR/256
                          ORA
                          LDY
FEA3: A0 00
                                #$00
FEA5: F0 02
                                IOPRT2
                          BEO
FEA7: A9 FD
                 IOPRT1
                                #COUT1/256
                          LDA
                                LOC0,X
FEA9: 94 00
                          STY
FEAB: 95 01
                          STA
                                LOC1,X
FEAD: 60
                          RTS
FEAE: EA
                          NOP
FEAF: EA
                          NOP
                                            TO BASIC WITH SCRATCH
FEB0: 4C 00 E0 XBASIC
                          JMP
                                BASIC
FEB3: 4C 03 E0 BASCONT JMP
                                BASIC2
                                            CONTINUE BASIC
```

```
FEB6: 20 75 FE GO
                          JSR
                                A1PC
                                            ADR TO PC IF SPEC'D
                                RESTORE
                                            RESTORE META REGS
FEB9: 20 3F FF
                          JSR
                                (PCL)
                                            GO TO USER SUBR
FEBC: 6C 3A 00
                          JMP
FEBF: 4C D7 FA
                REGZ
                                REGDSP
                                            TO REG DISPLAY
                          JMP
FEC2: C6 34
                TRACE
                          DEC
                                YSAV
FEC4: 20 75 FE STEPZ
                          JSR
                                A1PC
                                            ADR TO PC IF SPEC'D
FEC7: 4C 43 FA
                          JMP
                                STEP
                                            TAKE ONE STEP
                USR
                                USRADR
                                            TO USR SUBR AT USRADR
FECA: 4C F8 03
                          TMP
FECD: A9 40
                WRITE
                          LDA
                                #$40
FECF: 20 C9 FC
                          JSR
                                HEADR
                                            WRITE 10-SEC HEADER
FED2: A0 27
                          LDY
                                #$27
FED4: A2 00
                WR1
                          LDX
                                #$00
FED6: 41 3C
                          EOR
                                (A1L,X)
FED8: 48
                          PHA
FED9: A1 3C
                          LDA
                                (A1L,X)
FEDB: 20 ED FE
                          JSR
                                WRBYTE
FEDE: 20 BA FC
                          JSR
                                NXTA1
FEE1: A0 1D
                          LDY
                                #$1D
FEE3: 68
                          PT<sub>i</sub>A
FEE4: 90 EE
                                WR1
                          BCC
FEE6: A0 22
                          LDY
                                #$22
FEE8: 20 ED FE
                                WRBYTE
                          JSR
FEEB: F0 4D
                          BEO
                                BELL
FEED: A2 10
                WRBYTE
                          LDX
                                #$10
FEEF: 0A
                 WRBYT2
                          ASL
FEF0: 20 D6 FC
                          JSR
                                WRBIT
FEF3: D0 FA
                          BNE
                                WRBYT2
FEF5: 60
                          RTS
FEF6: 20 00 FE CRMON
                          JSR
                                BL1
                                            HANDLE A CR AS BLANK
FEF9: 68
                          PLA
                                              THEN POP STACK
FEFA: 68
                          PT<sub>i</sub>A
                                              AND RTN TO MON
FEFB: DO 6C
                                MONZ
                          BNE
FEFD: 20 FA FC READ
                                RD2BIT
                                            FIND TAPEIN EDGE
                          JSR
FF00: A9 16
                          LDA
                                #$16
                                            DELAY 3.5 SECONDS
FF02: 20 C9 FC
                          JSR
FF05: 85 2E
                          STA
                                CHKSUM
                                            INIT CHKSUM=$FF
FF07: 20 FA FC
                                RD2BIT
                                            FIND TAPEIN EDGE
                          JSR
FF0A: A0 24
                RD2
                          LDY
                                #$24
                                            LOOK FOR SYNC BIT
FF0C: 20 FD FC
                          JSR
                                RDBTT
                                              (SHORT 0)
FFOF: BO F9
                          BCS
                                RD2
                                              LOOP UNTIL FOUND
FF11: 20 FD FC
                          JSR
                                RDBTT
                                            SKIP SECOND SYNC H-CYCLE
FF14: A0 3B
                          LDY
                                #$3B
                                            INDEX FOR 0/1 TEST
                                RDBYTE
FF16: 20 EC FC RD3
                          JSR
                                            READ A BYTE
                                            STORE AT (A1)
FF19: 81 3C
                                (A1L,X)
                          STA
FF1B: 45 2E
                          EOR
                                CHKSUM
FF1D: 85 2E
                          STA
                                CHKSUM
                                            UPDATE RUNNING CHKSUM
FF1F: 20 BA FC
                          JSR
                                NXTA1
                                            INC A1, COMPARE TO A2
FF22: A0 35
                          LDY
                                #$35
                                            COMPENSATE 0/1 INDEX
FF24: 90 F0
                          BCC
                                RD3
                                            LOOP UNTIL DONE
FF26: 20 EC FC
                          JSR
                                RDBYTE
                                            READ CHKSUM BYTE
FF29 · C5 2E
                          CMP
                                CHKSIIM
FF2B: F0 0D
                          BEO
                                BELL
                                            GOOD, SOUND BELL AND RETURN
FF2D: A9 C5
                PRERR
                                #$C5
                          LDA
FF2F: 20 ED FD
                                            PRINT "ERR", THEN BELL
                          JSR
                                COUT
FF32: A9 D2
                                #$D2
                          LDA
FF34: 20 ED FD
                          JSR
                                COUT
FF37: 20 ED FD
                          JSR
                                COUT
                                            OUTPUT BELL AND RETURN
FF3A: A9 87
                BELL
                          LDA
                                #$87
FF3C: 4C ED FD
                                COUT
                          JMP
FF3F: A5 48
                RESTORE
                          LDA
                                STATUS
                                            RESTORE 6502 REG CONTENTS
FF41: 48
                          PHA
                                              USED BY DEBUG SOFTWARE
FF42: A5 45
                          T.DA
                                ACC
FF44: A6 46
                RESTR1
                          LDX
                                XREG
FF46: A4 47
                          LDY
                                YREG
                          PLP
FF48: 28
FF49: 60
                          RTS
FF4A: 85 45
                SAVE
                                ACC
                                            SAVE 6502 REG CONTENTS
                          STA
FF4C: 86 46
                SAV1
                                XREG
                          STX
FF4E: 84 47
                          STY
                                YREG
FF50: 08
                          PHP
FF51: 68
                          PT.A
FF52: 85 48
                          STA
                                STATUS
FF54: BA
                          TSX
FF55: 86 49
                          STX
                                SPNT
FF57: D8
                          CLD
FF58: 60
                          RTS
                                SETNORM
                                            SET SCREEN MODE
FF59: 20 84 FE RESET
                          JSR
FF5C: 20 2F FB
                                              AND INIT KBD/SCREEN
                          JSR
                                INIT
FF5F: 20 93 FE
                          JSR
                                              AS I/O DEV'S
FF62: 20 89 FE
                                SETKBD
                          JSR
FF65: D8
                MON
                          CLD
                                            MUST SET HEX MODE!
FF66: 20 3A FF
                          JSR
                                BELL
FF69: A9 AA
                MONZ
                          LDA
                                #$AA
                                            '*' PROMPT FOR MON
FF6B: 85 33
                          STA
                                PROMPT
FF6D: 20 67 FD
                          JSR
                                GETLNZ
                                            READ A LINE
```

```
ZMODE
                                            CLEAR MON MODE, SCAN IDX
FF70: 20 C7 FF
                          JSR
FF73: 20 A7 FF NXTITM
                                GETNUM
                                            GET ITEM, NON-HEX
                          JSR
FF76: 84 34
                                YSAV
                                              CHAR IN A-REG
                          STY
FF78: A0 17
                                              X-REG=0 IF NO HEX INPUT
                          LDY
FF7A: 88
                CHRSRCH
                          DEY
FF7B: 30 E8
                          BMT
                                MON
                                            NOT FOUND, GO TO MON
                                            FIND CMND CHAR IN TEL
FF7D: D9 CC FF
                          CMP
                                CHRTRI. Y
                                CHRSRCH
FF80: D0 F8
                          BNE
                                TOSUB
                                            FOUND, CALL CORRESPONDING
FF82: 20 BE FF
                          JSR
FF85: A4 34
                          LDY
                                YSAV
                                              SUBROUTINE
FF87: 4C 73 FF
                                NXTITM
                          JMP
FF8A: A2 03
                DIG
                          LDX
                                #$03
FF8C: 0A
                          ASL
                                Α
FF8D: 0A
                          ASL
                                Α
                                            GOT HEX DIG,
FF8E: 0A
                          ASL
                                Α
                                              SHIFT INTO A2
FF8F: 0A
                          ASL
                                Α
FF90: 0A
                NXTBIT
                          ASL
                                Α
FF91: 26 3E
                          ROL
                                A 2T.
FF93: 26 3F
                          ROT.
                                A2H
                                            LEAVE X=SFF IF DIG
FF95: CA
                          DEX
FF96: 10 F8
                                NXTBIT
                          BPL
FF98: A5 31
                NXTBAS
                          LDA
                                MODE
FF9A: D0 06
                          BNE
                                NXTBS2
                                            IF MODE IS ZERO
FF9C: B5 3F
                          LDA
                                A2H,X
                                             THEN COPY A2 TO
FF9E: 95 3D
                          STA
                                A1H,X
                                             A1 AND A3
FFA0: 95 41
                          STA
                                A3H,X
FFA2: E8
                NXTBS2
                          INX
FFA3: F0 F3
                          BEO
                                NXTBAS
FFA5: D0 06
                          BNE
                                NXTCHR
FFA7: A2 00
                GETNUM
                          TIDX
                                #$00
                                            CLEAR A2
FFA9: 86 3E
                          STX
                                A2Tı
FFAB: 86 3F
                                A2H
                          STX
FFAD: B9 00 02 NXTCHR
                          LDA
                                            GET CHAR
                                IN,Y
FFB0: C8
                          INY
FFB1: 49 B0
                          EOR
FFB3: C9 0A
                          CMP
                                #$0A
FFB5: 90 D3
                          BCC
                                DIG
                                            IF HEX DIG, THEN
FFB7: 69 88
                          ADC
                                #$88
FFB9: C9 FA
                          CMP
                                #$FA
FFBB: BO CD
                          BCS
                                DTG
FFBD: 60
                          RTS
FFBE: A9 FE
                                #GO/256
                                            PUSH HIGH-ORDER
                TOSUB
                          LDA
                          PHA
                                              SUBR ADR ON STK
FFC0: 48
FFC1: B9 E3 FF
                                SUBTBL, Y
                                            PUSH LOW-ORDER
                          LDA
FFC4: 48
                          PHA
                                             SUBR ADR ON STK
FFC5: A5 31
                          LDA
FFC7: A0 00
                 ZMODE
                          LDY
                                #$00
                                            CLR MODE, OLD MODE
FFC9: 84 31
                          STY
                                MODE
                                              TO A-REG
FFCB: 60
                          RTS
                                             GO TO SUBR VIA RTS
                                            F("CTRL-C")
                CHRTRI
FFCC BC
                          DFB
                                SBC
                                            F("CTRL-Y")
FFCD: B2
                          DFB
                                $B2
                                            F("CTRL-E")
FFCE: BE
                          DFB
                                ŚВЕ
                                            F("T")
                          DFB
                                SED
FFCF: ED
                                            F("V")
FFD0: EF
                          DFB
                                SEF
                                            F("CTRL-K")
FFD1: C4
                          DFB
                                $C4
                                            F("S")
FFD2: EC
                          DFB
                                $EC
FFD3: A9
                          DFB
                                $A9
                                            F("CTRL-P")
FFD4: BB
                          DFB
                                $BB
                                            F("CTRL-B")
FFD5: A6
                          DFB
                                $A6
                                            F("-")
                                            F("+")
FFD6: A4
                          DFB
                                $A4
                                            F("M") (F=EX-OR $B0+$89)
FFD7: 06
                          DFB
                                $06
FFD8 · 95
                          DFB
                                $95
                                            F("&l+")
FFD9: 07
                                            F("N")
                          DFB
                                $07
FFDA: 02
                          DFB
                                            F("I")
                                $02
                                            F("L")
FFDB: 05
                          DFB
                                $05
FFDC: F0
                          DFB
                                $F0
                                            F("W")
                                            F("G")
FFDD: 00
                          DFB
                                $00
FFDE: EB
                          DFB
                                $EB
                                            F("R")
FFDF: 93
                          DFB
                                $93
                                            F(":")
FFE0: A7
                          DFB
                                $A7
                                            F(" ")
FFE1: C6
                          DFB
                                $C6
                                            F("CR")
FFE2: 99
                          DFB
                                $99
                                            F(BLANK)
FFE3: B2
                SUBTBL
                          DFB
                                BASCONT-1
FFE4: C9
                          DFB
                                USR-1
                          DFB
                                REGZ-1
FFE5: BE
FFE6: C1
                          DFB
                                TRACE-1
FFE7: 35
                          DFB
                                VFY-1
                                INPRT-1
FFE8: 8C
                          DFB
FFE9: C3
                          DFB
                                STEPZ-1
FFEA: 96
                          DFB
                                OUTPRT-1
FFEB: AF
                          DFB
                                XBASIC-1
FFEC: 17
                          DFB
                                SETMODE-1
FFED: 17
                          DFB
                                SETMODE-1
FFEE: 2B
                          DFB
                                MOVE-1
FFEF: 1F
                          DFB
                                LT-1
```

```
FFF0: 83
                         DFB
                               SETNORM-1
FFF1: 7F
                         DFB
                                SETINV-1
FFF2: 5D
                         DFB
                                LIST-1
FFF3: CC
                          DFB
                                WRITE-1
FFF4: B5
                         DFB
                                GO-1
FFF5: FC
                                READ-1
                          DFB
FFF6: 17
                          DFB
                                SETMODE-1
FFF7: 17
FFF8: F5
FFF9: 03
                          DFB
                                SETMODE-1
                         DFB
DFB
                                CRMON-1
                                BLANK-1
FFFA: FB
FFFB: 03
                          DFB
                                NMI
                                           NMI VECTOR
                                NMI/256
                         DFB
FFFC: 59
                          DFB
                                RESET
                                           RESET VECTOR
                                RESET/256
FFFD: FF
                          DFB
FFFE: 86
                          DFB
                                IRQ
                                           IRQ VECTOR
                                IRQ/256
FFFF: FA
                          DFB
                XQTNZ
                          EQU
                                $3C
```

```
APPLE-II
                   MINI-ASSEMBLER
                * COPYRIGHT 1977 BY
                * APPLE COMPUTER INC.
                * ALL RIGHTS RESERVED *
                     S. WOZNIAK
                * A. BAUM *
*****************
                TITLE "APPLE-II MINI-ASSEMBLER"
                FORMAT
                         EQU $2E
                LENGTH
                         EQU
                               $2F
                MODE
                         EQU
                               $31
                PROMPT
                         EQU
                               $33
                YSAV
                         EQU
                               $34
                L
                         EQU
                               $35
                PCL
                         EQU
                               $3A
                PCH
                         EQU
                               $3B
                A1H
                         EQU
                               $3D
                A2L
                         EQU
                               $3E
                A2H
                         EQU
                               $3F
                               $42
                A4Tı
                         EOU
                A4H
                         EQU
                               $43
                FMT
                         EOU
                               $44
                IN
                         EOU
                               $200
                INSDS2
                         EQU
                               $F88E
                INSTDSP
                         EQU
                               $F8D0
                PRBL2
                         EQU
                               $F94A
                PCADJ
                         EQU
                               $F953
                CHAR1
                         EQU
                               $F9B4
                CHAR2
                         EQU
                               $F9BA
                MNEML
                         EQU
                               $F9C0
                               $FA00
                MNEMR
                         EQU
                               $FC1A
                CURSUP
                         EOU
                GETLNZ
                               $FD67
                         EOU
                COUT
                               $FDED
                         EQU
                BL1
                         EQU
                               $FE00
                A1PCLP
                         EQU
                               $FE78
                BELL
                         EQU
                               $FF3A
                GETNUM
                         EQU
                               $FFA7
                TOSUB
                         EQU
                               $FFBE
                ZMODE
                         EQU
                               $FFC7
                               $FFCC
                {\tt CHRTBL}
                         EQU
                               $F500
                         ORG
F500: E9 81
                                           IS FMT COMPATIBLE
                REL
                         SBC
                               #$81
F502: 4A
                         LSR
                                           WITH RELATIVE MODE?
F503: D0 14
                               ERR3
                         BNE
                                           NO.
F505: A4 3F
                         LDY
                               A2H
F507: A6 3E
                                           DOUBLE DECREMENT
F509: D0 01
                         BNE
                               REL2
F50B: 88
                         DEY
F50C: CA
                REL2
                         DEX
F50D: 8A
                         TXA
F50E: 18
                         CLC
F50F: E5 3A
                               PCL
                                          FORM ADDR-PC-2
                         SBC
F511: 85 3E
                         STA
                               A2L
F513: 10 01
                         BPL
                               REL3
F515: C8
                         INY
F516: 98
                REL3
                         TYA
```

| F517: | TO E | 2 D | | | CDC | DCII | |
|---|--|--|----------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| DE 1 0 | ES | 3B | | EDD 3 | SBC | PCH | EDDOD TE 1 DIME DDANGE |
| F519: | D0 | 6B | | ERR3 | BNE | ERR | ERROR IF >1-BYTE BRANCH MOVE INST TO (PC) |
| F51B: | A4 | 2F | | FINDOP | LDY | LENGTH | |
| F51D: | В9 | 3D | 00 | FNDOP2 | LDA | A1H,Y | MOVE INST TO (PC) |
| F520: | 91 | 3A | | | STA | (PCL),Y | |
| F522: | 88 | | | | DEY | | |
| F523: | 10 | F8 | | | BPL | FNDOP2 | |
| F525: | 20 | 1A | FC | | JSR | CURSUP | |
| F528: | 20 | 1A | FC | | JSR | CURSUP | RESTORE CURSOR TYPE FORMATTED LINE UPDATE PC |
| F52B: | 20 | D0 | F8 | | JSR | INSTDSP | TYPE FORMATTED LINE |
| F52E: | 20 | 53 | F9 | | JSR | PCADJ | UPDATE PC |
| F531: | | | | | STY | PCH | |
| | | | | | STA | PCL | |
| F535. | 40 | 95 | F5 | | .TMP | NYTLINE | GET NEXT LINE GO TO DELIM HANDLER |
| EE20. | 20 | סס | | EV KEWOWS | TCD | TOCITA | GO TO DELIM HANDLER |
| FSSO: | 20 | 24 | ГГ | FAREMONS | TDV | 10305 | RESTORE Y-INDEX |
| F53B: | A4 | 34 | | | трх | YSAV | RESTORE Y-INDEX |
| F53D: | 20 | A7 | FF | FAKEMON | JSR | GETNUM | RESTORE Y-INDEX READ PARAM SAVE Y-INDEX |
| F540: | 84 | 34 | | | STY | YSAV | SAVE Y-INDEX |
| F542: | Α0 | 17 | | | LDY | #\$17 | INIT DELIMITER INDEX |
| F544: | 88 | | | FAKEMON2 | DEY | | CHECK NEXT DELIM ERR IF UNRECOGNIZED DELIM |
| F545: | 30 | 4B | | | BMI | RESETZ | ERR IF UNRECOGNIZED DELIM |
| F547: | D9 | CC | FF | | CMP | CHRTBL,Y | COMPARE WITH DELIM TABLE |
| F54A: | | | | | BNE | FAKEMON2 | COMPARE WITH DELIM TABLE NO MATCH |
| F54C: | C0 | 15 | | | CPY | #\$15 | MATCH, IS IT CR? NO, HANDLE IT IN MONITOR |
| F54E: | | | | | BNE | FAKEMON3 | NO. HANDLE IT IN MONITOR |
| F550: | | | | | IDA | MODE | NO, IMMODEL II IN HONITON |
| F552: | | | | | LDY | HODE #co | |
| | | | | | DDI | #40 | |
| F554: | | | | | DEC | YSAV BL1 | |
| F556: | 20 | 00 | FE | | JSR | BL1 | HANDLE CR OUTSIDE MONITOR |
| F559: | 4C | 95 | F5 | | JMP | NXTLINE A1H INSDS2 | |
| F55C: | Α5 | 3D | | TRYNEXT | LDA | A1H | GET TRIAL OPCODE |
| F55E: | 20 | 8E | F8 | | JSR | INSDS2 | GET FMT+LENGTH FOR OPCODE |
| F561: | | | | | TAX | | |
| F562: | BD | 0.0 | FΑ | | | MNEMR X | GET LOWER MNEMONIC BYTE |
| F565: | | | | | | | MATCH? |
| | | | | | | | |
| F567: | | | | | BNE | NEXTOP | NO, TRY NEXT OPCODE. GET UPPER MNEMONIC BYTE |
| F569: | | | | | | | |
| F56C: | | | | | CMP | A4H | MATCH? |
| F56E: | D0 | 0C | | | BNE | NEXTOP | NO, TRY NEXT OPCODE |
| F570: | Α5 | 44 | | | LDA | FMT | |
| F572: | A4 | 2E | | | LDY | FORMAT | GET TRIAL FORMAT |
| F574: | C0 | 9D | | | CPY | #\$9D | TRIAL FORMAT RELATIVE? |
| F576: | F0 | 88 | | | BEO | REL | YES. |
| F578: | | | | NREL | CMP | | SAME FORMAT? |
| F57A: | | | | WILLIAM | DEO | FINDOD | YES. |
| | | | | MENTOD | DEG | TINDOP | |
| F57C: | | | | NEXTOP | DEC | AIH | NO, TRY NEXT OPCODE |
| F57E: | | | | | BNE | TRYNEXT | |
| F580: | E.6 | 11 | | | | | |
| | | | | | INC | F.M.T. | NO MORE, TRY WITH LEN=2 |
| F582: | | | | | DEC | L | NO MORE, TRY WITH LEN=2 WAS L=2 ALREADY? |
| | C6 | 35 | | | DEC | L | WAS L=2 ALREADY? |
| F582: | C6 F0 | 35 D6 | | ERR | DEC | L | WAS L=2 ALREADY? |
| F582: F584: | C6 F0 A4 | 35 D6 34 | | ERR | DEC | L TRYNEXT | WAS L=2 ALREADY? |
| F582: F584: F586: | C6 F0 A4 98 | 35 D6 34 | | ERR ERR2 | DEC BEQ LDY | L | WAS L=2 ALREADY? |
| F582: F584: F586: F588: F589: | C6 F0 A4 98 AA | 35 D6 34 | | ERR ERR2 | DEC BEQ LDY TYA TAX | L TRYNEXT YSAV | WAS L=2 ALREADY? NO. YES, UNRECOGNIZED INST. |
| F582: F584: F586: F588: F589: F58A: | C6 F0 A4 98 AA 20 | 35 D6 34 4A | F9 | ERR ERR2 | DEC BEQ LDY TYA TAX JSR | L TRYNEXT YSAV PRBL2 | WAS L=2 ALREADY? NO. YES, UNRECOGNIZED INST. PRINT ^ UNDER LAST READ |
| F582: F584: F586: F588: F589: F58A: | C6 F0 A4 98 AA 20 | 35 D6 34 4A | F9 | ERR ERR2 | DEC BEQ LDY TYA TAX JSR | L TRYNEXT YSAV PRBL2 | WAS L=2 ALREADY? NO. YES, UNRECOGNIZED INST. PRINT ^ UNDER LAST READ |
| F582: F584: F586: F588: F589: F58A: | C6 F0 A4 98 AA 20 | 35 D6 34 4A | F9 | ERR ERR2 | DEC BEQ LDY TYA TAX JSR | L TRYNEXT YSAV PRBL2 | WAS L=2 ALREADY? NO. YES, UNRECOGNIZED INST. PRINT ^ UNDER LAST READ |
| F582: F584: F586: F588: F589: F58A: | C6 F0 A4 98 AA 20 | 35 D6 34 4A | F9 | ERR ERR2 | DEC BEQ LDY TYA TAX JSR | L TRYNEXT YSAV PRBL2 | WAS L=2 ALREADY? NO. YES, UNRECOGNIZED INST. PRINT ^ UNDER LAST READ |
| F582: F584: F586: F588: F589: F58A: | C6 F0 A4 98 AA 20 | 35 D6 34 4A | F9 | ERR ERR2 | DEC BEQ LDY TYA TAX JSR | L TRYNEXT YSAV PRBL2 | WAS L=2 ALREADY? NO. YES, UNRECOGNIZED INST. PRINT ^ UNDER LAST READ |
| F582: F584: F586: F588: F589: F58A: | C6 F0 A4 98 AA 20 | 35 D6 34 4A | F9 | ERR ERR2 | DEC BEQ LDY TYA TAX JSR | L TRYNEXT YSAV PRBL2 | WAS L=2 ALREADY? NO. YES, UNRECOGNIZED INST. PRINT ^ UNDER LAST READ |
| F582: F584: F586: F588: F589: F58A: | C6 F0 A4 98 AA 20 | 35 D6 34 4A | F9 | ERR ERR2 | DEC BEQ LDY TYA TAX JSR | L TRYNEXT YSAV PRBL2 | WAS L=2 ALREADY? NO. YES, UNRECOGNIZED INST. PRINT ^ UNDER LAST READ |
| F582: F584: F586: F588: F589: F58A: | C6 F0 A4 98 AA 20 | 35 D6 34 4A | F9 | ERR ERR2 | DEC BEQ LDY TYA TAX JSR | L TRYNEXT YSAV PRBL2 | WAS L=2 ALREADY? NO. YES, UNRECOGNIZED INST. PRINT ^ UNDER LAST READ |
| F582: F584: F586: F588: F589: F58A: | C6 F0 A4 98 AA 20 | 35 D6 34 4A | F9 | ERR ERR2 | DEC BEQ LDY TYA TAX JSR | L TRYNEXT YSAV PRBL2 | WAS L=2 ALREADY? NO. YES, UNRECOGNIZED INST. PRINT ^ UNDER LAST READ |
| F582: F584: F586: F588: F589: F58A: | C6 F0 A4 98 AA 20 | 35 D6 34 4A | F9 | ERR ERR2 | DEC BEQ LDY TYA TAX JSR | L TRYNEXT YSAV PRBL2 | WAS L=2 ALREADY? NO. YES, UNRECOGNIZED INST. PRINT ^ UNDER LAST READ |
| F582: F584: F586: F588: F589: F58A: | C6 F0 A4 98 AA 20 | 35 D6 34 4A | F9 | ERR ERR2 | DEC BEQ LDY TYA TAX JSR | L TRYNEXT YSAV PRBL2 | WAS L=2 ALREADY? NO. YES, UNRECOGNIZED INST. PRINT ^ UNDER LAST READ |
| F582: F584: F586: F588: F589: F58A: | C6 F0 A4 98 AA 20 A9 20 20 A9 85 20 AD C9 F0 | 35 D6 34 4A DE ED 3A A1 33 67 C7 00 A0 13 | F9 | ERR ERR2 RESETZ NXTLINE | DEC BEQ LDY TYA TAX JSR | L TRYNEXT YSAV PRBL2 | WAS L=2 ALREADY? NO. YES, UNRECOGNIZED INST. PRINT ^ UNDER LAST READ |
| F582: F584: F586: F588: F589: F58P: F592: F597: F597: F597: F597: F596: F596: F596: F584: F584: F584: | C6 F0 A4 98 AA 20 A9 20 A9 85 20 AD C9 F0 C8 | 35 D6 34 4A DE ED 3A A1 33 67 C7 00 A0 13 | F9 FD FF FD FF 02 | ERR ERR2 RESETZ NXTLINE | DEC BEQ LDY TYA TAX JSR LDA JSR LDA STA JSR LDA STA LDA STA JSR LDA | L TRYNEXT YSAV PRBL2 #\$DE COUT BELL #\$A1 PROMPT GETLNZ ZMODE IN #\$A0 SPACE | WAS L=2 ALREADY? NO. YES, UNRECOGNIZED INST. PRINT ^ UNDER LAST READ CHAR TO INDICATE ERROR POSITION. '!' INITIALIZE PROMPT GET LINE. INIT SCREEN STUFF GET CHAR ASCII BLANK? YES |
| F582: F584: F586: F588: F589: F587: F597: F597: F597: F597: F597: F597: F597: F597: F597: F597: F597: F597: F597: F597: | C6 F0 A4 98 AA 20 A9 20 A9 85 20 AD C9 F0 C8 C9 | 35 D6 34 4A DE ED 3A A1 33 67 C7 00 A0 13 | F9 FD FF FD FF 02 | ERR ERR2 RESETZ NXTLINE | DEC BEQ LDY TYA TAX JSR LDA JSR LDA JSR LDA STA JSR LDA STA JSR LDA STA JSR LDA CMP | L TRYNEXT YSAV PRBL2 #\$DE COUT BELL #\$A1 PROMPT GETLNZ ZMODE IN #\$A0 SPACE | WAS L=2 ALREADY? NO. YES, UNRECOGNIZED INST. PRINT ^ UNDER LAST READ CHAR TO INDICATE ERROR POSITION. '!' INITIALIZE PROMPT GET LINE. INIT SCREEN STUFF GET CHAR ASCII BLANK? YES ASCII '\$' IN COL 1? |
| F582: F584: F586: F588: F580: F587: F597: F597: F597: F597: F597: F542: F5A4: F5A6: F5A7: F5A9: | C6 F0 A4 98 AA 20 20 20 A9 85 20 C9 F0 C8 C9 F0 | 35 D6 34 4A DE ED 3A A1 33 67 C7 00 A0 13 A4 92 | F9 FD FF FD FF 02 | ERR ERR2 RESETZ NXTLINE | DEC BEQ LDY TYA TAX JSR LDA JSR LDA STA JSR LDA STA JSR LDA CMP BEQ INY CMP BEQ | L TRYNEXT YSAV PRBL2 #\$DE COUT BELL #\$A1 PROMPT GETLNZ ZMODE IN #\$A0 SPACE #\$A4 FAKEMON | WAS L=2 ALREADY? NO. YES, UNRECOGNIZED INST. PRINT ^ UNDER LAST READ CHAR TO INDICATE ERROR POSITION. '!' INITIALIZE PROMPT GET LINE. INIT SCREEN STUFF GET CHAR ASCII BLANK? YES ASCII '\$' IN COL 1? YES, SIMULATE MONITOR |
| F582: F584: F586: F588: F589: F587: F592: F597: F597: F596: F597: | C6 F0 A4 98 AA 20 20 A9 85 20 C9 F0 88 | 35 D6 34 4A DE ED 3A A1 33 67 C7 00 A0 13 A4 92 | FD FF FD FF 02 | ERR ERR2 RESETZ NXTLINE | DEC BEQ LDY TYA TAX JSR LDA JSR LDA STA JSR LDA STA JSR LDA CMP BEQ INY CMP BEQ | L TRYNEXT YSAV PRBL2 #\$DE COUT BELL #\$A1 PROMPT GETLNZ ZMODE IN #\$A0 SPACE #\$A4 FAKEMON | WAS L=2 ALREADY? NO. YES, UNRECOGNIZED INST. PRINT ^ UNDER LAST READ CHAR TO INDICATE ERROR POSITION. '!' INITIALIZE PROMPT GET LINE. INIT SCREEN STUFF GET CHAR ASCII BLANK? YES ASCII '\$' IN COL 1? YES, SIMULATE MONITOR NO, BACKUP A CHAR |
| F582: F584: F586: F588: F589: F58P: F592: F597: F599: F597: F596: F544: F5A6: F5A7: F5A9: F5A9: F5A9: F5A9: | C6 F0 A4 98 AA 20 20 20 A9 85 20 20 AD C9 F0 C8 C9 F0 88 20 | 35 D6 34 4A DE ED 3A A1 33 67 C7 00 A0 13 A4 92 | F9 FD FF FO FF FT | ERR ERR2 RESETZ NXTLINE | DEC BEQ LDY TYA TAX JSR LDA JSR LDA STA JSR LDA STA JSR LDA CMP BEQ INY CMP BEQ | L TRYNEXT YSAV PRBL2 #\$DE COUT BELL #\$A1 PROMPT GETLNZ ZMODE IN #\$A0 SPACE #\$A4 FAKEMON | WAS L=2 ALREADY? NO. YES, UNRECOGNIZED INST. PRINT ^ UNDER LAST READ CHAR TO INDICATE ERROR POSITION. '!' INITIALIZE PROMPT GET LINE. INIT SCREEN STUFF GET CHAR ASCII BLANK? YES ASCII '\$' IN COL 1? YES, SIMULATE MONITOR NO, BACKUP A CHAR GET A NUMBER |
| F582: F584: F586: F588: F589: F587: F597: F597: F597: F596: F544: F5A6: F5A7: F5A9: F5A9: F5A9: F5AB: F5AF: | C6 F0 A4 98 AA 20 20 A9 20 C9 F0 88 20 C9 C9 | 35 D6 34 4A DE ED 3A A1 33 67 C7 00 A0 13 A4 92 | F9 FD FF FO FF O2 | ERR ERR2 RESETZ NXTLINE | DEC BEQ LDY TYA TAX JSR JSR LDA STA JSR LDA STA LDA LDA STA LDA CMP BEQ LDA LDA CMP BEQ CMP | L TRYNEXT YSAV PRBL2 #\$DE COUT BELL #\$A1 PROMPT GETLNZ ZMODE IN #\$A0 SPACE #\$A4 FAKEMON GETNUM #\$93 | WAS L=2 ALREADY? NO. YES, UNRECOGNIZED INST. PRINT ^ UNDER LAST READ CHAR TO INDICATE ERROR POSITION. '!' INITIALIZE PROMPT GET LINE. INIT SCREEN STUFF GET CHAR ASCII BLANK? YES ASCII '\$' IN COL 1? YES, SIMULATE MONITOR NO, BACKUP A CHAR GET A NUMBER ':' TERMINATOR? |
| F582: F584: F586: F588: F589: F587: F597: | C6 F0 A4 98 AA 20 20 20 A9 85 20 C9 F0 C8 C9 F0 88 20 C9 D0 | 35 D6 34 4A DE ED 3A A1 33 67 C7 00 A0 13 A4 92 A7 93 D5 | F9 FD FF FO FF O2 | ERR ERR2 RESETZ NXTLINE | DEC BEQ LDY TYA TAX JSR LDA JSR LDA JSR LDA STA LDA CMP BEQ LDY CMP BEQ DEY JSR CMP BNE | L TRYNEXT YSAV PRBL2 #\$DE COUT BELL #\$A1 PROMPT GETLNZ ZMODE IN #\$A0 SPACE #\$A4 FAKEMON GETNUM #\$93 | WAS L=2 ALREADY? NO. YES, UNRECOGNIZED INST. PRINT ^ UNDER LAST READ CHAR TO INDICATE ERROR POSITION. '!' INITIALIZE PROMPT GET LINE. INIT SCREEN STUFF GET CHAR ASCII BLANK? YES ASCII '\$' IN COL 1? YES, SIMULATE MONITOR NO, BACKUP A CHAR GET A NUMBER |
| F582: F584: F586: F588: F589: F587: F597: F597: F597: F597: F597: F597: F547: F5A6: F5A7: F5A7: F5A7: F5A8: | C6 F0 A4 98 AA 20 20 20 A9 85 20 C9 F0 88 20 C9 D0 8A | 35 D6 34 4A DE ED 3A A1 33 67 C7 00 A0 13 A4 92 A7 93 D5 | F9 FD FF O2 | ERR ERR2 RESETZ NXTLINE | DEC BEQ LDY TYA TAX JSR LDA JSR LDA STA JSR LDA STA JSR LDA CMP BEQ INY CMP BEQ DEY JSR CMP BEQ DEY JSR | L TRYNEXT YSAV PRBL2 #\$DE COUT BELL #\$A1 PROMPT GETLNZ ZMODE IN #\$A0 SPACE #\$A4 FAKEMON GETNUM #\$93 ERR2 | WAS L=2 ALREADY? NO. YES, UNRECOGNIZED INST. PRINT ^ UNDER LAST READ CHAR TO INDICATE ERROR POSITION. '!' INITIALIZE PROMPT GET LINE. INIT SCREEN STUFF GET CHAR ASCII BLANK? YES ASCII '\$' IN COL 1? YES, SIMULATE MONITOR NO, BACKUP A CHAR GET A NUMBER ':' TERMINATOR? NO, ERR. |
| F582: F584: F586: F588: F589: F587: F592: F597: F597: F597: F596: F544: F5A6: F5A7: F5A6: F5A7: F5A8: F5A8: F5A8: F5A8: F5A8: | C6 F0 A4 98 AA 20 20 20 A9 85 20 C9 F0 C8 C9 F0 88 20 D0 88 F0 F0 | 35 D6 34 4A DE ED 3A A1 33 67 C7 00 A0 13 A4 92 A7 93 D5 | F9 FD FF O2 | ERR ERR2 RESETZ NXTLINE | DEC BEQ LDY TYA TAX JSR LDA JSR LDA STA JSR LDA STA JSR LDA CMP BEQ INY CMP BEQ TYA DEY TYA TAX DSR LDA CMP BEQ TYA DEY TYA TYA TYA TYA TYA TYA TYA TYA TYA TY | L TRYNEXT YSAV PRBL2 #\$DE COUT BELL #\$A1 PROMPT GETLNZ ZMODE IN #\$A0 SPACE #\$A4 FAKEMON GETNUM #\$93 ERR2 ERR2 | WAS L=2 ALREADY? NO. YES, UNRECOGNIZED INST. PRINT ^ UNDER LAST READ CHAR TO INDICATE ERROR POSITION. '!' INITIALIZE PROMPT GET LINE. INIT SCREEN STUFF GET CHAR ASCII BLANK? YES ASCII '\$' IN COL 1? YES, SIMULATE MONITOR NO, BACKUP A CHAR GET A NUMBER ':' TERMINATOR? NO, ERR. |
| F582: F584: F586: F588: F589: F587: F592: F597: F597: F597: F596: F544: F5A6: F5A7: F5A6: F5A7: F5A8: F5A8: F5A8: F5A8: F5A8: | C6 F0 A4 98 AA 20 20 20 A9 85 20 C9 F0 C8 C9 F0 88 20 D0 88 F0 F0 | 35 D6 34 4A DE ED 3A A1 33 67 C7 00 A0 13 A4 92 A7 93 D5 | F9 FD FF O2 | ERR ERR2 RESETZ NXTLINE | DEC BEQ LDY TYA TAX JSR LDA JSR LDA STA JSR LDA STA JSR LDA CMP BEQ INY CMP BEQ TYA DEY TYA TAX DSR LDA CMP BEQ TYA DEY TYA TYA TYA TYA TYA TYA TYA TYA TYA TY | L TRYNEXT YSAV PRBL2 #\$DE COUT BELL #\$A1 PROMPT GETLNZ ZMODE IN #\$A0 SPACE #\$A4 FAKEMON GETNUM #\$93 ERR2 ERR2 | WAS L=2 ALREADY? NO. YES, UNRECOGNIZED INST. PRINT ^ UNDER LAST READ CHAR TO INDICATE ERROR POSITION. '!' INITIALIZE PROMPT GET LINE. INIT SCREEN STUFF GET CHAR ASCII BLANK? YES ASCII '\$' IN COL 1? YES, SIMULATE MONITOR NO, BACKUP A CHAR GET A NUMBER ':' TERMINATOR? NO, ERR. |
| F582: F584: F586: F588: F589: F587: F592: F597: F597: F597: F596: F544: F5A6: F5A7: F5A6: F5A7: F5A8: F5A8: F5A8: F5A8: F5A8: | C6 F0 A4 98 AA 20 20 20 A9 85 20 C9 F0 C8 C9 F0 88 20 D0 88 F0 F0 | 35 D6 34 4A DE ED 3A A1 33 67 C7 00 A0 13 A4 92 A7 93 D5 | F9 FD FF O2 | ERR ERR2 RESETZ NXTLINE | DEC BEQ LDY TYA TAX JSR LDA JSR LDA STA JSR LDA STA JSR LDA CMP BEQ INY CMP BEQ TYA DEY TYA TAX DSR LDA CMP BEQ TYA DEY TYA TYA TYA TYA TYA TYA TYA TYA TYA TY | L TRYNEXT YSAV PRBL2 #\$DE COUT BELL #\$A1 PROMPT GETLNZ ZMODE IN #\$A0 SPACE #\$A4 FAKEMON GETNUM #\$93 ERR2 ERR2 | WAS L=2 ALREADY? NO. YES, UNRECOGNIZED INST. PRINT ^ UNDER LAST READ CHAR TO INDICATE ERROR POSITION. '!' INITIALIZE PROMPT GET LINE. INIT SCREEN STUFF GET CHAR ASCII BLANK? YES ASCII '\$' IN COL 1? YES, SIMULATE MONITOR NO, BACKUP A CHAR GET A NUMBER ':' TERMINATOR? NO, ERR. |
| F582: F584: F586: F588: F589: F587: F597: F597: F597: F597: F597: F541: | C6 F0 A4 98 AA 20 20 A9 85 20 AD C9 F0 C8 C9 D0 8A F0 20 85 C9 D0 85 C9 D0 85 C9 D0 85 C9 D0 85 C9 D0 85 C9 D0 B0 B0 B0 B0 B0 B0 B0 B0 B0 B0 B0 B0 B0 | 35 D6 34 4A DE ED 3A A1 33 67 C7 00 A0 13 A4 92 A7 93 D5 D2 78 03 3D | F9 FD FF O2 | ERR ERR2 RESETZ NXTLINE ERR4 | DEC BEQ LDY TYA TAX JSR LDA JSR LDA JSR LDA STA LDA STA LDA STA LDA STA LDA CMP BEQ LDA CMP BEQ TXA BEQ DEY JSR LDA CMP BEQ LDA | L TRYNEXT YSAV PRBL2 #\$DE COUT BELL #\$A1 PROMPT GETLNZ ZMODE IN #\$A0 SPACE #\$A4 FAKEMON GETNUM #\$93 ERR2 ERR2 AlpCLP #\$3 AlH | WAS L=2 ALREADY? NO. YES, UNRECOGNIZED INST. PRINT ^ UNDER LAST READ CHAR TO INDICATE ERROR POSITION. '!' INITIALIZE PROMPT GET LINE. INIT SCREEN STUFF GET CHAR ASCII BLANK? YES ASCII '\$' IN COL 1? YES, SIMULATE MONITOR NO, BACKUP A CHAR GET A NUMBER ':' TERMINATOR? NO, ERR. NO ADR PRECEDING COLON. MOVE ADR TO PCL, PCH. COUNT OF CHARS IN MNEMONIC |
| F582: F584: F586: F588: F589: F587: F597: F597: F597: F597: F597: F541: | C6 F0 A4 98 AA 20 20 A9 85 20 AD C9 F0 C8 C9 D0 8A F0 20 85 C9 D0 85 C9 D0 85 C9 D0 85 C9 D0 85 C9 D0 85 C9 D0 B0 B0 B0 B0 B0 B0 B0 B0 B0 B0 B0 B0 B0 | 35 D6 34 4A DE ED 3A A1 33 67 C7 00 A0 13 A4 92 A7 93 D5 D2 78 03 3D | F9 FD FF O2 | ERR ERR2 RESETZ NXTLINE ERR4 | DEC BEQ LDY TYA TAX JSR LDA JSR LDA JSR LDA STA LDA STA LDA STA LDA STA LDA CMP BEQ LDA CMP BEQ TXA BEQ DEY JSR LDA CMP BEQ LDA | L TRYNEXT YSAV PRBL2 #\$DE COUT BELL #\$A1 PROMPT GETLNZ ZMODE IN #\$A0 SPACE #\$A4 FAKEMON GETNUM #\$93 ERR2 ERR2 AlpCLP #\$3 AlH | WAS L=2 ALREADY? NO. YES, UNRECOGNIZED INST. PRINT ^ UNDER LAST READ CHAR TO INDICATE ERROR POSITION. '!' INITIALIZE PROMPT GET LINE. INIT SCREEN STUFF GET CHAR ASCII BLANK? YES ASCII '\$' IN COL 1? YES, SIMULATE MONITOR NO, BACKUP A CHAR GET A NUMBER ':' TERMINATOR? NO, ERR. NO ADR PRECEDING COLON. MOVE ADR TO PCL, PCH. COUNT OF CHARS IN MNEMONIC |
| F582: F584: F586: F588: F589: F587: F597: F597: F597: F597: F597: F541: | C6 F0 A4 98 AA 20 20 A9 85 20 AD C9 F0 C8 C9 D0 8A F0 20 85 C9 D0 85 C9 D0 85 C9 D0 85 C9 D0 85 C9 D0 85 C9 D0 B0 B0 B0 B0 B0 B0 B0 B0 B0 B0 B0 B0 B0 | 35 D6 34 4A DE ED 3A A1 33 67 C7 00 A0 13 A4 92 A7 93 D5 D2 78 03 3D | F9 FD FF O2 | ERR ERR2 RESETZ NXTLINE ERR4 | DEC BEQ LDY TYA TAX JSR LDA JSR LDA JSR LDA STA LDA STA LDA STA LDA STA LDA CMP BEQ LDA CMP BEQ TXA BEQ DEY JSR LDA CMP BEQ LDA | L TRYNEXT YSAV PRBL2 #\$DE COUT BELL #\$A1 PROMPT GETLNZ ZMODE IN #\$A0 SPACE #\$A4 FAKEMON GETNUM #\$93 ERR2 ERR2 AlpCLP #\$3 AlH | WAS L=2 ALREADY? NO. YES, UNRECOGNIZED INST. PRINT ^ UNDER LAST READ CHAR TO INDICATE ERROR POSITION. '!' INITIALIZE PROMPT GET LINE. INIT SCREEN STUFF GET CHAR ASCII BLANK? YES ASCII '\$' IN COL 1? YES, SIMULATE MONITOR NO, BACKUP A CHAR GET A NUMBER ':' TERMINATOR? NO, ERR. NO ADR PRECEDING COLON. MOVE ADR TO PCL, PCH. COUNT OF CHARS IN MNEMONIC |
| F582: F584: F586: F588: F589: F587: F597: F597: F597: F597: F597: F541: | C6 F0 A4 98 AA 20 20 A9 85 20 AD C9 F0 C8 C9 D0 8A F0 20 85 C9 D0 85 C9 D0 85 C9 D0 85 C9 D0 85 C9 D0 85 C9 D0 B0 B0 B0 B0 B0 B0 B0 B0 B0 B0 B0 B0 B0 | 35 D6 34 4A DE ED 3A A1 33 67 C7 00 A0 13 A4 92 A7 93 D5 D2 78 03 3D | F9 FD FF O2 | ERR ERR2 RESETZ NXTLINE ERR4 | DEC BEQ LDY TYA TAX JSR LDA JSR LDA JSR LDA STA LDA STA LDA STA LDA STA LDA CMP BEQ LDA CMP BEQ TXA BEQ DEY JSR LDA CMP BEQ LDA | L TRYNEXT YSAV PRBL2 #\$DE COUT BELL #\$A1 PROMPT GETLNZ ZMODE IN #\$A0 SPACE #\$A4 FAKEMON GETNUM #\$93 ERR2 ERR2 AlpCLP #\$3 AlH | WAS L=2 ALREADY? NO. YES, UNRECOGNIZED INST. PRINT ^ UNDER LAST READ CHAR TO INDICATE ERROR POSITION. '!' INITIALIZE PROMPT GET LINE. INIT SCREEN STUFF GET CHAR ASCII BLANK? YES ASCII '\$' IN COL 1? YES, SIMULATE MONITOR NO, BACKUP A CHAR GET A NUMBER ':' TERMINATOR? NO, ERR. NO ADR PRECEDING COLON. MOVE ADR TO PCL, PCH. COUNT OF CHARS IN MNEMONIC |
| F582: F584: F586: F588: F589: F587: F597: F597: F597: F597: F596: F584: F5A6: F5A7: F5A6: F5A7: F5A6: F5A7: F5A6: F5A7: F5A8: F5A8: F5A8: F5A8: F5A8: F5A8: F5A8: F5A8: F5A8: F5A8: F5A8: F5A8: F5B8: | C6 F0 A4 98 AA 20 20 A9 85 20 C9 F0 C8 C9 D0 8A F0 20 A9 E0 C9 D0 E0 E0 E0 E0 E0 E0 E0 E0 E0 E0 E0 E0 E0 | 35 D6 34 4A DE ED 3A A1 33 67 C7 00 A0 13 A2 P2 A7 93 D5 D2 78 33 D5 BE | F9 FD FF O2 FF | ERR ERR2 RESETZ NXTLINE ERR4 SPACE NXTMN NXTM | DEC BEQ LDY TYA TAX JSR JSR LDA STA JSR LDA STA JSR LDA STA LDA CMP BEQ INY CMP BEQ LDY CMP BEQ LDY CMP BEQ LDA STA LDA STA LDA STA LDA STA LDA STA STA STA STA STA STA STA STA SBC | L TRYNEXT YSAV PRBL2 #\$DE COUT BELL #\$A1 PROMPT GETLINZ ZMODE IN #\$A0 SPACE #\$A4 FAKEMON GETNUM #\$93 ERR2 ERR2 A1PCLP #\$3 A1H GETNSP A #\$BE | WAS L=2 ALREADY? NO. YES, UNRECOGNIZED INST. PRINT ^ UNDER LAST READ CHAR TO INDICATE ERROR POSITION. '!' INITIALIZE PROMPT GET LINE. INIT SCREEN STUFF GET CHAR ASCII BLANK? YES ASCII '\$' IN COL 1? YES, SIMULATE MONITOR NO, BACKUP A CHAR GET A NUMBER ':' TERMINATOR? NO, ERR. NO ADR PRECEDING COLON. MOVE ADR TO PCL, PCH. COUNT OF CHARS IN MNEMONIC GET FIRST MNEM CHAR. SUBTRACT OFFSET |
| F582: F584: F586: F588: F589: F587: F597: F597: F597: F596: F544: F5A6: F5A7: F5A9: F5A8: F5A6: F5AF: F5AB: F5B1: F5B1: F5B3: F5B4: F5B3: F5B4: F5B3: F5B4: F5B5: F5B6: F5B6: F5B7: F5B8: | C6 F0 A4 98 A2 20 A9 85 20 C9 F0 88 20 C9 D0 85 20 A9 F0 88 20 C9 C9 C9 C9 C9 C9 C9 C9 C9 C9 C9 C9 C9 | 35 D6 34 4A DE ED 3A A1 33 67 C7 00 A0 13 A2 P2 R3 P3 D5 D2 78 03 34 BE C2 R6 R6 R6 R6 R6 R6 R6 R6 R6 R6 R6 R6 R6 | F9 FD FF O2 FF | ERR ERR2 RESETZ NXTLINE ERR4 SPACE NXTMN NXTM | DEC BEQ LDY TYA TAX JSR LDA JSR LDA JSR LDA STA LDA STA LDA CMP BEQ DEY CMP BEQ DEY JSR TXA BEQ JSR LDA CMP BNE TXA STA STA STA STA STA STA STA STA STA ST | L TRYNEXT YSAV PRBL2 #\$DE COUT BELL #\$A1 PROMPT GETLNZ ZMODE IN #\$A0 SPACE #\$A4 FAKEMON GETNUM #\$93 ERR2 AlpCLP #\$3 AlH GETNSP A #\$BE #\$SE | WAS L=2 ALREADY? NO. YES, UNRECOGNIZED INST. PRINT ^ UNDER LAST READ CHAR TO INDICATE ERROR POSITION. '!' INITIALIZE PROMPT GET LINE. INIT SCREEN STUFF GET CHAR ASCII BLANK? YES ASCII '\$' IN COL 1? YES, SIMULATE MONITOR NO, BACKUP A CHAR GET A NUMBER ':' TERMINATOR? NO, ERR. NO ADR PRECEDING COLON. MOVE ADR TO PCL, PCH. COUNT OF CHARS IN MNEMONIC GET FIRST MNEM CHAR. SUBTRACT OFFSET LEGAL CHAR? |
| F582: F584: F586: F588: F588: F587: F597: F597: F597: F597: F542: F5A6: F5A7: F5A8: | C6 F0 A4 98 AA 20 20 A9 85 C9 D0 A8 50 20 A9 85 20 C9 D0 A8 60 C9 C9 85 20 A9 85 20 | 35 D6 34 4A DE ED 3A A1 33 67 C7 00 01 13 A2 92 A7 93 D5 D2 78 03 34 BE C2 C1 | F9 FD FF O2 FF | ERR ERR2 RESETZ NXTLINE ERR4 SPACE NXTMN NXTM | DEC BEQ LDY TYA TAX JSR JSR LDA JSR LDA JSR LDA STA JSR LDA CMP BEQ DEY JSR CMP BNE TXA BEQ JSR TXA BEQ JSR CMP BNE TXA BEQ JSR CMP BNE TXA BEQ BEQ DEY DEY TXA BEQ DEY DEY TXA BEQ BEQ DEY DEY BNE TXA BEQ BEQ DEY DEY BNE TXA BEQ | L TRYNEXT YSAV PRBL2 #\$DE COUT BELL #\$A1 PROMPT GETLNZ ZMODE IN #\$A0 SPACE #\$A4 FAKEMON GETNUM #\$93 ERR2 ERR2 A1PCLP #\$3 A1H GETNSP A #\$BE #\$C2 ERR2 | WAS L=2 ALREADY? NO. YES, UNRECOGNIZED INST. PRINT ^ UNDER LAST READ CHAR TO INDICATE ERROR POSITION. '!' INITIALIZE PROMPT GET LINE. INIT SCREEN STUFF GET CHAR ASCII BLANK? YES ASCII '\$' IN COL 1? YES, SIMULATE MONITOR NO, BACKUP A CHAR GET A NUMBER ':' TERMINATOR? NO, ERR. NO ADR PRECEDING COLON. MOVE ADR TO PCL, PCH. COUNT OF CHARS IN MNEMONIC GET FIRST MNEM CHAR. SUBTRACT OFFSET LEGAL CHAR? NO. |
| F582: F584: F586: F588: F589: F587: F597: F597: F597: F597: F547: F547: F547: F547: F548: | C6 F0 A4 98 20 20 20 20 AD C9 F0 88 20 20 C9 F0 88 20 20 AD C9 F0 88 20 00 85 20 00 85 20 00 85 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 | 35 D6 34 4A DE ED 3A A1 33 6C7 00 A0 13 A2 P3 D5 D2 78 03 3D 3D 3D 3D 3D 3D 3D 3D 3D 3D 3D 3D 3D | F9 FD FF O2 FF | ERR ERR2 RESETZ NXTLINE ERR4 SPACE NXTMN NXTM | DEC BEQ LDY TYA TAX JSR LDA JSR LDA JSR LDA STA LDA STA LDA STA LDA STA LDA STA LDA CMP BEQ IND EQ I | L TRYNEXT YSAV PRBL2 #\$DE COUT BELL #\$A1 PROMPT GETLNZ ZMODE IN #\$A0 SPACE #\$A4 FAKEMON GETNUM #\$93 ERR2 AlPCLP #\$3 AlH GETNSP A #\$BE #\$C2 ERR2 A | WAS L=2 ALREADY? NO. YES, UNRECOGNIZED INST. PRINT ^ UNDER LAST READ CHAR TO INDICATE ERROR POSITION. '!' INITIALIZE PROMPT GET LINE. INIT SCREEN STUFF GET CHAR ASCII BLANK? YES ASCII '\$' IN COL 1? YES, SIMULATE MONITOR NO, BACKUP A CHAR GET A NUMBER ':' TERMINATOR? NO, ERR. NO ADR PRECEDING COLON. MOVE ADR TO PCL, PCH. COUNT OF CHARS IN MNEMONIC GET FIRST MNEM CHAR. SUBTRACT OFFSET LEGAL CHAR? |
| F582: F584: F586: F588: F589: F587: F592: F597: F597: F597: F596: F5A6: F5A7: F5A6: F5A7: F5A8: F5A8: F5A8: F5A6: F5A7: F5A8: F5A6: F5A7: F5A8: F5A6: F5A7: F5A8: F5A6: F5A7: F5A8: F5A6: F5A7: F5A8: F5A6: F5A7: F5A8: F5A6: F5A7: F5A8: | C6 F0 A4 98 A20 20 20 AD C9 F0 88 20 D0 88 F0 20 AP F0 88 F0 AP C9 P0 88 F0 AP AP F0 AP AP AP AP AP AP AP AP AP A A AP A AP A D0 A A A AP A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A | 35 D6 34 4A DE ED 3A A1 33 67 00 A0 13 A2 92 A7 93 D5 D2 78 88 88 C2 C1 | F9 FD FF FD FF 02 | ERR ERR2 RESETZ NXTLINE ERR4 SPACE NXTMN NXTM | DEC BEQ BEQ LDY TYA TAX JSR JSR LDA STA JSR LDA STA LDA STA LDA STA LDA STA LDA STA LDA STA LDA CMP BEQ LDA STA LDA CMP BEQ LDA STA CMP BNE ASL ASL ASL | L TRYNEXT YSAV PRBL2 #\$DE COUT BELL #\$A1 PROMPT GETLNZ ZMODE IN #\$A0 SPACE #\$A4 FAKEMON GETNUM #\$93 ERR2 ERR2 A1PCLP #\$3 A1H GETNSP A #\$BE #\$C2 ERR2 A | WAS L=2 ALREADY? NO. YES, UNRECOGNIZED INST. PRINT ^ UNDER LAST READ CHAR TO INDICATE ERROR POSITION. '!' INITIALIZE PROMPT GET LINE. INIT SCREEN STUFF GET CHAR ASCII BLANK? YES ASCII '\$' IN COL 1? YES, SIMULATE MONITOR NO, BACKUP A CHAR GET A NUMBER ':' TERMINATOR? NO, ERR. NO ADR PRECEDING COLON. MOVE ADR TO PCL, PCH. COUNT OF CHARS IN MNEMONIC GET FIRST MNEM CHAR. SUBTRACT OFFSET LEGAL CHAR? NO. |
| F582: F584: F586: F588: F589: F587: F597: F597: F597: F597: F547: F547: F547: F547: F548: | C6 F0 A4 98 A20 20 20 AD C9 F0 88 20 D0 88 F0 20 AP F0 88 F0 AP C9 P0 88 F0 AP AP F0 AP AP AP AP AP AP AP AP AP A A AP A AP A D0 A A A AP A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A | 35 D6 34 4A DE ED 3A A1 33 67 00 A0 13 A2 92 A7 93 D5 D2 78 88 88 C2 C1 | FP FD FFF 02 FF | ERR ERR2 RESETZ NXTLINE ERR4 SPACE NXTMN NXTM | DEC BEQ BEQ LDY TYA TAX JSR JSR LDA JSR LDA JSR LDA JSR LDA STA JSR LDA CMP BEQ LDY CMP BEQ LDY CMP BEQ CMP BNE TXA BEQ LDA STA JSR CMP BNE TXA BEQ LDA STA LDA STA LDA STA LDA LDA STA LDA LDA LDA LDA LDA LDA LDA LDA LDA LD | L TRYNEXT YSAV PRBL2 #\$DE COUT BELL #\$A1 PROMPT GETLINZ ZMODE IN #\$A0 SPACE #\$A4 FAKEMON GETNUM #\$93 ERR2 ERR2 A1PCLP #\$3 A1H GETNSP A #\$BE #\$C2 ERR2 A A #\$4 | WAS L=2 ALREADY? NO. YES, UNRECOGNIZED INST. PRINT ^ UNDER LAST READ CHAR TO INDICATE ERROR POSITION. '!' INITIALIZE PROMPT GET LINE. INIT SCREEN STUFF GET CHAR ASCII BLANK? YES ASCII '\$' IN COL 1? YES, SIMULATE MONITOR NO, BACKUP A CHAR GET A NUMBER ':' TERMINATOR? NO, ERR. NO ADR PRECEDING COLON. MOVE ADR TO PCL, PCH. COUNT OF CHARS IN MNEMONIC GET FIRST MNEM CHAR. SUBTRACT OFFSET LEGAL CHAR? NO. |
| F582: F584: F586: F588: F589: F587: F592: F597: F597: F597: F596: F5A6: F5A7: F5A6: F5A7: F5A8: F5A8: F5A8: F5A6: F5A7: F5A8: F5A6: F5A7: F5A8: F5A6: F5A7: F5A8: F5A6: F5A7: F5A8: F5A6: F5A7: F5A8: F5A6: F5A7: F5A8: F5A6: F5A7: F5A8: | C6 F0 A4 98 20 20 20 20 AD F0 C8 C9 D0 85 20 C9 D0 85 20 C9 D0 85 20 C9 D0 85 20 C9 D0 85 20 AD 80 AD 8 AD 8 | 35 D6 34 4A DE ED 3A A13 367 C7 00 A0 13 A2 92 A7 93 D5 D2 78 03 34 BE C2 C1 | FP FD FFF 02 FF | ERR ERR2 RESETZ NXTLINE ERR4 SPACE NXTMN NXTM | DEC BEQ BEQ LDY TYA TAX JSR JSR LDA JSR LDA JSR LDA JSR LDA STA JSR LDA CMP BEQ LDY CMP BEQ LDY CMP BEQ CMP BNE TXA BEQ LDA STA JSR CMP BNE TXA BEQ LDA STA LDA STA LDA STA LDA LDA STA LDA LDA LDA LDA LDA LDA LDA LDA LDA LD | L TRYNEXT YSAV PRBL2 #\$DE COUT BELL #\$A1 PROMPT GETLINZ ZMODE IN #\$A0 SPACE #\$A4 FAKEMON GETNUM #\$93 ERR2 ERR2 A1PCLP #\$3 A1H GETNSP A #\$BE #\$C2 ERR2 A A #\$4 | WAS L=2 ALREADY? NO. YES, UNRECOGNIZED INST. PRINT ^ UNDER LAST READ CHAR TO INDICATE ERROR POSITION. '!' INITIALIZE PROMPT GET LINE. INIT SCREEN STUFF GET CHAR ASCII BLANK? YES ASCII '\$' IN COL 1? YES, SIMULATE MONITOR NO, BACKUP A CHAR GET A NUMBER ':' TERMINATOR? NO, ERR. NO ADR PRECEDING COLON. MOVE ADR TO PCL, PCH. COUNT OF CHARS IN MNEMONIC GET FIRST MNEM CHAR. SUBTRACT OFFSET LEGAL CHAR? NO. |

```
F5CC: 26 42
                          ROL
                                A4L
F5CE: 26 43
                          ROL
                                A4H
F5D0: CA
                          DEX
F5D1: 10 F8
                                NXTM2
                          BPT.
F5D3: C6 3D
                                            DONE WITH 3 CHARS?
                          DEC
                                A1H
F5D5: F0 F4
                                            YES, BUT DO 1 MORE SHIFT
                          BEO
                                NXTM2
F5D7: 10 E4
                                NXTMN
                          BPL
                                            NO
F5D9: A2 05
                 FORM1
                          LDX
                                            5 CHARS IN ADDR MODE
                                 #$5
F5DB: 20 34 F6
                          JSR
                                GETNSP
                                            GET FIRST CHAR OF ADDR
F5DE: 84 34
                          STY
                                YSAV
F5E0: DD B4 F9
                          CMP
                                 CHAR1,X
                                            FIRST CHAR MATCH PATTERN?
F5E3: D0 13
                          BNE
                                FORM3
                                            YES, GET SECOND CHAR
F5E5: 20 34 F6
                          JSR
                                GETNSP
F5E8: DD BA F9
                          CMP
                                CHAR2,X
                                            MATCHES SECOND HALF?
                                FORM5
F5EB: F0 0D
                          BEO
                                            YES.
                                            NO, IS SECOND HALF ZERO?
F5ED: BD BA F9
                                CHAR2.X
                          T<sub>1</sub>DA
F5F0: F0 07
                                FORM4
                          BEO
                                            YES.
F5F2: C9 A4
                          CMP
                                 #$A4
                                            NO, SECOND HALF OPTIONAL?
F5F4: F0 03
                                FORM4
                          BEQ
                                            YES.
F5F6: A4 34
                          LDY
F5F8: 18
                 FORM3
                          CLC
                                            CLEAR BIT-NO MATCH
F5F9: 88
                 FORM4
                          DEY
                                            BACK UP 1 CHAR
F5FA: 26 44
                FORM5
                          ROL
                                FMT
                                            FORM FORMAT BYTE
F5FC: E0 03
                          CPX
                                 #$3
                                            TIME TO CHECK FOR ADDR.
F5FE: D0 0D
                          BNE
                                FORM7
                                            NO
F600: 20 A7 FF
                          JSR
                                GETNUM
                                            YES
F603: A5 3F
                          LDA
                                A2H
F605: F0 01
                          BEQ
                                FORM6
                                            HIGH-ORDER BYTE ZERO
F607: E8
                          INX
                                            NO, INCR FOR 2-BYTE
F608: 86 35
                FORM6
                          STX
                                            STORE LENGTH
                                            RELOAD FORMAT INDEX
F60A: A2 03
                          LDX
                                #$3
F60C: 88
                          DEY
                                            BACKUP A CHAR
F60D: 86 3D
                FORM7
                          STX
                                A1H
                                            SAVE INDEX
F60F: CA
                          DEX
                                            DONE WITH FORMAT CHECK?
                                            NO.
YES, PUT LENGTH
F610: 10 C9
                          {\tt BPL}
                                FORM2
F612: A5 44
                          T.DA
                                FMT
F614: 0A
                          ASL
                                Α
                                             IN LOW BITS
F615: 0A
                          ASL
                                Α
F616: 05 35
                          ORA
F618: C9 20
                          CMP
                                 #$20
                                            ADD "$" IF NONZERO LENGTH
F61A: B0 06
                          BCS
                                FORM8
F61C: A6 35
                          LDX
                                            AND DON'T ALREADY HAVE IT
F61E: F0 02
                          BEQ
                                 FORM8
F620: 09 80
                          ORA
                                 #$80
F622: 85 44
                FORM8
                          STA
                                 FMT
F624: 84 34
                          STY
                                YSAV
                                            GET NEXT NONBLANK
F626: B9 00 02
                          LDA
                                IN.Y
F629 · C9 BB
                          CMP
                                 #$BB
                                            '' START OF COMMENT?
F62B: F0 04
                                FORM9
                                            YES
                          BEO
                                #$8D
                                            CARRIAGE RETURN?
F62D: C9 8D
                          CMP
F62F: D0 80
                                ERR4
                          BNE
                                            NO, ERR.
                                TRYNEXT
F631: 4C 5C F5
                FORM9
                          JMP
F634: B9 00 02
                GETNSP
                          LDA
                                IN,Y
F637: C8
                          INY
F638: C9 A0
                          CMP
                                #$A0
                                            GET NEXT NON BLANK CHAR
F63A: F0 F8
                          BEO
                                GETNSP
F63C: 60
                          RTS
                          ORG
                                $F666
F666: 4C 92 F5 MINIASM JMP
                                RESETZ
```

```
APPLE-II FLOATING
                   POINT ROUTINES
                * COPYRIGHT 1977 BY
                * APPLE COMPUTER INC.
                * ALL RIGHTS RESERVED *
                      S. WOZNIAK
                TITLE "FLOATING POINT ROUTINES"
                SIGN
                         EPZ $F3
                X2
                         EPZ $F4
                         EPZ
                              $F5
                X1
                         EPZ
                              $F8
                M1
                         EPZ
                              $FC
                         EPZ
                OVLOC
                         EQU
                              $3F5
                         ORG $F425
F425: 18
               ADD
                         CT.C
                                        CLEAR CARRY
F426: A2 02
                         LDX #$2
                                       INDEX FOR 3-BYTE ADD.
F428: B5 F9
               ADD1
                         LDA M1,X
                         ADC
                                        ADD A BYTE OF MANT2 TO MANT1
F42A: 75 F5
                              M2,X
F42C: 95 F9
                         STA
                              M1,X
F42E: CA
                         DEX
                                        INDEX TO NEXT MORE SIGNIF. BYTE.
                                        LOOP UNTIL DONE.
F42F: 10 F7
                         BPL
                              ADD1
F431: 60
                          RTS
                                        RETURN
F432: 06 F3
               MD1
                         ASL SIGN
                                        CLEAR LSB OF SIGN.
F434: 20 37 F4
                         JSR ABSWAP
                                        ABS VAL OF M1, THEN SWAP WITH M2
F437: 24 F9
               ABSWAP
                         BIT M1
                                        MANT1 NEGATIVE?
F439: 10 05
                         BPL ABSWAP1
                                        NO, SWAP WITH MANT2 AND RETURN.
                                        YES, COMPLEMENT IT.
F43B: 20 A4 F4
                         JSR FCOMPL
                                        INCR SIGN, COMPLEMENTING LSB.
F43E: E6 F3
                          INC SIGN
               ABSWAP1
                                        SET CARRY FOR RETURN TO MUL/DIV.
F440: 38
                         SEC
F441: A2 04
                SWAP
                         LDX #$4
                                        INDEX FOR 4 BYTE SWAP.
F443: 94 FB
                          STY
                              E-1,X
F445: B5 F7
                          LDA X1-1,X
                                        SWAP A BYTE OF EXP/MANT1 WITH
F447: B4 F3
                          LDY X2-1,X
                                        EXP/MANT2 AND LEAVE A COPY OF
F449: 94 F7
                          STY X1-1,X
                                        MANT1 IN E (3 BYTES). E+3 USED
F44B: 95 F3
                         STA X2-1,X
F44D: CA
                         DEX
                                        ADVANCE INDEX TO NEXT BYTE
F44E: D0 F3
                         BNE SWAP1
                                        LOOP UNTIL DONE.
                                        RETURN
F450: 60
                         RTS
                         LDA #$8E
F451: A9 8E
               FLOAT
                                        TNIT EXP1 TO 14.
                         STA X1
LDA M1
                                        THEN NORMALIZE TO FLOAT.
F453: 85 F8
F455: A5 F9
               NORM1
                                        HIGH-ORDER MANT1 BYTE.
F457: C9 C0
                         CMP
                               #$C0
                                        UPPER TWO BITS UNEQUAL?
F459: 30 OC
                                        YES, RETURN WITH MANT1 NORMALIZED
                         BMI
F45B: C6 F8
                         DEC
                                        DECREMENT EXP1.
                              X1
F45D: 06 FB
                         ASL
                              M1 + 2
F45F: 26 FA
                         ROL
                              M1 + 1
                                        SHIFT MANT1 (3 BYTES) LEFT.
                         ROL M1
F461: 26 F9
F463: A5 F8
               NORM
                         LDA
                              X1
                                        EXP1 ZERO?
F465: D0 EE
                         BNE
                              NORM1
                                        NO, CONTINUE NORMALIZING.
F467: 60
                RTS1
                                        RETURN.
                         RTS
F468: 20 A4 F4
               FSUB
                              FCOMPL
                                        CMPL MANT1, CLEARS CARRY UNLESS 0
                         JSR
F46B: 20 7B F4
               SWPALGN
                              ALGNSWP RIGHT SHIFT MANT1 OR SWAP WITH
                         JSR
F46E: A5 F4
                FADD
                          LDA
                              X2
F470: C5 F8
                          CMP
                                        COMPARE EXP1 WITH EXP2.
F472: D0 F7
                          BNE
                               SWPALGN
                                        IF #,SWAP ADDENDS OR ALIGN MANTS.
F474: 20 25 F4
                          JSR
                              ADD
                                        ADD ALIGNED MANTISSAS.
F477: 50 EA
               ADDEND
                         BVC
                              NORM
                                        NO OVERFLOW, NORMALIZE RESULT.
F479: 70 05
                         BVS RTLOG
                                        OV: SHIFT M1 RIGHT, CARRY INTO SIGN
```

| F47B: | 90 | C4 | | | | | SWAP IF CARRY CLEAR, |
|---|--|--|----------|----------------------------|--|--|---|
| | | | | | | HIFT RIGH | |
| F47D: | | | | RTAR | LDA | | SIGN OF MANT1 INTO CARRY FOR RIGHT ARITH SHIFT. |
| F47F: | UA E6 | EΩ | | RTLOG | ASL INC | | INCR X1 TO ADJUST FOR RIGHT SHIFT |
| E482. | EΟ | 75 | | | BEO | OVEL. | EYD1 OUT OF DANCE |
| F484: | Α2 | FA | | RTLOG1 | LDX | #\$FA | INDEX FOR 6:BYTE RIGHT SHIFT. |
| F486: | 76 | FF | | ROR1 | ROR | E+3,X | INDEX FOR 6:BYTE RIGHT SHIFT. |
| F488: | E8 | | | | INX | | NEXT BYTE OF SHIFT. |
| F489: | | | | | | | LOOP UNTIL DONE. |
| F48B: | | | EΛ | PMIII | RTS | | RETURN. ABS VAL OF MANT1, MANT2 |
| F48F: | | | | FMUL | ADC | | ADD EXP1 TO EXP2 FOR PRODUCT EXP |
| F491: | | | | | | | CHECK PROD. EXP AND PREP. FOR MUL |
| F494: | | | | | CLC | | CLEAR CARRY FOR FIRST BIT. |
| F495: | 20 | 84 | F4 | MUL1 | JSR | RTLOG1 | M1 AND E RIGHT (PROD AND MPLIER) |
| F498: | | | | | BCC | MUL2 | IF CARRY CLEAR, SKIP PARTIAL PROD ADD MULTIPLICAND TO PRODUCT. |
| F49A: | | | | | | | |
| F49D: F49E: | | | | MUL2 | DEY BDI. | | NEXT MUL ITERATION. LOOP UNTIL DONE. |
| F4A0: | 46 | F3 | | MDEND | LSR | SIGN | TEST SIGN LSB. |
| F4A2: | | | | NORMX | BCC | NORM | IF EVEN, NORMALIZE PROD, ELSE COMP SET CARRY FOR SUBTRACT. |
| F4A4: | 38 | | | FCOMPL | SEC | | SET CARRY FOR SUBTRACT. |
| F4A5: | | | | | LDX | #\$3 | INDEX FOR 3 BYTE SUBTRACT. |
| F4A7: | | | | COMPL1 | LDA | #\$0 | CLEAR A. |
| F4A9: | | | | | SBC | X1,X | SUBTRACT BYTE OF EXP1. RESTORE IT. |
| F4AB: F4AD: | | | | | DEX | | NEXT MORE SIGNIFICANT BYTE. |
| F4AD: | | | | | BNE | COMPL1 | LOOP UNTIL DONE. |
| F4B0: | | | | | BEQ | ADDEND | NORMALIZE (OR SHIFT RT IF OVFL). TAKE ABS VAL OF MANT1, MANT2. SUBTRACT EXP1 FROM EXP2. |
| F4B2: | 20 | 32 | F4 | FDIV | JSR | MD1 | TAKE ABS VAL OF MANT1, MANT2. |
| F4B5: | | | | | SBC | X1 | |
| F4B7: | | | | | JSR | | SAVE AS QUOTIENT EXP. |
| F4BA: | | | | DIV1 | SEC | | SET CARRY FOR SUBTRACT. INDEX FOR 3-BYTE SUBTRACTION. |
| F4BB: F4BD: | | | | DIV2 | | #\$2 M2,X | INDEX FOR 3-BYTE SUBTRACTION. |
| F4BF: | | | | DIVZ | | | SUBTRACT A BYTE OF E FROM MANT2. |
| F4C1: | | | | | PHA | | SAVE ON STACK. |
| F4C2: | CA | | | | DEX | | NEXT MORE SIGNIFICANT BYTE. |
| F4C3: | 10 | F8 | | | BPL | DIV2 | LOOP UNTIL DONE. INDEX FOR 3-BYTE CONDITIONAL MOVE |
| F4C5: | | | | | | | |
| F4C7: | | | | DIV3 | PLA | | PULL BYTE OF DIFFERENCE OFF STACK |
| F4C8: F4CA: | | | | | | M2+3,X | IF M2 <e don't="" m2.<="" restore="" td="" then=""></e> |
| F4CC: | | | | DIV4 | INX | | NEXT LESS SIGNIFICANT BYTE. |
| | | | | | | | |
| F4CD: | D0 | F8 | | | BNE | DIV3 | LOOP UNTIL DONE. |
| F4CD: F4CF: | | | | | BNE | DIV3 M1+2 | LOOP UNTIL DONE. |
| F4CF: F4D1: | 26 26 | FB FA | | | BNE ROL ROL | M1+2 M1+1 | LOOP UNTIL DONE. ROLL QUOTIENT LEFT, CARRY INTO LSB |
| F4CF: F4D1: F4D3: | 26 26 26 | FB FA F9 | | | BNE ROL ROL | M1+2 M1+1 M1 | |
| F4CF: F4D1: F4D3: F4D5: | 26 26 26 06 | FB FA F9 F7 | | | BNE ROL ROL ROL ASL | M1+2 M1+1 M1 M2+2 | ROLL QUOTIENT LEFT, CARRY INTO LSB |
| F4CF: F4D1: F4D3: F4D5: F4D7: | 26 26 26 06 26 | FB FA F9 F7 F6 | | | BNE ROL ROL ASL ROL | M1+2 M1+1 M1 M2+2 M2+1 | |
| F4CF: F4D1: F4D3: F4D5: F4D7: F4D9: | 26 26 26 06 26 26 | FB FA F9 F7 F6 F5 | | | ROL ROL ROL ASL ROL ROL | M1+2 M1+1 M1 M2+2 M2+1 M2 | ROLL QUOTIENT LEFT, CARRY INTO LSB |
| F4CF: F4D1: F4D3: F4D5: F4D7: F4D9: F4DB: | 26 26 26 06 26 26 B0 | FB FA F9 F7 F6 F5 | | | ROL ROL ROL ASL ROL ROL | M1+2 M1+1 M1 M2+2 M2+1 M2 | ROLL QUOTIENT LEFT, CARRY INTO LSB SHIFT DIVIDEND LEFT OVFL IS DUE TO UNNORMED DIVISOR |
| F4CF: F4D1: F4D3: F4D5: F4D7: F4D9: | 26 26 26 06 26 26 B0 88 | FB FA F9 F7 F6 F5 1C | | | ROL ROL ROL ASL ROL ROL BCS DEY | M1+2 M1+1 M1 M2+2 M2+1 M2 OVFL | ROLL QUOTIENT LEFT, CARRY INTO LSB |
| F4CF: F4D1: F4D3: F4D5: F4D7: F4D9: F4DB: F4DD: F4DE: F4E0: | 26 26 06 26 26 B0 88 D0 F0 | FB FA F9 F7 F6 F5 1C DA BE | | | BNE ROL ROL ASL ROL BCS DEY BNE BEQ | M1+2 M1+1 M1 M2+2 M2+1 M2 OVFL DIV1 MDEND | ROLL QUOTIENT LEFT, CARRY INTO LSB SHIFT DIVIDEND LEFT OVFL IS DUE TO UNNORMED DIVISOR NEXT DIVIDE ITERATION. |
| F4CF: F4D1: F4D3: F4D5: F4D7: F4D9: F4DB: F4DD: F4DE: F4E0: F4E2: | 26 26 06 26 26 B0 88 D0 F0 86 | FB FA F9 F7 F6 F5 1C DA BE FB | | MD2 | BNE ROL ROL ASL ROL BCS DEY BNE BEQ STX | M1+2 M1+1 M1 M2+2 M2+1 M2 OVFL DIV1 MDEND M1+2 | ROLL QUOTIENT LEFT, CARRY INTO LSB SHIFT DIVIDEND LEFT OVFL IS DUE TO UNNORMED DIVISOR NEXT DIVIDE ITERATION. LOOP UNTIL DONE 23 ITERATIONS. NORM. QUOTIENT AND CORRECT SIGN. |
| F4CF: F4D1: F4D3: F4D5: F4D7: F4D9: F4DB: F4DD: F4E0: F4E0: F4E2: F4E4: | 26 26 26 26 26 B0 88 D0 F0 86 | FB FA F9 F6 F5 1C DA BE FB FA | | MD2 | BNE ROL ROL ROL ROL ROL BCS DEY BNE BEQ STX STX | M1+2 M1+1 M1 M2+2 M2+1 M2 OVFL DIV1 MDEND M1+2 M1+1 | ROLL QUOTIENT LEFT, CARRY INTO LSB SHIFT DIVIDEND LEFT OVFL IS DUE TO UNNORMED DIVISOR NEXT DIVIDE ITERATION. LOOP UNTIL DONE 23 ITERATIONS. |
| F4CF: F4D1: F4D3: F4D5: F4D7: F4D9: F4DB: F4DE: F4DE: F4E0: F4E2: F4E4: F4E6: | 26 26 26 26 26 B0 88 D0 F0 86 86 | FB FA F9 F6 F5 1C DA BE FB FA F9 | | MD2 | ROL ROL ROL ROL ROL BCS DEY BNE BEQ STX STX | M1+2 M1+1 M1 M2+2 M2+1 M2 OVFL DIV1 MDEND M1+2 M1+1 M1 | ROLL QUOTIENT LEFT, CARRY INTO LSB SHIFT DIVIDEND LEFT OVFL IS DUE TO UNNORMED DIVISOR NEXT DIVIDE ITERATION. LOOP UNTIL DONE 23 ITERATIONS. NORM. QUOTIENT AND CORRECT SIGN. CLEAR MANT1 (3 BYTES) FOR MUL/DIV. |
| F4CF: F4D1: F4D3: F4D5: F4D7: F4D9: F4DB: F4DD: F4E0: F4E0: F4E2: F4E4: | 26 26 26 06 26 26 B0 88 D0 F0 86 86 B6 B0 | FB FA F9 F7 F6 F5 1C DA BE FB FA F9 OD | | MD2 | ROL ROL ROL ROL ROL BCS DEY BNE BEQ STX STX STX BCS | M1+2 M1+1 M1 M2+2 M2+1 M2 OVFL DIV1 MDEND M1+2 M1+1 M1 OVCHK | ROLL QUOTIENT LEFT, CARRY INTO LSB SHIFT DIVIDEND LEFT OVFL IS DUE TO UNNORMED DIVISOR NEXT DIVIDE ITERATION. LOOP UNTIL DONE 23 ITERATIONS. NORM. QUOTIENT AND CORRECT SIGN. |
| F4CF: F4D1: F4D3: F4D5: F4D7: F4D9: F4DB: F4DE: F4E0: F4E6: F4E4: F4E6: F4E8: | 26 26 06 26 26 88 D0 F0 86 86 86 86 80 30 | FB FA F9 F7 F6 F5 1C DA BE FB FA F9 0D 04 | | MD2 | ROL ROL ROL ROL ROL BCS DEY BNE BEQ STX STX STX BCS | M1+2 M1+1 M1 M2+2 M2+1 M2 OVFL DIV1 MDEND M1+2 M1+1 M1 OVCHK MD3 | ROLL QUOTIENT LEFT, CARRY INTO LSB SHIFT DIVIDEND LEFT OVFL IS DUE TO UNNORMED DIVISOR NEXT DIVIDE ITERATION. LOOP UNTIL DONE 23 ITERATIONS. NORM. QUOTIENT AND CORRECT SIGN. CLEAR MANT1 (3 BYTES) FOR MUL/DIV. IF CALC. SET CARRY, CHECK FOR OVFL |
| F4CF: F4D1: F4D3: F4D5: F4D7: F4D9: F4DB: F4DC: F4E0: F4E2: F4E4: F4E6: F4E8: F4E8: F4EA: F4EC: F4EC: | 26 26 26 26 26 88 D0 F0 86 86 86 86 86 86 86 86 86 | FB FA F9 F7 F6 F5 1C DA BE FB FA F9 0D 04 | | MD2 | ROL ROL ROL ROL BCS DEY BNE BEQ STX STX STX BCS BMI PLA PLA | M1+2 M1+1 M1 M2+2 M2+1 M2 OVFL DIV1 MDEND M1+2 M1+1 M1 OVCHK MD3 | ROLL QUOTIENT LEFT, CARRY INTO LSB SHIFT DIVIDEND LEFT OVFL IS DUE TO UNNORMED DIVISOR NEXT DIVIDE ITERATION. LOOP UNTIL DONE 23 ITERATIONS. NORM. QUOTIENT AND CORRECT SIGN. CLEAR MANT1 (3 BYTES) FOR MUL/DIV. IF CALC. SET CARRY, CHECK FOR OVFL IF NEG THEN NO UNDERFLOW. POP ONE RETURN LEVEL. |
| F4CF: F4D1: F4D5: F4D5: F4D7: F4D9: F4DB: F4D0: F4E0: F4E0: F4E2: F4E4: F4E6: F4EA: F4EC: F4EC: F4EE: | 26 26 06 26 26 88 D0 F0 86 86 86 86 86 89 90 | FB FA F5 1C DA BE FB FA F9 0D 04 B2 | | | BNE ROL ROL ASL ROL BCS DEY BNE BEQ STX STX BCS BMI PLA BCC | M1+2 M1+1 M1 M2+2 M2+1 M2 OVFL DIV1 MDEND M1+2 M1+1 M1 OVCHK MD3 | ROLL QUOTIENT LEFT, CARRY INTO LSB SHIFT DIVIDEND LEFT OVFL IS DUE TO UNNORMED DIVISOR NEXT DIVIDE ITERATION. LOOP UNTIL DONE 23 ITERATIONS. NORM. QUOTIENT AND CORRECT SIGN. CLEAR MANT1 (3 BYTES) FOR MUL/DIV. IF CALC. SET CARRY, CHECK FOR OVFL IF NEG THEN NO UNDERFLOW. POP ONE RETURN LEVEL. CLEAR X1 AND RETURN. |
| F4CF: F4D1: F4D3: F4D7: F4D9: F4DD: F4DD: F4E0: F4E0: F4E4: F4E6: F4E8: F4EA: F4EC: F4ED: F4ED: F4ED: | 26 26 06 26 88 D0 86 86 86 86 86 90 49 | FB FA F9 1C DA BE FB FA OD 04 B2 80 | | MD2 | BNE ROL ROL ASL ROL BCS DEY BNE BEQ STX STX STX BCS BMI PLA BCC EOR | M1+2 M1+1 M1 M2+2 M2+1 M2 OVFL DIV1 MDEND M1+2 M1+1 M1 OVCHK MD3 | ROLL QUOTIENT LEFT, CARRY INTO LSB SHIFT DIVIDEND LEFT OVFL IS DUE TO UNNORMED DIVISOR NEXT DIVIDE ITERATION. LOOP UNTIL DONE 23 ITERATIONS. NORM. QUOTIENT AND CORRECT SIGN. CLEAR MANT1 (3 BYTES) FOR MUL/DIV. IF CALC. SET CARRY, CHECK FOR OVFL IF NEG THEN NO UNDERFLOW. POP ONE RETURN LEVEL. CLEAR X1 AND RETURN. COMPLEMENT SIGN BIT OF EXPONENT. |
| F4CF: F4D1: F4D3: F4D5: F4D7: F4D9: F4DB: F4E0: F4E0: F4E6: F4E6: F4E8: F4EA: F4EC: F4E7: F4E7: F4E7: F4E7: F4E7: F4E7: F4E7: | 26 26 06 26 26 88 D0 F0 86 86 86 86 89 49 85 | FB FA F5 1C DA BE FA F9 0D 04 B2 80 F8 | | | BNE ROL ROL ASL ROL BCS DEY BNE BEQ STX STX STX BCS BMI PLA PLA BCC EOR STA | M1+2 M1+1 M1 M2+2 M2+1 M2 OVFL DIV1 MDEND M1+2 M1+1 M1 OVCHK MD3 | ROLL QUOTIENT LEFT, CARRY INTO LSB SHIFT DIVIDEND LEFT OVFL IS DUE TO UNNORMED DIVISOR NEXT DIVIDE ITERATION. LOOP UNTIL DONE 23 ITERATIONS. NORM. QUOTIENT AND CORRECT SIGN. CLEAR MANT1 (3 BYTES) FOR MUL/DIV. IF CALC. SET CARRY, CHECK FOR OVFL IF NEG THEN NO UNDERFLOW. POP ONE RETURN LEVEL. CLEAR X1 AND RETURN. COMPLEMENT SIGN BIT OF EXPONENT. STORE IT. |
| F4CF: F4D1: F4D3: F4D5: F4D9: F4DB: F4DD: F4DE: F4E0: F4E4: F4E6: F4E8: F4E8: F4E8: F4E8: F4E8: F4E8: F4E9: | 26 26 26 88 D0 F0 86 86 89 49 85 A0 | FB FA F9 F7 F6 F5 1C DA BE FB FA F9 0D 04 B2 80 F8 17 | | | BNE ROL ROL ASL ROL BCS DEY BNE BEQ STX STX STX BCS BMI PLA PLA BCC EOR STA LDY | M1+2 M1+1 M1 M2+2 M2+1 M2 OVFL DIV1 MDEND M1+2 M1+1 M1 OVCHK MD3 NORMX #\$80 X1 #\$17 | ROLL QUOTIENT LEFT, CARRY INTO LSB SHIFT DIVIDEND LEFT OVFL IS DUE TO UNNORMED DIVISOR NEXT DIVIDE ITERATION. LOOP UNTIL DONE 23 ITERATIONS. NORM. QUOTIENT AND CORRECT SIGN. CLEAR MANT1 (3 BYTES) FOR MUL/DIV. IF CALC. SET CARRY, CHECK FOR OVFL IF NEG THEN NO UNDERFLOW. POP ONE RETURN LEVEL. CLEAR X1 AND RETURN. COMPLEMENT SIGN BIT OF EXPONENT. STORE IT. COUNT 24 MUL/23 DIV ITERATIONS. |
| F4CF: F4D1: F4D3: F4D5: F4D7: F4D9: F4DB: F4E0: F4E0: F4E6: F4E6: F4E8: F4EA: F4EC: F4E7: F4E7: F4E7: F4E7: F4E7: F4E7: F4E7: | 26 26 26 26 88 D0 86 86 86 86 89 49 85 A0 60 | FB FA F9 F7 F6 F5 1C DA BE FB FA F9 0D 04 B2 80 F8 17 | | | BNE ROL ROL ASL ROL BCS DEY BNE BEQ STX STX STX BCS BMI PLA PLA BCC EOR STA | M1+2 M1+1 M1 M2+2 M2+1 M2 OVFL DIV1 MDEND M1+2 M1+1 M1 OVCHK MD3 NORMX #\$80 X1 #\$17 | ROLL QUOTIENT LEFT, CARRY INTO LSB SHIFT DIVIDEND LEFT OVFL IS DUE TO UNNORMED DIVISOR NEXT DIVIDE ITERATION. LOOP UNTIL DONE 23 ITERATIONS. NORM. QUOTIENT AND CORRECT SIGN. CLEAR MANT1 (3 BYTES) FOR MUL/DIV. IF CALC. SET CARRY, CHECK FOR OVFL IF NEG THEN NO UNDERFLOW. POP ONE RETURN LEVEL. CLEAR X1 AND RETURN. COMPLEMENT SIGN BIT OF EXPONENT. STORE IT. |
| F4CF: F4D1: F4D3: F4D5: F4D7: F4D9: F4DB: F4D0: F4E0: F4E0: F4E6: F4E8: F4EA: F4EC: F4ED: F4EC: F4E7: F4F7: | 26 26 06 26 26 88 D0 86 86 86 80 30 68 90 49 85 A0 60 | FB FA F9 OD O4 B2 80 F8 17 F7 | | MD3 | BNE ROL ROL ASL ROL BCS DEY BNE BEQ STX STX BCS BMI PLA BCC EOR STA LDY RTS BPL | M1+2 M1+1 M1 M2+2 M2+1 M2 OVFL DIV1 MDEND M1+2 M1+1 M1 OVCHK MD3 NORMX #\$80 X1 #\$17 | ROLL QUOTIENT LEFT, CARRY INTO LSB SHIFT DIVIDEND LEFT OVFL IS DUE TO UNNORMED DIVISOR NEXT DIVIDE ITERATION. LOOP UNTIL DONE 23 ITERATIONS. NORM. QUOTIENT AND CORRECT SIGN. CLEAR MANT1 (3 BYTES) FOR MUL/DIV. IF CALC. SET CARRY, CHECK FOR OVFL IF NEG THEN NO UNDERFLOW. POP ONE RETURN LEVEL. CLEAR X1 AND RETURN. COMPLEMENT SIGN BIT OF EXPONENT. STORE IT. COUNT 24 MUL/23 DIV ITERATIONS. RETURN. |
| F4CF: F4D1: F4D3: F4D5: F4D9: F4DP: F4DB: F4C0: F4E2: F4E4: F4E6: F4E8: F4EC: F4E7: F4F7: F4F9: | 26 26 26 26 26 88 D0 F0 86 86 86 89 49 85 A0 60 40 40 | FB FA F9 F7 F6 F5 1C DA BE FA F9 0D 04 B2 80 F8 17 F5 | 03 | MD3 OVCHK OVFL | BNE ROL ROL ASL ROL BCS DEY BNE BEQ STX STX STX BCS BMI PLA PLA BCC EOR STA LDY RTS BPL JMP ORG | M1+2 M1+1 M1 M2+2 M2+1 M2 OVFL DIV1 MDEND M1+2 M1+1 M1 OVCHK MD3 NORMX #\$80 X1 #\$17 MD3 OVLOC \$F63D | ROLL QUOTIENT LEFT, CARRY INTO LSB SHIFT DIVIDEND LEFT OVFL IS DUE TO UNNORMED DIVISOR NEXT DIVIDE ITERATION. LOOP UNTIL DONE 23 ITERATIONS. NORM. QUOTIENT AND CORRECT SIGN. CLEAR MANT1 (3 BYTES) FOR MUL/DIV. IF CALC. SET CARRY, CHECK FOR OVFL IF NEG THEN NO UNDERFLOW. POP ONE RETURN LEVEL. CLEAR X1 AND RETURN. COMPLEMENT SIGN BIT OF EXPONENT. STORE IT. COUNT 24 MUL/23 DIV ITERATIONS. RETURN. |
| F4CF: F4D1: F4D3: F4D5: F4D9: F4DB: F4DB: F4C0: F4E2: F4E4: F4E6: F4E8: F4E8: F4E7: F4F9: F4F3D: F4F3D: F4F3D: F4F3D: F4F3D: F4F3D: F4F3D: F4F3D: F4F3D: | 26 26 26 26 26 88 D0 F0 86 86 86 89 49 85 A0 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 | FB FA F9 F7 F6 F5 1C DA BE FA F9 0D 04 B2 80 F8 17 F5 7D | 03 F4 | MD3 OVCHK OVFL FIX1 | BNE ROL ROL ROL ROL BCS DEY BNE BEQ STX STX STX BCS BMI PLA PLA BCC EOR STA LDY RTS BPL JMP ORG JSR | M1+2 M1+1 M1 M2+2 M2+1 M2 OVFL DIV1 MDEND M1+2 M1+1 M1 OVCHK MD3 NORMX #\$80 X1 #\$17 MD3 OVLOC \$F63D RTAR | ROLL QUOTIENT LEFT, CARRY INTO LSB SHIFT DIVIDEND LEFT OVFL IS DUE TO UNNORMED DIVISOR NEXT DIVIDE ITERATION. LOOP UNTIL DONE 23 ITERATIONS. NORM. QUOTIENT AND CORRECT SIGN. CLEAR MANT1 (3 BYTES) FOR MUL/DIV. IF CALC. SET CARRY, CHECK FOR OVFL IF NEG THEN NO UNDERFLOW. POP ONE RETURN LEVEL. CLEAR X1 AND RETURN. COMPLEMENT SIGN BIT OF EXPONENT. STORE IT. COUNT 24 MUL/23 DIV ITERATIONS. RETURN. |
| F4CF: F4D1: F4D3: F4D5: F4D9: F4DB: F4DC: F4E0: F4E0: F4E6: F4E7: F4E7: F4F7: F4F9: F63D: F640: | 26 26 06 26 26 88 D0 86 86 86 86 80 49 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 | FB FA F9 CD CA FB FA F9 CD CA F8 F7 F7 F5 CA F8 F8 F8 F7 F7 F5 F8 | 03 F4 | MD3 OVCHK OVFL | BNE ROL ROL ASL ROL BCS DEY BNE BEQ STX STX BCS BMI PLA BCC EOR STA LDY RTS BPL JMP ORG JSR LDA | M1+2 M1+1 M1 M2+2 M2+1 M2 OVFL DIV1 MDEND M1+2 M1+1 M1 OVCHK MD3 NORMX #\$80 X1 #\$17 MD3 OVLOC \$F63D RTAR | ROLL QUOTIENT LEFT, CARRY INTO LSB SHIFT DIVIDEND LEFT OVFL IS DUE TO UNNORMED DIVISOR NEXT DIVIDE ITERATION. LOOP UNTIL DONE 23 ITERATIONS. NORM. QUOTIENT AND CORRECT SIGN. CLEAR MANT1 (3 BYTES) FOR MUL/DIV. IF CALC. SET CARRY, CHECK FOR OVFL IF NEG THEN NO UNDERFLOW. POP ONE RETURN LEVEL. CLEAR X1 AND RETURN. COMPLEMENT SIGN BIT OF EXPONENT. STORE IT. COUNT 24 MUL/23 DIV ITERATIONS. RETURN. |
| F4CF: F4D1: F4D3: F4D7: F4D9: F4DB: F4DD: F4E0: F4E2: F4E4: F4E6: F4E8: F4E7: F4F7: F4F9: F63D: F640: F642: | 26 26 06 26 26 88 D0 88 86 86 86 86 80 49 85 A0 60 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 | FB FA F9 CD CA FB FA F9 CD CA FB FA F7 F5 CA FB FA | 03 F4 | MD3 OVCHK OVFL FIX1 | BNE ROL ROL ASL ROL BCS DEY BNE BEQ STX STX BCS BMI PLA BCC EOR STA LDY RTS BPL JMP ORG JSR LDA BPL | M1+2 M1+1 M1 M2+2 M2+1 M2 OVFL DIV1 MDEND M1+2 M1+1 M1 OVCHK MD3 NORMX #\$80 X1 #\$17 MD3 OVLOC \$F63D RTAR X1 UNDFL | ROLL QUOTIENT LEFT, CARRY INTO LSB SHIFT DIVIDEND LEFT OVFL IS DUE TO UNNORMED DIVISOR NEXT DIVIDE ITERATION. LOOP UNTIL DONE 23 ITERATIONS. NORM. QUOTIENT AND CORRECT SIGN. CLEAR MANT1 (3 BYTES) FOR MUL/DIV. IF CALC. SET CARRY, CHECK FOR OVFL IF NEG THEN NO UNDERFLOW. POP ONE RETURN LEVEL. CLEAR X1 AND RETURN. COMPLEMENT SIGN BIT OF EXPONENT. STORE IT. COUNT 24 MUL/23 DIV ITERATIONS. RETURN. |
| F4CF: F4D1: F4D3: F4D5: F4D9: F4DB: F4DC: F4E0: F4E0: F4E6: F4E7: F4E7: F4F7: F4F9: F63D: F640: | 26 26 26 26 88 D0 88 86 86 86 86 80 49 85 A0 60 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 | FB FA F9 F7 F6 F5 1C DA BE FB FA F9 0D 04 B2 80 F8 17 F5 7D F8 13 8E | 03 F4 | MD3 OVCHK OVFL FIX1 | BNE ROL ROL ASL ROL BCS DEY BNE BEQ STX STX BCS BMI PLA BCC EOR STA LDY RTS BPL JMP ORG JSR LDA | M1+2 M1+1 M1 M2+2 M2+1 M2 OVFL DIV1 MDEND M1+2 M1+1 M1 OVCHK MD3 NORMX #\$80 X1 #\$17 MD3 OVLOC \$F63D RTAR X1 UNDFL #\$8E | ROLL QUOTIENT LEFT, CARRY INTO LSB SHIFT DIVIDEND LEFT OVFL IS DUE TO UNNORMED DIVISOR NEXT DIVIDE ITERATION. LOOP UNTIL DONE 23 ITERATIONS. NORM. QUOTIENT AND CORRECT SIGN. CLEAR MANT1 (3 BYTES) FOR MUL/DIV. IF CALC. SET CARRY, CHECK FOR OVFL IF NEG THEN NO UNDERFLOW. POP ONE RETURN LEVEL. CLEAR X1 AND RETURN. COMPLEMENT SIGN BIT OF EXPONENT. STORE IT. COUNT 24 MUL/23 DIV ITERATIONS. RETURN. |
| F4CF: F4D1: F4D3: F4D5: F4D9: F4DP: F4DB: F4E0: F4E0: F4E6: F4EA: F4EA: F4E7: F4F7: F4F9: F4F4: F4F4: F4F4: F4F7: F4F9: F640: F640: F640: F640: F640: F644: | 26 26 06 26 26 80 80 80 86 86 86 86 86 86 86 86 86 86 86 86 86 | FB FA F9 F7 F6 F5 1C DA BE FB FA F9 0D 04 B2 80 F8 17 F5 7D F8 13 8E F5 | 03 F4 | MD3 OVCHK OVFL FIX1 | BNE ROL ROL ASL ROL BCS BEQ STX STX STX BCS BMI PLA BCC EOR STA LDY RTS BPL JMP ORG JSR LDA BPL CMP | M1+2 M1+1 M1 M2+2 M2+1 M2 OVFL DIV1 MDEND M1+2 M1+1 M1 OVCHK MD3 NORMX #\$80 X1 #\$17 MD3 OVLOC \$F63D RTAR X1 UNDFL #\$8E FIX1 | ROLL QUOTIENT LEFT, CARRY INTO LSB SHIFT DIVIDEND LEFT OVFL IS DUE TO UNNORMED DIVISOR NEXT DIVIDE ITERATION. LOOP UNTIL DONE 23 ITERATIONS. NORM. QUOTIENT AND CORRECT SIGN. CLEAR MANT1 (3 BYTES) FOR MUL/DIV. IF CALC. SET CARRY, CHECK FOR OVFL IF NEG THEN NO UNDERFLOW. POP ONE RETURN LEVEL. CLEAR X1 AND RETURN. COMPLEMENT SIGN BIT OF EXPONENT. STORE IT. COUNT 24 MUL/23 DIV ITERATIONS. RETURN. |
| F4CF: F4D1: F4D3: F4D5: F4D9: F4DB: F4DC: F4E0: F4E0: F4E6: F4E7: F4E7: F4F7: F4F9: F646: | 26 26 06 26 88 D0 86 86 86 86 80 49 85 A0 10 4C 20 A5 10 24 10 | FB FA F9 F7 F6 F5 1C DA BE FB FA F9 0D 04 B2 88 17 F7 F5 TD F8 13 8E F5 F9 0A | 03 F4 | MD3 OVCHK OVFL FIX1 | BNE ROL ROL ASL ROL BCS DEY BNE BEQ STX STX BCS BMI PLA BCC EOR STA LDY RTS BPL JMP ORG JSR LDA BPL CMP BNE | M1+2 M1+1 M1 M2+2 M2+1 M2 OVFL DIV1 MDEND M1+2 M1+1 M1 OVCHK MD3 NORMX #\$80 X1 #\$17 MD3 OVLOC \$F63D RTAR X1 UNDFL #\$8E FIX1 M1 FIXRTS | ROLL QUOTIENT LEFT, CARRY INTO LSB SHIFT DIVIDEND LEFT OVFL IS DUE TO UNNORMED DIVISOR NEXT DIVIDE ITERATION. LOOP UNTIL DONE 23 ITERATIONS. NORM. QUOTIENT AND CORRECT SIGN. CLEAR MANT1 (3 BYTES) FOR MUL/DIV. IF CALC. SET CARRY, CHECK FOR OVFL IF NEG THEN NO UNDERFLOW. POP ONE RETURN LEVEL. CLEAR X1 AND RETURN. COMPLEMENT SIGN BIT OF EXPONENT. STORE IT. COUNT 24 MUL/23 DIV ITERATIONS. RETURN. |
| F4CF: F4D1: F4D3: F4D5: F4D7: F4D9: F4DB: F4D0: F4E0: F4E0: F4E4: F4E6: F4E8: F4E7: | 26 26 06 26 26 88 80 86 86 86 86 86 86 87 85 86 80 49 85 80 61 80 80 80 80 80 80 80 80 80 80 80 80 80 | FB FA F9 F7 F6 F5 C DA BE FB FA F9 OD 64 B2 80 F8 17 F7 F5 7D F8 13 8 F5 F9 OA FB | 03 F4 | MD3 OVCHK OVFL FIX1 | BNE ROL ROL ASL ROL BCS BEQ STX STX BCS BMI PLA BCC EOR STA LDY RTS BPL JMP ORG JSR LDA BPL CMP BNE | M1+2 M1+1 M1 M2+2 M2+1 M2 OVFL DIV1 MDEND M1+2 M1+1 M1 OVCHK MD3 NORMX #\$80 X1 #\$17 MD3 OVLOC \$F63D RTAR X1 UNDFL #\$8E FIX1 M1 FIXRTS M1+2 | ROLL QUOTIENT LEFT, CARRY INTO LSB SHIFT DIVIDEND LEFT OVFL IS DUE TO UNNORMED DIVISOR NEXT DIVIDE ITERATION. LOOP UNTIL DONE 23 ITERATIONS. NORM. QUOTIENT AND CORRECT SIGN. CLEAR MANT1 (3 BYTES) FOR MUL/DIV. IF CALC. SET CARRY, CHECK FOR OVFL IF NEG THEN NO UNDERFLOW. POP ONE RETURN LEVEL. CLEAR X1 AND RETURN. COMPLEMENT SIGN BIT OF EXPONENT. STORE IT. COUNT 24 MUL/23 DIV ITERATIONS. RETURN. |
| F4CF: F4D1: F4D3: F4D7: F4D9: F4D9: F4D8: F4E0: F4E0: F4E6: F4E6: F4E8: F4E7: F4E7: F4F7: F4F7: F4F9: F640: F646: F648: F646: | 26 26 26 26 26 88 D0 F0 88 86 88 90 48 40 10 40 20 A5 F0 A5 A5 A5 A5 A5 A5 A5 A5 A5 A5 A5 A5 A5 | FB FA F9 F7 F65 1C DA BE FFA F9 OD 04 B2 R8 17 F7 F5 7D F8 13 8E F5 F9 OA FB 06 | 03 F4 | MD3 OVCHK OVFL FIX1 | BNE ROL ROL ROL ASL ROL BCS BEQ STX STX STX BCS BMI PLA BCC EOR STA LDY RTS BPL JMP ORG JSR LDA BPL CMP BNE BIT BPL LDA BEQ | M1+2 M1+1 M1 M2+2 M2+1 M2 OVFL DIV1 MDEND M1+2 M1+1 M1 OVCHK MD3 NORMX #\$80 X1 #\$17 MD3 OVLOC \$F63D RTAR X1 UNDFL #\$8E FIX1 M1 FIXRTS M1+2 FIXRTS | ROLL QUOTIENT LEFT, CARRY INTO LSB SHIFT DIVIDEND LEFT OVFL IS DUE TO UNNORMED DIVISOR NEXT DIVIDE ITERATION. LOOP UNTIL DONE 23 ITERATIONS. NORM. QUOTIENT AND CORRECT SIGN. CLEAR MANT1 (3 BYTES) FOR MUL/DIV. IF CALC. SET CARRY, CHECK FOR OVFL IF NEG THEN NO UNDERFLOW. POP ONE RETURN LEVEL. CLEAR X1 AND RETURN. COMPLEMENT SIGN BIT OF EXPONENT. STORE IT. COUNT 24 MUL/23 DIV ITERATIONS. RETURN. |
| F4CF: F4D1: F4D3: F4D5: F4D9: F4DB: F4DC: F4E0: F4E2: F4E4: F4E6: F4E8: F4E7: F4F9: F4F4: F4F6: F4F6: F4F6: F4F6: F4F6: F646: F648: F646: F648: F646: | 26 26 26 26 88 D0 F6 86 86 86 86 90 49 85 A0 010 40 D0 24 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 | FB FA F9 F7 F65 1C DA BE FB FA F9 OD 4 B2 8 F8 17 F5 7D F8 13 8 E F5 F9 A F6 FA F6 FA | 03 F4 | MD3 OVCHK OVFL FIX1 | BNE ROL ROL ROL BCS DEY BNE BEQ STX STX STX BCS BMI PLA BCC EOR STA LDY RTS BPL JMP ORG JSR LDA BPL BPL BNE BPL LDA BIT BPL LDA BEQ INC | M1+2 M1+1 M1 M2+2 M2+1 M2 OVFL DIV1 MDEND M1+2 M1+1 M1 OVCHK MD3 NORMX #\$80 X1 #\$17 MD3 OVLOC \$F63D RTAR X1 UNDFL #\$8E FIX1 M1 FIXRTS M1+2 FIXRTS M1+2 FIXRTS M1+1 | ROLL QUOTIENT LEFT, CARRY INTO LSB SHIFT DIVIDEND LEFT OVFL IS DUE TO UNNORMED DIVISOR NEXT DIVIDE ITERATION. LOOP UNTIL DONE 23 ITERATIONS. NORM. QUOTIENT AND CORRECT SIGN. CLEAR MANT1 (3 BYTES) FOR MUL/DIV. IF CALC. SET CARRY, CHECK FOR OVFL IF NEG THEN NO UNDERFLOW. POP ONE RETURN LEVEL. CLEAR X1 AND RETURN. COMPLEMENT SIGN BIT OF EXPONENT. STORE IT. COUNT 24 MUL/23 DIV ITERATIONS. RETURN. |
| F4CF: F4D1: F4D3: F4D7: F4D9: F4D9: F4D8: F4E0: F4E0: F4E6: F4E6: F4E8: F4E7: F4E7: F4F7: F4F7: F4F9: F640: F646: F648: F646: | 26 26 26 06 26 88 D0 F0 88 86 86 86 89 49 85 A0 61 40 A1 D0 A1 D0 A1 D0 A1 D1 D1 D1 D1 D1 D1 D1 D1 D1 D1 D1 D1 D1 | FB FA F9 F7 6 F5 1C DA BE FB FA F9 0D 04 B2 80 F8 17 F5 7D F8 3 8E F5 F9 0A FB 66 FA 02 | 03 F4 | MD3 OVCHK OVFL FIX1 | BNE ROL ROL ROL BCS DEY BNE BEQ STX STX STX BCS BMI PLA BCC EOR STA LDY RTS BPL JMP ORG JSR LDA BPL BPL BNE BPL LDA BIT BPL LDA BEQ INC | M1+2 M1+1 M1 M2+2 M2+1 M2 OVFL DIV1 MDEND M1+2 M1+1 M1 OVCHK MD3 NORMX #\$80 X1 #\$17 MD3 OVLOC \$F63D RTAR X1 UNDFL #\$8E FIX1 M1 FIXRTS M1+1 FIXRTS | ROLL QUOTIENT LEFT, CARRY INTO LSB SHIFT DIVIDEND LEFT OVFL IS DUE TO UNNORMED DIVISOR NEXT DIVIDE ITERATION. LOOP UNTIL DONE 23 ITERATIONS. NORM. QUOTIENT AND CORRECT SIGN. CLEAR MANT1 (3 BYTES) FOR MUL/DIV. IF CALC. SET CARRY, CHECK FOR OVFL IF NEG THEN NO UNDERFLOW. POP ONE RETURN LEVEL. CLEAR X1 AND RETURN. COMPLEMENT SIGN BIT OF EXPONENT. STORE IT. COUNT 24 MUL/23 DIV ITERATIONS. RETURN. |
| F4CF: F4D1: F4D3: F4D5: F4D9: F4DB: F4DC: F4E2: F4E4: F4E6: F4E7: F4E7: F4F9: F63D: F640: F646: F646: F646: F646: F646: F646: F650: F650: F650: | 26 26 26 26 26 88 B0 86 86 86 86 80 49 49 5 A0 60 10 C2 A5 10 C2 A5 F6 F6 F6 F6 F7 F7 F7 F7 F7 F7 F7 F7 F7 F7 F7 F7 F7 | FB FA F9 F7 F6 F5 1C DA BEB FA F9 OD 04 B2 80 F8 17 F7 F5 7D F8 13 EF5 F9 OA FB OA F | 03 F4 | MD3 OVCHK OVFL FIX1 | BNE ROL ROL ROL ASL ROL BCS DEY BNE BEQ STX STX BCS BMI PLA BCC EOR STA LDY RTS BPL JMP ORG JSR LDA BPL CMP BNE BPL LDA BPL LDA BPL LDA BEQ INC | M1+2 M1+1 M1 M2+2 M2+1 M2 OVFL DIV1 MDEND M1+2 M1+1 M1 OVCHK MD3 NORMX #\$80 X1 #\$17 MD3 OVLOC \$F63D RTAR X1 UNDFL #\$8E FIX1 M1 FIXRTS M1+1 FIXRTS | ROLL QUOTIENT LEFT, CARRY INTO LSB SHIFT DIVIDEND LEFT OVFL IS DUE TO UNNORMED DIVISOR NEXT DIVIDE ITERATION. LOOP UNTIL DONE 23 ITERATIONS. NORM. QUOTIENT AND CORRECT SIGN. CLEAR MANT1 (3 BYTES) FOR MUL/DIV. IF CALC. SET CARRY, CHECK FOR OVFL IF NEG THEN NO UNDERFLOW. POP ONE RETURN LEVEL. CLEAR X1 AND RETURN. COMPLEMENT SIGN BIT OF EXPONENT. STORE IT. COUNT 24 MUL/23 DIV ITERATIONS. RETURN. |
| F4CF: F4D1: F4D3: F4D5: F4D7: F4D9: F4DB: F4E0: F4E0: F4E6: F4E6: F4E7: F4E7: F4E7: F4E7: F4F7: F4F7: F4F7: F640: F646: F646: F646: F646: F646: F646: F656: F657: | 26 26 26 26 80 86 86 86 86 86 86 86 87 85 86 86 86 86 86 86 86 86 86 86 86 86 86 | FB FA F9 F7 F6 F5 1C DAE FB FA F9 OD 04 B2 80 F8 F7 F5 7D F8 13 8E F5 F9 A FB 06 FA 02 F9 00 | 03 F4 | MD3 OVCHK OVFL FIX1 FIX | BNE ROL ROL ROL ROL BCS BME BEQ STX STX STX BCS BMI PLA BCC EOR STA LDY RTS BPL JMP ORG JSR LDA BPL BPL BPL BPL CMP BNE BIT BPL LDA BEQ INC BNE CRTS LDA | M1+2 M1+1 M1 M1 M2+2 M2+1 M2 OVFL DIV1 MDEND M1+2 M1+1 M1 OVCHK MD3 NORMX #\$80 X1 #\$17 MD3 OVLOC \$F63D RTAR X1 UNDDFL #\$8E FIX1 M1 FIXRTS M1+2 FIXRTS M1+1 FIXRTS M1 #\$0 | ROLL QUOTIENT LEFT, CARRY INTO LSB SHIFT DIVIDEND LEFT OVFL IS DUE TO UNNORMED DIVISOR NEXT DIVIDE ITERATION. LOOP UNTIL DONE 23 ITERATIONS. NORM. QUOTIENT AND CORRECT SIGN. CLEAR MANT1 (3 BYTES) FOR MUL/DIV. IF CALC. SET CARRY, CHECK FOR OVFL IF NEG THEN NO UNDERFLOW. POP ONE RETURN LEVEL. CLEAR X1 AND RETURN. COMPLEMENT SIGN BIT OF EXPONENT. STORE IT. COUNT 24 MUL/23 DIV ITERATIONS. RETURN. |
| F4CF: F4D1: F4D3: F4D5: F4D9: F4DB: F4DC: F4E0: F4E2: F4E4: F4E6: F4E8: F4E7: F4F9: F4F6: F4F6: F4F6: F646: | 26 26 26 26 26 88 86 86 86 86 86 86 86 86 86 86 86 86 | FB FA F9 F76 F5 1C DAE FB FA F9 004 B20 F8 17 F5 7D F8 13E F5 F9 0A F06 FA 02 F9 079 | 03 F4 | MD3 OVCHK OVFL FIX1 FIX | BNE ROL ROL ROL ASL ROL BCS DEY BNE BEQ STX STX BCS BMI PLA BCC EOR STA LDY RTS BPL JMP ORG JSR LDA BPL CMP BNE BIT BPL LDA BEQ INC BNE INC RTS STA | M1+2 M1+1 M1 M1 M2+2 M2+1 M2 OVFL DIV1 MDEND M1+2 M1+1 M1 OVCHK MD3 NORMX #\$80 X1 #\$17 MD3 OVLOC \$F63D RTAR X1 UNDFL #\$8E FIX1 M1 FIXRTS M1+2 FIXRTS M1+1 FIXRTS M1+1 FIXRTS M1 #\$0 M1 | ROLL QUOTIENT LEFT, CARRY INTO LSB SHIFT DIVIDEND LEFT OVFL IS DUE TO UNNORMED DIVISOR NEXT DIVIDE ITERATION. LOOP UNTIL DONE 23 ITERATIONS. NORM. QUOTIENT AND CORRECT SIGN. CLEAR MANT1 (3 BYTES) FOR MUL/DIV. IF CALC. SET CARRY, CHECK FOR OVFL IF NEG THEN NO UNDERFLOW. POP ONE RETURN LEVEL. CLEAR X1 AND RETURN. COMPLEMENT SIGN BIT OF EXPONENT. STORE IT. COUNT 24 MUL/23 DIV ITERATIONS. RETURN. |
| F4CF: F4D1: F4D3: F4D5: F4D7: F4D9: F4DB: F4E0: F4E0: F4E6: F4E6: F4E7: F4E7: F4E7: F4E7: F4F7: F4F7: F4F7: F640: F646: F646: F646: F646: F646: F646: F656: F657: | 26 26 26 26 26 88 86 86 86 86 87 87 87 88 86 86 87 87 87 87 87 87 87 87 87 87 87 87 87 | FB FA F9 F76 F5 1 C D BE FB FA F9 004 B2 8 F8 17 F5 7 D F8 13 E F5 F9 0A FB 6 FA C F9 0FA | 03 F4 | MD3 OVCHK OVFL FIX1 FIX | BNE ROL ROL ROL ROL BCS BME BEQ STX STX STX BCS BMI PLA BCC EOR STA LDY RTS BPL JMP ORG JSR LDA BPL BPL BPL BPL CMP BNE BIT BPL LDA BEQ INC BNE CRTS LDA | M1+2 M1+1 M1 M1 M2+2 M2+1 M2 OVFL DIV1 MDEND M1+2 M1+1 M1 OVCHK MD3 NORMX #\$80 X1 #\$17 MD3 OVLOC \$F63D RTAR X1 UNDFL #\$8E FIX1 M1 FIXRTS M1+2 FIXRTS M1+1 FIXRTS M1+1 FIXRTS M1 #\$0 M1 | ROLL QUOTIENT LEFT, CARRY INTO LSB SHIFT DIVIDEND LEFT OVFL IS DUE TO UNNORMED DIVISOR NEXT DIVIDE ITERATION. LOOP UNTIL DONE 23 ITERATIONS. NORM. QUOTIENT AND CORRECT SIGN. CLEAR MANT1 (3 BYTES) FOR MUL/DIV. IF CALC. SET CARRY, CHECK FOR OVFL IF NEG THEN NO UNDERFLOW. POP ONE RETURN LEVEL. CLEAR X1 AND RETURN. COMPLEMENT SIGN BIT OF EXPONENT. STORE IT. COUNT 24 MUL/23 DIV ITERATIONS. RETURN. |

```
******
                   APPLE-II PSEUDO
                * MACHINE INTERPRETER *
                   COPYRIGHT 1977
                * APPLE COMPUTER INC
                * ALL RIGHTS RESERVED *
                     S. WOZNIAK
                *********
                TITLE "SWEET16 INTERPRETER"
                ROL
                        EQU
                               $0
                ROH
                         EOU
                               $1
                R14H
                         EOU
                               $1D
                R15L
                         EQU
                               $1E
                R15H
                         EOU
                               $1F
                SW16PAG
                         EOU
                               $F7
                SAVE
                         EOU
                               $FF4A
                RESTORE
                         EQU
                               $FF3F
                         ORG
                               $F689
F689: 20 4A FF SW16
                         JSR
                               SAVE
                                          PRESERVE 6502 REG CONTENTS
F68C: 68
                         PLA
F68D: 85 1E
                         STA
                               R15L
                                          INIT SWEET16 PC
F68F: 68
                         PLA
                                          FROM RETURN
F690: 85 1F
                         STA
                               R15H
                                           ADDRESS
F692: 20 98 F6 SW16B
                                          INTERPRET AND EXECUTE
                               SW16C
                         JSR
F695: 4C 92 F6
                               SW16B
                         JMP
                                          ONE SWEET16 INSTR.
F698: E6 1E
                SW16C
                         INC
                               R15L
F69A: D0 02
                               SW16D
                                          INCR SWEET16 PC FOR FETCH
                         BNE
F69C: E6 1F
                               R15H
F69E: A9 F7
                SW16D
                               #SW16PAG
F6A0: 48
                         PHA
                                          PUSH ON STACK FOR RTS
F6A1: A0 00
                         LDY
                               #$0
F6A3: B1 1E
                         LDA
                               (R15L),Y
                                          FETCH INSTR
F6A5: 29 OF
                         AND
                               #$F
                                          MASK REG SPECIFICATION
F6A7: 0A
                         ASL
                               Α
                                          DOUBLE FOR TWO BYTE REGISTERS
F6A8: AA
                         TAX
                                          TO X REG FOR INDEXING
F6A9: 4A
                        LSR
                               (R15L),Y
                                         NOW HAVE OPCODE
F6AA: 51 1E
                         EOR
F6AC: F0 0B
                         BEQ
                               TOBR
                                          IF ZERO THEN NON-REG OP
F6AE: 86 1D
                         STX
                               R14H
                                          INDICATE'PRIOR RESULT REG'
F6B0: 4A
F6B1: 4A
                         LSR
                                          OPCODE*2 TO LSB'S
F6B2: 4A
                         LSR
F6B3: A8
                         TAY
                                          TO Y REG FOR INDEXING
F6B4: B9 E1 F6
                         LDA
                               OPTBL-2,Y LOW ORDER ADR BYTE
F6B7: 48
                         PHA
                                          ONTO STACK
F6B8: 60
                         RTS
                                         GOTO REG-OP ROUTINE
F6B9: E6 1E
                               R15L
               TOBR
                         INC
F6BB: D0 02
                               TOBR2
                                          INCR PC
                         BNE
F6BD: E6 1F
                               R15H
                         INC
F6BF: BD E4 F6 TOBR2
                         LDA
                               BRTBL,X
                                          LOW ORDER ADR BYTE
F6C2: 48
                                          ONTO STACK FOR NON-REG OP
                         PHA
F6C3: A5 1D
                         LDA
                               R14H
                                          'PRIOR RESULT REG' INDEX
F6C5: 4A
                         LSR
                                          PREPARE CARRY FOR BC, BNC.
F6C6: 60
                         RTS
                                          GOTO NON-REG OP ROUTINE
F6C7: 68
                RTNZ
                         \mathtt{PLA}
                                          POP RETURN ADDRESS
F6C8: 68
                         PT.A
F6C9: 20 3F FF
                               RESTORE
                                          RESTORE 6502 REG CONTENTS
                         JSR
F6CC: 6C 1E 00
                                          RETURN TO 6502 CODE VIA PC
                               (R15L)
                         JMP
               SETZ
                                         HIGH-ORDER BYTE OF CONSTANT
F6CF: B1 1E
                               (R15L),Y
                         LDA
```

```
F6D1: 95 01
                          STA
                                ROH,X
F6D3: 88
                          DEY
                                (R15L),Y LOW-ORDER BYTE OF CONSTANT
F6D4: B1 1E
                          LDA
F6D6: 95 00
                          STA
                                ROL,X
F6D8: 98
                          TYA
                                            Y-REG CONTAINS 1
F6D9: 38
                          SEC
F6DA: 65 1E
                          ADC
                                R15L
                                            ADD 2 TO PC
F6DC: 85 1E
                          STA
                                R15L
F6DE: 90 02
                          BCC
                                SET2
F6E0: E6 1F
                          INC
                                R15H
F6E2: 60
                 SET2
                          RTS
F6E3: 02
                OPTBL
                          DFB
                                SET-1
                                            1X
F6E4: F9
                BRTBL
                          DFB
                                RTN-1
F6E5: 04
                          DFB
                                T<sub>1</sub>D - 1
                                            2X
F6E6: 9D
                          DFB
                                BR - 1
F6E7: 0D
                          DFB
                                ST-1
                                            3X
F6E8: 9E
                          DFB
                                BNC-1
F6E9: 25
                          DFB
                                LDAT-1
                                            4X
F6EA: AF
                          DFB
                                BC-1
F6EB: 16
                          DFB
                                STAT-1
                                            5X
F6EC: B2
                          DFB
                                BP-1
F6ED: 47
                          DFB
                                LDDAT-1
                                            6X
F6EE: B9
                          DFB
                                BM-1
F6EF: 51
                          DFB
                                STDAT-1
                                            7X
F6F0: C0
                          DFB
                                BZ-1
F6F1: 2F
                          DFB
                                POP-1
                                            8X
F6F2: C9
                          DFB
                                BNZ-1
F6F3: 5B
                          DFB
                                STPAT-1
                                            9X
F6F4: D2
                          DFB
                                BM1-1
                                            8
F6F5: 85
                          DFB
                                ADD-1
                                            AX
F6F6: DD
                          DFB
                                BNM1-1
F6F7: 6E
                          DFB
                                SUB-1
                                            ВХ
F6F8: 05
                          DFB
                                BK-1
                                            Α
F6F9: 33
                          DFB
                                POPD-1
                                            CX
F6FA: E8
                          DFB
                                RS-1
                                            В
F6FB: 70
                          DFB
                                CPR-1
                                            DΧ
F6FC: 93
                          DFB
                                BS-1
                                            C
F6FD: 1E
                                INR-1
                          DFB
                                            EX
F6FE: E7
                                NUL-1
                          DFB
                                            D
F6FF: 65
                          DFB
                                DCR-1
                                            FX
F700: E7
                          DFB
                                NUL-1
F701: E7
                          DFB
                                NUL-1
                                            UNUSED
F702: E7
                          DFB
                                NUL-1
F703: 10 CA
                SET
                          BPL
                                SETZ
                                            ALWAYS TAKEN
F705: B5 00
                T.D
                          LDA
                                ROL,X
                вк
                          EQU
                                * - 1
F707: 85 00
                          STA
                                ROL
F709: B5 01
                          LDA
                                ROH.X
                                            MOVE RX TO RO
F70B: 85 01
                          STA
                                ROH
F70D: 60
                          RTS
F70E: A5 00
                ST
                          LDA
                                ROL
F710: 95 00
                                ROL,X
                                            MOVE RO TO RX
                          STA
F712: A5 01
                          LDA
F714: 95 01
                          STA
                                ROH,X
F716: 60
                          RTS
F717: A5 00
                STAT
                          LDA
                                ROL
F719: 81 00
                STAT2
                          STA
                                 (ROL,X)
                                            STORE BYTE INDIRECT
F71B: A0 00
                          LDY
                                 #$0
F71D: 84 1D
                STAT3
                          STY
                                R14H
                                            INDICATE RO IS RESULT NEG
F71F: F6 00
                INR
                          TNC
                                ROL,X
                                            TNCR RX
F721: D0 02
                          BNE
                                TNR2
F723: F6 01
                          INC
                                ROH,X
F725: 60
                 INR2
                          RTS
                                            LOAD INDIRECT (RX)
F726: A1 00
                LDAT
                          LDA
                                (ROL,X)
F728: 85 00
                                ROL
                                            TO RO
                          STA
F72A: A0 00
                          LDY
                                 #$0
F72C: 84 01
                          STY
                                ROH
                                            ZERO HIGH-ORDER RO BYTE
F72E: F0 ED
                          BEQ
                                STAT3
                                            ALWAYS TAKEN
F730: A0 00
                POP
                          LDY
                                 #$0
                                            HIGH ORDER BYTE = 0
F732: F0 06
                          BEO
                                POP2
                                            ALWAYS TAKEN
F734: 20 66 F7 POPD
                          JSR
                                DCR
                                            DECR RX
                                            POP HIGH ORDER BYTE @RX
F737: A1 00
                          LDA
                                (ROL,X)
F739: A8
                                            SAVE IN Y-REG
                          TAY
F73A: 20 66 F7
                POP2
                          JSR
                                DCR
                                            DECR RX
F73D: A1 00
                          LDA
                                (ROL,X)
                                            LOW-ORDER BYTE
F73F: 85 00
                                ROL
                          STA
F741: 84 01
                          STY
                                ROH
F743: A0 00
                POP3
                          LDY
                                 #$0
                                            INDICATE RO AS LAST RESULT REG
F745: 84 1D
                          STY
                                R14H
F747: 60
                          RTS
F748: 20 26 F7 LDDAT
                                TADAT
                                            LOW-ORDER BYTE TO RO. INCR RX
                          JISR
F74B: A1 00
                                (ROL,X)
                                            HIGH-ORDER BYTE TO RO
                          LDA
F74D: 85 01
                          STA
                                ROH
F74F: 4C 1F F7
                                            INCR RX
                          JMP
                                INR
                                            STORE INDIRECT LOW-ORDER
F752: 20 17 F7 STDAT
                          JSR
                                STAT
```

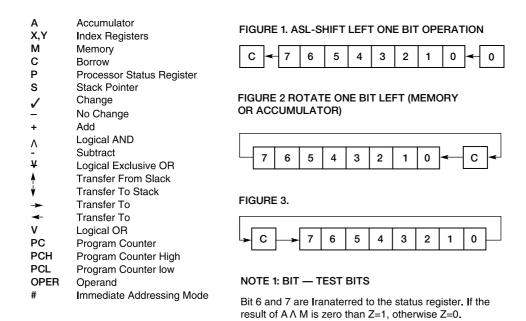
| D255 | | | | | | | |
|---|--|--|----|----------------------------|---|---|--|
| F755: | A5 | 01 | | | LDA | ROH | BYTE AND INCR RX. THEN |
| F757: | 81 | 00 | | | STA | (ROL,X) | STORE HIGH-ORDER BYTE. INCR RX AND RETURN |
| F759: | | | | | JMP | TNR | INCR RX AND RETURN |
| | | | | STPAT | | | DECR RX |
| F75F: | | | | | | | Diek ka |
| | | | | | LDA | KUL (TOTAL) | |
| F761: | | | | | STA | (RUL,X) | STORE RO LOW BYTE @RX |
| F763: | | | | | | | INDICATE RO AS LAST RSLT REG |
| F766: | | | | | | ROL,X | |
| F768: | | | | | | | DECR RX |
| F76A: | D6 | 01 | | DCR2 | DEC | ROH,X | |
| F76C: | D6 | 00 | | DCR2 | DEC | ROL,X | |
| F76E: | | | | | RTS | | |
| F76F: | A0 | 00 | | SUB | LDY | #\$0 | RESULT TO RO |
| F771: | | | | CPR | SEC | | NOTE Y-REG = 13*2 FOR CPR |
| F772: | | | | | T.DA | ROL | |
| F774: | | | | | SBC | ROL X | |
| F776: | | | | | CTTA | ROL,X ROL,Y | RO-RX TO RY |
| F779: | | | | | LDA | DOII, I | RO RA TO RI |
| | | | | | CDC | ROH W | |
| F77B: | | | | GIID 0 | SBC | RUH,X | |
| | | | 00 | SUB2 | | ROH,Y | |
| F780: | | | | | TYA | | LAST RESULT REG*2 |
| F781: | | | | | | | CARRY TO LSB |
| F783: | 85 | 1D | | | STA | R14H | |
| F785: | 60 | | | | RTS | | |
| F786: | A5 | 00 | | ADD | LDA | ROL | |
| F788: | 75 | 00 | | | ADC | ROL,X | |
| F78A: | 85 | 00 | | | STA | ROL | R0+RX TO R0 |
| F78C: | A5 | 01 | | | LDA | | |
| F78E: | | | | | | | |
| F790: | | | | | LDV | ROH,X #\$0 | RO FOR RESULT |
| F792: | | | | | DEO | SUB2 | FINISH ADD |
| | | | | D.C. | DEQ | DIEL | |
| F794: | | | | BS | LDA | R15L | NOTE X-REG IS 12*2! PUSH LOW PC BYTE VIA R12 |
| F796: | | | | | JSR | STATZ | PUSH LOW PC BYTE VIA RIZ |
| F799: | | | | | LDA | R15H | PUSH HIGH-ORDER PC BYTE |
| F79B: | | | | | JSR | STAT2 | PUSH HIGH-ORDER PC BYTE |
| F79E: | 18 | | | | | | |
| F79F: | B0 | 0E | | BNC | BCS | | NO CARRY TEST |
| F7A1: | В1 | 1E | | BR1 | LDA | (R15L),Y | DISPLACEMENT BYTE |
| F7A3: | 10 | 01 | | | BPL | BR2 | |
| F7A5: | 88 | | | | DEY | | |
| F7A6: | 65 | 1E | | BR2 | ADC | R15L | ADD TO PC |
| F7A8: | | | | | STA | | |
| F7AA: | | | | | TYA | 11111 | |
| F7AB: | | 1 2 | | | ADC | D15U | |
| | | | | | | | |
| F7AD: | | | | | | R15H | |
| F7AF: | 60 | | | | RTS | | |
| | ъ. | | | | | | |
| F7B0: | | | | | BCS | 21. | |
| F7B0: F7B2: | 60 | | | | RTS | | DOVING DEGULE DEG TADEV |
| F7B0: F7B2: F7B3: | 60 0A | | | BP | RTS ASL | A | DOUBLE RESULT-REG INDEX |
| F7B0: F7B2: F7B3: F7B4: | 60 0A AA | | | BP | RTS ASL TAX | A | TO X REG FOR INDEXING |
| F7B0: F7B2: F7B3: F7B4: F7B5: | 60 0A AA B5 | 01 | | BP | RTS ASL TAX LDA | A ROH,X | TO X REG FOR INDEXING TEST FOR PLUS |
| F7B0: F7B2: F7B3: F7B4: | 60 0A AA B5 | 01 | | BP | RTS ASL TAX LDA | A ROH,X | TO X REG FOR INDEXING |
| F7B0: F7B2: F7B3: F7B4: F7B5: | 60 0A AA B5 10 | 01 | | BP | RTS ASL TAX LDA | A ROH,X | TO X REG FOR INDEXING TEST FOR PLUS |
| F7B0: F7B2: F7B3: F7B4: F7B5: F7B7: | 60 0A AA B5 10 60 | 01 E8 | | BP | RTS ASL TAX LDA BPL | A ROH,X BR1 | TO X REG FOR INDEXING TEST FOR PLUS |
| F7B0: F7B2: F7B3: F7B4: F7B5: F7B7: F7B9: F7BA: | 60 0A AA B5 10 60 0A | 01 E8 | | ВР | RTS ASL TAX LDA BPL RTS | A ROH,X BR1 | TO X REG FOR INDEXING TEST FOR PLUS BRANCH IF SO |
| F7B0: F7B2: F7B3: F7B4: F7B5: F7B7: F7B9: | 60 0A AA B5 10 60 0A AA | 01 E8 | | ВР | RTS ASL TAX LDA BPL RTS ASL TAX | A ROH,X BR1 A | TO X REG FOR INDEXING TEST FOR PLUS BRANCH IF SO DOUBLE RESULT-REG INDEX |
| F7B0: F7B2: F7B3: F7B4: F7B5: F7B7: F7B8: F7BB: F7BC: | 60 0A AA B5 10 60 0A AA B5 | 01 E8 | | ВР | RTS ASL TAX LDA BPL RTS ASL TAX LDA | A ROH,X BR1 A ROH,X | TO X REG FOR INDEXING TEST FOR PLUS BRANCH IF SO |
| F7B0: F7B2: F7B3: F7B4: F7B5: F7B7: F7B9: F7BA: F7BB: F7BC: F7BE: | 60 0A AA B5 10 60 0A AA B5 30 | 01 E8 01 E1 | | ВР | RTS ASL TAX LDA BPL RTS ASL TAX LDA BMI | A ROH,X BR1 A ROH,X | TO X REG FOR INDEXING TEST FOR PLUS BRANCH IF SO DOUBLE RESULT-REG INDEX |
| F7B0: F7B2: F7B3: F7B4: F7B5: F7B7: F7B9: F7BA: F7BB: F7BC: F7BC: | 60 0A AA B5 10 60 0A AA B5 30 | 01 E8 01 E1 | | ВР | RTS ASL TAX LDA BPL RTS ASL TAX LDA BMI RTS | A ROH,X BR1 A ROH,X BR1 | TO X REG FOR INDEXING TEST FOR PLUS BRANCH IF SO DOUBLE RESULT-REG INDEX TEST FOR MINUS |
| F7B0: F7B2: F7B3: F7B4: F7B5: F7B7: F7B9: F7BA: F7BB: F7BC: F7BE: F7C0: | 60 0A AA B5 10 60 0A AA B5 30 60 | 01 E8 01 E1 | | ВР | RTS ASL TAX LDA BPL RTS ASL TAX LDA BMI RTS ASL | A ROH,X BR1 A ROH,X BR1 | TO X REG FOR INDEXING TEST FOR PLUS BRANCH IF SO DOUBLE RESULT-REG INDEX |
| F7B0: F7B2: F7B3: F7B4: F7B5: F7B7: F7B9: F7BA: F7BB: F7BC: F7BC: F7C0: F7C1: | 60 0A AA B5 10 60 0A AA B5 30 60 0A AA | 01 E8 01 E1 | | BP BM BZ | RTS ASL TAX LDA BPL RTS ASL TAX LDA BMI RTS ASL TAX LDA | A ROH,X BR1 A ROH,X BR1 | TO X REG FOR INDEXING TEST FOR PLUS BRANCH IF SO DOUBLE RESULT-REG INDEX TEST FOR MINUS DOUBLE RESULT-REG INDEX |
| F7B0: F7B2: F7B3: F7B4: F7B5: F7B7: F7B8: F7B8: F7BC: F7BC: F7C0: F7C1: F7C2: F7C3: | 60 0A AA B5 10 0A AA B5 30 60 0A AA B5 | 01 E8 01 E1 | | BP BM BZ | RTS ASL TAX LDA BPL RTS ASL TAX LDA BMI RTS ASL TAX LDA BMI RTS ASL TAX LDA | A ROH,X BR1 A ROH,X BR1 A ROL,X | TO X REG FOR INDEXING TEST FOR PLUS BRANCH IF SO DOUBLE RESULT-REG INDEX TEST FOR MINUS DOUBLE RESULT-REG INDEX TEST FOR ZERO |
| F7B0: F7B2: F7B3: F7B4: F7B5: F7B7: F7B9: F7B8: F7BB: F7BC: F7C0: F7C1: F7C2: F7C3: F7C5: | 60 0A AA B5 10 0A AA B5 30 60 0A AA B5 15 | 01 E8 01 E1 | | BP BM BZ | RTS ASL TAX LDA BPL RTS ASL TAX LDA BMI RTS ASL TAX LDA CORA | A ROH,X BR1 A ROH,X BR1 A ROL,X ROH,X | TO X REG FOR INDEXING TEST FOR PLUS BRANCH IF SO DOUBLE RESULT-REG INDEX TEST FOR MINUS DOUBLE RESULT-REG INDEX TEST FOR ZERO (BOTH BYTES) |
| F7B0: F7B2: F7B3: F7B4: F7B5: F7B7: F7B9: F7B8: F7BC: F7BC: F7C1: F7C2: F7C3: F7C5: F7C7: | 60 0A AA B5 10 0A AA B5 30 0A AA B5 15 F0 | 01 E8 01 E1 | | BP BM BZ | RTS ASL TAX LDA BPL RTS ASL TAX LDA BMI RTS ASL LDA BMI RTS ASL LDA BMI RTS ASL LDA BMI RTS ASL LDA | A ROH,X BR1 A ROH,X BR1 A ROL,X ROH,X | TO X REG FOR INDEXING TEST FOR PLUS BRANCH IF SO DOUBLE RESULT-REG INDEX TEST FOR MINUS DOUBLE RESULT-REG INDEX TEST FOR ZERO |
| F7B0: F7B2: F7B3: F7B4: F7B5: F7B7: F7B9: F7BB: F7BC: F7BC: F7C0: F7C1: F7C2: F7C3: F7C5: F7C7: | 60 0A AA B5 10 0A AA B5 30 60 0A AA B5 15 F0 | 01 E8 01 E1 | | BP BM BZ | RTS ASL TAX LDA BPL RTS ASL TAX LDA BMI RTS ASL LDA BMI RTS ASL TAX LDA GRA BEQ RTS | A ROH,X BR1 A ROH,X BR1 A ROL,X ROH,X BR1 | TO X REG FOR INDEXING TEST FOR PLUS BRANCH IF SO DOUBLE RESULT-REG INDEX TEST FOR MINUS DOUBLE RESULT-REG INDEX TEST FOR ZERO (BOTH BYTES) BRANCH IF SO |
| F7B0: F7B2: F7B3: F7B4: F7B5: F7B7: F7B9: F7B8: F7BC: F7BC: F7C0: F7C1: F7C2: F7C3: F7C5: F7C7: F7C7: | 60 0A AA B5 10 0A AA B5 30 60 0A AA B5 15 F0 60 0A | 01 E8 01 E1 | | BP BM BZ | RTS ASL TAX LDA BPL RTS ASL TAX LDA BMI RTS ASL TAX LDA ORA DRA BEQ RTS ASL | A ROH,X BR1 A ROH,X BR1 A ROL,X ROH,X BR1 | TO X REG FOR INDEXING TEST FOR PLUS BRANCH IF SO DOUBLE RESULT-REG INDEX TEST FOR MINUS DOUBLE RESULT-REG INDEX TEST FOR ZERO (BOTH BYTES) |
| F7B0: F7B2: F7B3: F7B4: F7B5: F7B7: F7B9: F7B8: F7BC: F7BC: F7C1: F7C2: F7C3: F7C5: F7C7: F7C7: F7C7: F7C9: F7C8: | 60 0A AA B5 10 0A AA B5 30 60 0A AA B5 15 F0 60 0A AA | 01 E8 01 E1 | | BP BM BZ BNZ | RTS ASL TAX LDA BPL RTS ASL TAX LDA BMI RTS ASL TAX LDA BMI RTS ASL TAX LDA GRA BEQ RTS ASL TAX | A ROH,X BR1 A ROH,X BR1 A ROL,X ROH,X BR1 A | TO X REG FOR INDEXING TEST FOR PLUS BRANCH IF SO DOUBLE RESULT-REG INDEX TEST FOR MINUS DOUBLE RESULT-REG INDEX TEST FOR ZERO (BOTH BYTES) BRANCH IF SO DOUBLE RESULT-REG INDEX |
| F7B0: F7B2: F7B3: F7B4: F7B5: F7B7: F7B9: F7B8: F7BC: F7BC: F7C0: F7C1: F7C2: F7C3: F7C5: F7C7: F7C7: | 60 0A AA B5 10 0A AA B5 30 60 0A AA B5 15 F0 60 0A AA | 01 E8 01 E1 | | BP BM BZ BNZ | RTS ASL TAX LDA BPL RTS ASL TAX LDA BMI RTS ASL TAX ASL TAX ASL TAX ASL TAX LDA BEQ RTS ASL TAX LDA | A ROH,X BR1 A ROH,X BR1 A ROL,X ROH,X BR1 A ROL,X | TO X REG FOR INDEXING TEST FOR PLUS BRANCH IF SO DOUBLE RESULT-REG INDEX TEST FOR MINUS DOUBLE RESULT-REG INDEX TEST FOR ZERO (BOTH BYTES) BRANCH IF SO |
| F7B0: F7B2: F7B3: F7B4: F7B5: F7B7: F7B9: F7B8: F7BC: F7BC: F7C1: F7C2: F7C3: F7C5: F7C7: F7C7: F7C7: F7C9: F7C8: | 60 0A B5 10 0A AA B5 30 0A AA B5 15 60 0A AA B5 55 15 | 01 E8 01 E1 00 01 D8 | | BP BM BZ BNZ | RTS ASL TAX LDA BPL RTS ASL TAX LDA BMI RTS ASL TAX ASL TAX ASL TAX ASL TAX LDA BEQ RTS ASL TAX LDA | A ROH,X BR1 A ROH,X BR1 A ROL,X ROH,X BR1 A ROL,X | TO X REG FOR INDEXING TEST FOR PLUS BRANCH IF SO DOUBLE RESULT-REG INDEX TEST FOR MINUS DOUBLE RESULT-REG INDEX TEST FOR ZERO (BOTH BYTES) BRANCH IF SO DOUBLE RESULT-REG INDEX |
| F7B0: F7B2: F7B3: F7B4: F7B5: F7B7: F7B9: F7BB: F7BC: F7C1: F7C2: F7C3: F7C7: F7C9: F7C9: F7C8: F7C8: F7C8: | 60 0A B5 10 0A AA B5 30 0A AA B5 15 60 0A AA B5 15 15 | 01 E8 01 E1 00 01 D8 | | BP BM BZ BNZ | RTS ASL TAX LDA BPL RTS ASL TAX LDA BMI RTS ASL TAX ASL TAX ASL TAX ASL TAX LDA BEQ RTS ASL TAX LDA | A ROH,X BR1 A ROH,X BR1 A ROL,X ROH,X BR1 A ROL,X ROH,X | TO X REG FOR INDEXING TEST FOR PLUS BRANCH IF SO DOUBLE RESULT-REG INDEX TEST FOR MINUS DOUBLE RESULT-REG INDEX TEST FOR ZERO (BOTH BYTES) BRANCH IF SO DOUBLE RESULT-REG INDEX TEST FOR NON-ZERO |
| F7B0: F7B2: F7B3: F7B4: F7B5: F7B7: F7B9: F7BA: F7BC: F7C0: F7C1: F7C2: F7C3: F7C7: F7C7: F7C7: F7C8: | 60 0A AA B5 10 0A AA B5 30 0A AA B5 15 F0 0A AA B5 15 F0 0A | 01 E8 01 E1 00 01 D8 | | BP BM BZ BNZ | RTS ASL TAX LDA BPL RTS ASL TAX LDA BMI RTS ASL TAX ASL TAX ASL TAX ASL TAX LDA BEQ RTS ASL TAX LDA | A ROH,X BR1 A ROH,X BR1 A ROL,X ROH,X BR1 A ROL,X | TO X REG FOR INDEXING TEST FOR PLUS BRANCH IF SO DOUBLE RESULT-REG INDEX TEST FOR MINUS DOUBLE RESULT-REG INDEX TEST FOR ZERO (BOTH BYTES) BRANCH IF SO DOUBLE RESULT-REG INDEX TEST FOR NON-ZERO (BOTH BYTES) |
| F7B0: F7B2: F7B3: F7B4: F7B5: F7B7: F7B8: F7B8: F7BC: F7C0: F7C1: F7C2: F7C3: F7C5: F7C7: F7C7: F7C8: | 60 0A AA B5 10 0A AA B5 30 0A AA B5 15 F0 0A AA B5 15 F0 0A AA 60 0A | 01 E8 01 E1 00 01 D8 | | BP BM BZ | RTS ASL TAX LDA BPL RTS ASL TAX LDA BMI RTS ASL TAX LDA ORA BEQ RTS ASL TAX LDA ORA BEQ RTS ASL TAX ASL TAX ASL DA BEQ RTS ASL TAX ASL | A ROH,X BR1 A ROH,X BR1 A ROL,X ROH,X BR1 A ROL,X ROH,X BR1 BR1 | TO X REG FOR INDEXING TEST FOR PLUS BRANCH IF SO DOUBLE RESULT-REG INDEX TEST FOR MINUS DOUBLE RESULT-REG INDEX TEST FOR ZERO (BOTH BYTES) BRANCH IF SO DOUBLE RESULT-REG INDEX TEST FOR NON-ZERO (BOTH BYTES) |
| F7B0: F7B2: F7B3: F7B4: F7B5: F7B7: F7B9: F7B8: F7BC: F7BE: F7C0: F7C1: F7C2: F7C7: F7C7: F7C8: F7C8: F7C9: | 60 0A B5 10 0A B5 30 0A B5 15 F0 0A B5 15 D0 60 0A | 01 E8 01 E1 00 01 D8 | | BP BM BZ | RTS ASL TAX LDA BPL RTS ASL TAX LDA BMI RTS ASL TAX LDA ORA BEQ RTS ASL TAX LDA CRA BEQ RTS ASL TAX LDA RTS ASL TAX LDA RTS ASL TAX LDA RTS ASL TAX RTS ASL RTS RTS | A ROH,X BR1 A ROH,X BR1 A ROL,X ROH,X BR1 A ROL,X ROH,X BR1 BR1 | TO X REG FOR INDEXING TEST FOR PLUS BRANCH IF SO DOUBLE RESULT-REG INDEX TEST FOR MINUS DOUBLE RESULT-REG INDEX TEST FOR ZERO (BOTH BYTES) BRANCH IF SO DOUBLE RESULT-REG INDEX TEST FOR NON-ZERO (BOTH BYTES) BRANCH IF SO |
| F7B0: F7B2: F7B3: F7B4: F7B5: F7B7: F7B9: F7B8: F7BC: F7BC: F7C1: F7C2: F7C7: F7C7: F7C7: F7C9: F7C8: | 60 0A B5 10 0A B5 30 0A B5 15 F0 0A B5 15 D0 60 0A AA B5 | 01 E8 01 E1 00 01 D8 | | BP BM BZ | RTS ASL TAX LDA BPL RTS ASL TAX LDA BMI RTS ASL TAX ASL TAX ORA BEQ RTS ASL LDA ORA BEQ RTS ASL LDA ORA BRI RTS ASL LDA ORA BRI RTS ASL LDA ORA BNE RTS ASL LDA ORA BNE RTS ASL LDA | A ROH,X BR1 A ROH,X BR1 A ROL,X ROH,X BR1 A ROL,X ROH,X BR1 A | TO X REG FOR INDEXING TEST FOR PLUS BRANCH IF SO DOUBLE RESULT-REG INDEX TEST FOR MINUS DOUBLE RESULT-REG INDEX TEST FOR ZERO (BOTH BYTES) BRANCH IF SO DOUBLE RESULT-REG INDEX TEST FOR NON-ZERO (BOTH BYTES) BRANCH IF SO |
| F7B0: F7B2: F7B3: F7B4: F7B7: F7B9: F7BA: F7BB: F7BC: F7C1: F7C2: F7C3: F7C7: F7C7: F7C9: F7C7: F7C9: F7C8: | 60 0A AA B5 10 0A AA B5 30 0A AA B5 15 00 AA AB5 15 00 AA AB5 15 00 AA AB5 15 00 AA AB5 10 00 AA AB5 10 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 | 01 E8 01 E1 00 01 D8 | | BP BM BZ | RTS ASL TAX LDA BPL RTS ASL TAX LDA BMI RTS ASL TAX LDA ORA BEQ RTS ASL TAX LDA ORA BEQ RTS ASL TAX LDA CORA BEQ RTS ASL TAX LDA CORA BNE RTS ASL TAX LDA CORA LDA LDA CORA LDA CORA LDA CORA LDA CORA LDA LDA LDA CORA LDA LDA LDA LDA LDA LDA LDA LDA LDA | A ROH,X BR1 A ROH,X BR1 A ROL,X ROH,X BR1 A ROL,X ROH,X BR1 A ROL,X | TO X REG FOR INDEXING TEST FOR PLUS BRANCH IF SO DOUBLE RESULT-REG INDEX TEST FOR MINUS DOUBLE RESULT-REG INDEX TEST FOR ZERO (BOTH BYTES) BRANCH IF SO DOUBLE RESULT-REG INDEX TEST FOR NON-ZERO (BOTH BYTES) BRANCH IF SO DOUBLE RESULT-REG INDEX CHECK BOTH BYTES |
| F7B0: F7B2: F7B3: F7B4: F7B7: F7B9: F7B8: F7B8: F7BC: F7C0: F7C1: F7C2: F7C3: F7C7: F7C9: F7C7: F7C9: F7C7: F7C9: F7C7: F7C8: F7C7: | 60 0A B5 10 60 0A B5 30 60 0A B5 15 60 0A B5 15 00 AA B5 15 00 15 15 15 00 15 15 00 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 | 01 E8 01 E1 00 01 D8 | | BP BM BZ | RTS ASL TAX LDA BPL RTS ASL TAX LDA BMI RTS ASL TAX LDA BEQ RTS ASL TAX LDA BEQ RTS ASL TAX LDA AND | A ROH,X BR1 A ROH,X BR1 A ROL,X ROH,X BR1 A ROL,X ROH,X BR1 A ROL,X ROH,X | TO X REG FOR INDEXING TEST FOR PLUS BRANCH IF SO DOUBLE RESULT-REG INDEX TEST FOR MINUS DOUBLE RESULT-REG INDEX TEST FOR ZERO (BOTH BYTES) BRANCH IF SO DOUBLE RESULT-REG INDEX TEST FOR NON-ZERO (BOTH BYTES) BRANCH IF SO DOUBLE RESULT-REG INDEX |
| F7B0: F7B2: F7B3: F7B4: F7B5: F7B7: F7B8: F7B8: F7BC: F7B6: F7C0: F7C2: F7C7: F7C9: F7D9: F7D9: | 60 0A AA B5 10 60 0A AA B5 15 F0 60 0A AB 5 15 D0 60 60 AA B5 15 D0 60 AA AB 5 15 D0 60 60 AA AB 5 D0 60 60 60 60 60 60 60 60 60 60 60 60 60 | 01 E8 01 E1 00 01 D8 | | BP BM BZ | RTS ASL TAX LDA BPL RTS ASL TAX LDA BMI RTS ASL TAX LDA ORA BEQ RTS ASL TAX LDA ORA BEQ RTS ASL TAX LDA ORA LDA DRA LDA DRA LDA ORA BEQ RTS ASL TAX LDA CORA LDA CORA BEQ RTS ASL TAX LDA CORA LDA CORA BEQ RTS ASL TAX LDA CORA BONE RTS ASL TAX LDA CORA BOR RTS ASL TAX LDA CORA BOR COR COR COR COR COR COR COR COR COR C | A ROH,X BR1 A ROH,X BR1 A ROL,X ROH,X BR1 A ROL,X ROH,X BR1 A ROL,X ROH,X BR1 | TO X REG FOR INDEXING TEST FOR PLUS BRANCH IF SO DOUBLE RESULT-REG INDEX TEST FOR MINUS DOUBLE RESULT-REG INDEX TEST FOR ZERO (BOTH BYTES) BRANCH IF SO DOUBLE RESULT-REG INDEX TEST FOR NON-ZERO (BOTH BYTES) BRANCH IF SO DOUBLE RESULT-REG INDEX CHECK BOTH BYTES FOR \$FF (MINUS 1) |
| F7B0: F7B2: F7B3: F7B4: F7B5: F7B7: F7B8: F7B8: F7BC: F7C1: F7C2: F7C3: F7C5: F7C7: F7C9: F7C8: F7C8: F7C8: F7C9: F7C8: F7C9: | 60 0A B5 10 60 AA B5 30 60 AA B5 15 D0 60 AA B5 15 D0 60 AA B5 50 AA B5 50 AA B5 50 AA B5 50 AA B5 50 AA B5 50 AA B5 50 AA B5 B5 B5 B5 B5 B5 B5 B5 B5 B5 B5 B5 B5 | 01 E8 01 E1 00 01 D8 | | BP BM BZ | RTS ASL TAX LDA BPL RTS ASL TAX LDA BMI RTS ASL TAX LDA ORA BEQ RTS ASL DA DE RTS ASL DB DE | A ROH,X BR1 A ROH,X BR1 A ROL,X ROH,X BR1 A ROL,X ROH,X BR1 A ROL,X ROH,X BR1 | TO X REG FOR INDEXING TEST FOR PLUS BRANCH IF SO DOUBLE RESULT-REG INDEX TEST FOR MINUS DOUBLE RESULT-REG INDEX TEST FOR ZERO (BOTH BYTES) BRANCH IF SO DOUBLE RESULT-REG INDEX TEST FOR NON-ZERO (BOTH BYTES) BRANCH IF SO DOUBLE RESULT-REG INDEX CHECK BOTH BYTES |
| F7B0: F7B2: F7B3: F7B4: F7B6: F7B7: F7B9: F7B8: F7BC: F7C0: F7C1: F7C2: F7C3: F7C7: F7C9: F7C9: F7C8: F7C8: F7C8: F7C8: F7C8: F7C8: F7C9: F7C8: F7C9: | 60 0A B5 10 60 0A AB 5 15 D0 60 0A AB 5 15 D0 60 0A AB 5 15 D0 60 0A AB 60 | 01 E8 01 E1 00 01 D8 | | BP BM BZ BNZ | RTS ASL TAX LDA BPL RTS ASL TAX LDA BMI RTS ASL TAX LDA ORA BEQ RTS ASL LDA ORA BEQ RTS ASL LDA ORA BNE TAX LDA ORA BNE RTS ASL LDA ORA BNE RTS ASL LDA ORA BNE RTS ASL CORA RTS ASL CORA RTS ASL TAX LDA AND EOR BEQ RTS | A ROH,X BR1 A ROH,X BR1 A ROL,X ROH,X BR1 A ROL,X ROH,X BR1 A ROL,X ROH,X BR1 BR1 | TO X REG FOR INDEXING TEST FOR PLUS BRANCH IF SO DOUBLE RESULT-REG INDEX TEST FOR MINUS DOUBLE RESULT-REG INDEX TEST FOR ZERO (BOTH BYTES) BRANCH IF SO DOUBLE RESULT-REG INDEX TEST FOR NON-ZERO (BOTH BYTES) BRANCH IF SO DOUBLE RESULT-REG INDEX CHECK BOTH BYTES FOR \$FF (MINUS 1) BRANCH IF SO |
| F7B0: F7B2: F7B3: F7B4: F7B7: F7B9: F7B8: F7BC: F7C0: F7C1: F7C2: F7C7: F7C7: F7C8: F7C7: F7C9: F7C7: F7C9: F7C8: F7C8: F7C9: | 60 0A AA B5 10 60 0A AA B5 50 60 0A AB 515 10 60 0A AB 515 10 60 0A AB 515 10 60 60 60 60 60 60 60 60 60 60 60 60 60 | 01 E1 00 01 D8 00 01 CF | | BP BM BZ BNZ | RTS ASL TAX LDA BPL RTS ASL TAX LDA BMI RTS ASL TAX LDA ORA BEQ RTS ASL TAX LDA ORA BNE RTS ASL TAX LDA AND EOR ASL AND EOR ASL AND EOR ASL AND EOR ASL | A ROH,X BR1 A ROH,X BR1 A ROL,X ROH,X BR1 A ROL,X ROH,X BR1 A ROL,X ROH,X BR1 BR1 | TO X REG FOR INDEXING TEST FOR PLUS BRANCH IF SO DOUBLE RESULT-REG INDEX TEST FOR MINUS DOUBLE RESULT-REG INDEX TEST FOR ZERO (BOTH BYTES) BRANCH IF SO DOUBLE RESULT-REG INDEX TEST FOR NON-ZERO (BOTH BYTES) BRANCH IF SO DOUBLE RESULT-REG INDEX CHECK BOTH BYTES FOR \$FF (MINUS 1) |
| F7B0: F7B2: F7B3: F7B4: F7B5: F7B7: F7B8: F7B8: F7B6: F7B6: F7C1: F7C2: F7C3: F7C5: F7C7: F7C8: F7C8: F7C9: F7C9: F7C9: F7C9: F7C9: F7C9: F7D0: F7D0: F7D0: F7D7: F7D8: F7D9: F7D9: F7D9: F7D8: F7D9: F7D9: F7D9: F7D9: F7D9: | 60 0A AA B5 10 0A AA B5 15 F0 0A AA B5 35 49 F0 0A AA | 01 E8 01 E1 00 01 D8 | | BP BM BZ BNZ | RTS ASL TAX LDA BPL RTS ASL TAX LDA BMI RTS ASL TAX LDA ORA BEQ RTS ASL TAX LDA AND EOR BEQ RTS ASL TAX LDA AND EOR BEQ RTS ASL TAX | A ROH,X BR1 A ROH,X BR1 A ROL,X ROH,X BR1 A ROL,X ROH,X BR1 A ROL,X ROH,X BR1 A | TO X REG FOR INDEXING TEST FOR PLUS BRANCH IF SO DOUBLE RESULT-REG INDEX TEST FOR MINUS DOUBLE RESULT-REG INDEX TEST FOR ZERO (BOTH BYTES) BRANCH IF SO DOUBLE RESULT-REG INDEX TEST FOR NON-ZERO (BOTH BYTES) BRANCH IF SO DOUBLE RESULT-REG INDEX CHECK BOTH BYTES FOR \$FF (MINUS 1) BRANCH IF SO |
| F7B0: F7B2: F7B3: F7B4: F7B5: F7B7: F7B8: F7B8: F7B6: F7C0: F7C1: F7C2: F7C3: F7C5: F7C7: F7C9: F7C8: F7C8: F7C9: | 60 AA B5 10 00 AA B5 15 D0 60 AA B5 15 D0 60 AA B5 49 F0 60 AA B5 A5 49 F0 60 AA B5 | 01 E1 00 01 D8 00 01 CF | | BP BM BZ BNZ BM1 | RTS ASL TAX LDA BPL RTS ASL TAX LDA BMI RTS ASL TAX LDA ORA BEQ RTS ASL TAX LDA ORA BEQ RTS ASL TAX LDA ORA BEQ RTS ASL TAX LDA ORA BRE RTS ASL TAX LDA CRA BNE RTS ASL TAX LDA AND EOR BEQ RTS ASL TAX LDA AND EOR BEQ RTS ASL TAX LDA | A ROH,X BR1 A ROH,X BR1 A ROL,X ROH,X BR1 A ROL,X ROH,X BR1 A ROL,X ROH,X BR1 A ROL,X | TO X REG FOR INDEXING TEST FOR PLUS BRANCH IF SO DOUBLE RESULT-REG INDEX TEST FOR MINUS DOUBLE RESULT-REG INDEX TEST FOR ZERO (BOTH BYTES) BRANCH IF SO DOUBLE RESULT-REG INDEX TEST FOR NON-ZERO (BOTH BYTES) BRANCH IF SO DOUBLE RESULT-REG INDEX CHECK BOTH BYTES FOR \$FF (MINUS 1) BRANCH IF SO DOUBLE RESULT-REG INDEX |
| F7B0: F7B2: F7B3: F7B4: F7B5: F7B7: F7B8: F7B6: F7B6: F7C0: F7C1: F7C2: F7C3: F7C5: F7C7: F7C9: F7C8: F7C8: F7C8: F7C9: F7C9: F7C8: F7C9: | 60 0A AB 5 30 60 AA B5 5 F0 60 AA AB 5 15 D0 60 AA AB 5 35 49 F0 60 AA AB 5 35 | 01 E8 01 E1 00 01 D8 00 01 CF | | BP BM BZ BNZ BM1 | RTS ASL TAX LDA BMI RTS ASL TAX LDA BMI RTS ASL TAX LDA ORA BEQ RTS ASL TAX LDA ORA BNE RTS ASL TAX LDA ORA BNE RTS ASL TAX LDA AND EOR BEQ RTS ASL TAX LDA AND AND | A ROH,X BR1 A ROH,X BR1 A ROL,X ROH,X BR1 A ROL,X ROH,X BR1 A ROL,X ROH,X BR1 A ROL,X ROH,X ROH,X ROH,X ROH,X | TO X REG FOR INDEXING TEST FOR PLUS BRANCH IF SO DOUBLE RESULT-REG INDEX TEST FOR MINUS DOUBLE RESULT-REG INDEX TEST FOR ZERO (BOTH BYTES) BRANCH IF SO DOUBLE RESULT-REG INDEX TEST FOR NON-ZERO (BOTH BYTES) BRANCH IF SO DOUBLE RESULT-REG INDEX CHECK BOTH BYTES FOR \$FF (MINUS 1) BRANCH IF SO |
| F7B0: F7B2: F7B3: F7B4: F7B7: F7B9: F7B8: F7BC: F7C0: F7C1: F7C2: F7C3: F7C7: F7C9: F7C9: F7C8: | 60 AA B5 30 0A AA B5 15 F60 0A AA B5 35 49 | 01 E8 01 E1 00 01 D8 00 01 CF 00 01 FF C4 | | BP BM BZ BNI BNII | RTS ASL TAX LDA BPL RTS ASL TAX LDA BMI RTS ASL TAX LDA ORA BEQ RTS ASL LDA ORA BEQ RTS ASL LDA ORA BNE RTS ASL LDA CORA BNE RTS ASL LDA AND EOR RTS ASL TAX LDA AND EOR | A ROH,X BR1 A ROH,X BR1 A ROL,X ROH,X BR1 A ROL,X ROH,X BR1 A ROL,X ROH,X BR1 A ROL,X ROH,X #\$FF | TO X REG FOR INDEXING TEST FOR PLUS BRANCH IF SO DOUBLE RESULT-REG INDEX TEST FOR MINUS DOUBLE RESULT-REG INDEX TEST FOR ZERO (BOTH BYTES) BRANCH IF SO DOUBLE RESULT-REG INDEX TEST FOR NON-ZERO (BOTH BYTES) BRANCH IF SO DOUBLE RESULT-REG INDEX CHECK BOTH BYTES FOR \$FF (MINUS 1) BRANCH IF SO DOUBLE RESULT-REG INDEX CHECK BOTH BYTES FOR NO \$FF |
| F7B0: F7B2: F7B3: F7B4: F7B7: F7B9: F7B8: F7BC: F7C1: F7C2: F7C3: F7C7: F7C9: F7C7: F7C9: F7C7: F7C9: F7C9: F7C8: F7C9: F7C9: F7C8: F7C9: | 60 0A AA B5 15 D0 60 AA B5 349 F0 0A AA B5 349 D0 | 01 E8 01 E1 00 01 D8 00 01 CF | | BP BM BZ BNZ BM1 | RTS ASL TAX LDA BPL RTS ASL TAX LDA BMI RTS ASL TAX LDA ORA BEQ RTS ASL TAX LDA ORA BNE RTS ASL TAX LDA ORA BNE RTS ASL TAX LDA ORA BNE RTS ASL TAX LDA AND EOR RTS ASL TAX LDA AND EOR BEQ RTS ASL TAX LDA AND EOR BNE | A ROH,X BR1 A ROH,X BR1 A ROL,X ROH,X BR1 A ROL,X ROH,X BR1 A ROL,X ROH,X BR1 A ROL,X ROH,X #\$FF | TO X REG FOR INDEXING TEST FOR PLUS BRANCH IF SO DOUBLE RESULT-REG INDEX TEST FOR MINUS DOUBLE RESULT-REG INDEX TEST FOR ZERO (BOTH BYTES) BRANCH IF SO DOUBLE RESULT-REG INDEX TEST FOR NON-ZERO (BOTH BYTES) BRANCH IF SO DOUBLE RESULT-REG INDEX CHECK BOTH BYTES FOR \$FF (MINUS 1) BRANCH IF SO DOUBLE RESULT-REG INDEX |
| F7B0: F7B2: F7B3: F7B4: F7B5: F7B7: F7B8: F7B6: F7B6: F7B6: F7C0: F7C2: F7C3: F7C5: F7C7: F7C8: F7C9: | 60 0A AA B5 0 60 0A AA B5 1 50 0A AA B5 35 49 F0 0A AA B5 50 AA B5 | 01 E8 01 E1 00 01 D8 00 01 CF 00 01 FF C4 | | BP BM BZ BNZ BM1 BNM1 | RTS ASL TAX LDA BPL RTS ASL TAX LDA BMI RTS ASL TAX LDA ORA BEQ RTS ASL TAX LDA AND EOR | A ROH,X BR1 A ROH,X BR1 A ROL,X ROH,X BR1 A ROL,X ROH,X BR1 A ROL,X ROH,X BR1 A ROL,X ROH,X #\$FF BR1 A | TO X REG FOR INDEXING TEST FOR PLUS BRANCH IF SO DOUBLE RESULT-REG INDEX TEST FOR MINUS DOUBLE RESULT-REG INDEX TEST FOR ZERO (BOTH BYTES) BRANCH IF SO DOUBLE RESULT-REG INDEX TEST FOR NON-ZERO (BOTH BYTES) BRANCH IF SO DOUBLE RESULT-REG INDEX CHECK BOTH BYTES FOR \$FF (MINUS 1) BRANCH IF SO DOUBLE RESULT-REG INDEX CHECK BOTH BYTES FOR \$FF (MINUS 1) BRANCH IF SO CHECK BOTH BYTES FOR NO \$FF BRANCH IF NOT MINUS 1 |
| F7B0: F7B2: F7B3: F7B4: F7B5: F7B7: F7B8: F7B6: F7B6: F7B6: F7C0: F7C2: F7C3: F7C5: F7C7: F7C8: F7C9: | 60 0A AA B5 0 60 0A AA B5 1 50 0A AA B5 35 49 F0 0A AA B5 50 AA B5 | 01 E8 01 E1 00 01 D8 00 01 CF 00 01 FF C4 | | BP BM BZ BNZ BM1 BNM1 | RTS ASL TAX LDA BPL RTS ASL TAX LDA BMI RTS ASL TAX LDA ORA BEQ RTS ASL TAX LDA AND EOR | A ROH,X BR1 A ROH,X BR1 A ROL,X ROH,X BR1 A ROL,X ROH,X BR1 A ROL,X ROH,X BR1 A ROL,X ROH,X #\$FF BR1 A | TO X REG FOR INDEXING TEST FOR PLUS BRANCH IF SO DOUBLE RESULT-REG INDEX TEST FOR MINUS DOUBLE RESULT-REG INDEX TEST FOR ZERO (BOTH BYTES) BRANCH IF SO DOUBLE RESULT-REG INDEX TEST FOR NON-ZERO (BOTH BYTES) BRANCH IF SO DOUBLE RESULT-REG INDEX CHECK BOTH BYTES FOR \$FF (MINUS 1) BRANCH IF SO DOUBLE RESULT-REG INDEX CHECK BOTH BYTES FOR NO \$FF |

| F7EB: | 20 | 66 | F7 | | JSR | DCR | DECR STA | CK POINT | ΓER | | |
|-------|----|----|----|-----|-----|---------|----------|----------|----------|----|----|
| F7EE: | A1 | 00 | | | LDA | (ROL,X) | POP HIGH | RETURN | ADDRESS | TO | PC |
| F7F0: | 85 | 1F | | | STA | R15H | | | | | |
| F7F2: | 20 | 66 | F7 | | JSR | DCR | SAME FOR | LOW-ORI | DER BYTE | | |
| F7F5: | A1 | 00 | | | LDA | (ROL,X) | | | | | |
| F7F7: | 85 | 1E | | | STA | R15L | | | | | |
| F7F9: | 60 | | | | RTS | | | | | | |
| F7FA: | 4C | C7 | F6 | RTN | JMP | RTNZ | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |

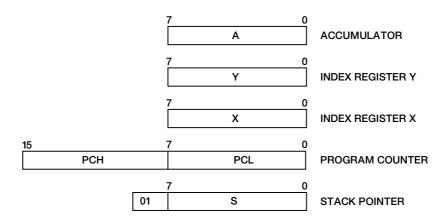
6502 MICROPROCESSOR INSTRUCTIONS

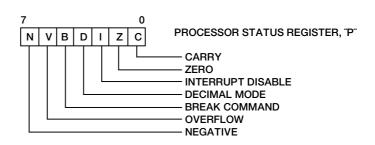
| AOC | Add Memory to Accumulator with | LDA | Load Accumulator with Memory |
|-----|--------------------------------|-----|-----------------------------------|
| | Carry | LDX | Load Index X with Memory |
| AND | "AND" Memory with Accumulator | LDY | Load Index Y with Memory |
| ASL | Shift Left One Bit (Memory or | LSR | Shutt Right one Bit (Memory or |
| | Accumulator) | | Accumulator) |
| BCC | Branch on Carry Clear | NOP | No Operation |
| BCS | Branch on Carry Set | ORA | OR Memory with Accumulator |
| BED | Branch on Result Zero | PHA | Push Accumulator on Stack |
| BIT | Test Bits in Memory with | PHP | Push Processor Status on Stack |
| | Accumulator | PLA | Pull Accumulator from Stack |
| BMI | Branch on Result Minus | PLP | Pull Processor Status from Slack |
| ONE | Branch on Result not Zero | ROL | Rotate One Bit Left (Memory or |
| BPL | Branch on Result Plus | | Accumulator) |
| BRK | Force Break | ROR | Rotate One Bit Right (Memory or |
| BVC | Branch on Overflow Clear | | Accumulator) |
| BVS | Branch on Overflow Set | RTI | Return from Interrupt |
| CLC | Clear Carry Flag | RTS | Return from Subroutine |
| CLD | Clear Decimal Mode | SBC | Subtract Memory from Accumulator |
| CLI | Clear Interrupt Disable Bit | | with Borrow |
| CLV | Clear Overflow Flag | SEC | Set Carry Flag |
| CMP | Compare Memory and Accumulator | SED | Set Decimal Mode |
| CPX | Compare Memory and Index X | SEI | Set Interrupt Disable Status |
| CPY | Compare Memory and Index `I | STA | Store Accumulator in Memory |
| DEC | Decrement Memory by One | STX | Store Index X in Memory |
| DEX | Decrement index X by One | STY | Store Index Y in Memory |
| DEY | Decrement Index Y by One | TAX | Transfer Accumulator to Index X |
| FOR | "Exclusive-Or" Memory with | TAY | Transfer Accumulator to Index Y |
| | Accumulator | TSX | Transfer Stack Pointer to Index X |
| INC | Increment Memory by One | TXA | Transfer Index X to Accumulator |
| INX | Increment Index X by One | TXS | Transfer Index X to Stack Pointer |
| INY | Increment Index I by One | TYA | Transfer Index Y to Accumulator |
| JMP | Jump to New Location | | |
| JSA | Jump to New Location Saving | | |
| | Return Address | | |
| | | | |

THE FOLLOWING NOTATION APPLIES TO THIS SUMMARY:



PROGRAMMING MODEL





INSTRUCTION CODES

No. "P" Status Reg. Bytes N Z C I D V

S P EX

Ascembly Language Form

> Addressing Mode

Operation

Name Description 2

BVS Oper

Branch on Val Relative

--0--

∞

3 9

Implied

0

Branch on overflow set CLC

8

implied

0+0

CLD Clear decimal mode CLI

33

급

Implied

I

88

7

Implied

7

GLV
Clear overflow flag
CMP
Compare memory and
accumulator

≵ | |

VVV---

8888882

woper Oper Oper Oper Oper Oper,Y (Oper,Y (Oper,Y

Immediate Zero Page. X Absolute Absolute. X Absolute. Y (Indirect. X)

| Description | none and | Mode | Form | Code | Byles R | "P" Status Reg. |
|---------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------|------------|-----------------------------|
| ADC | | | | | | |
| Add memory to | A-M-C -AC | Zero Page | ADC #Oper | 8 5 | ~ ~ | ^^/^ |
| | | Zero Page.X | | 32 | . ~ | |
| | | Absolute | | &! | es (| |
| | | Apsolute X | ADC Oper,X | ÷ ₹ | ~ ~ | |
| | | (indirect,X) | ADC (Oper.X) | 5 | ~ | |
| | | (Indirect).Y | - 1 | 7 | 2 | i |
| AND | | | | | | |
| "AND" memory with | AAM A | immediate | т. | R. | ~ | ~~~^^ |
| accumulator | | Zero Page | AND Oper | ខ | ~ < | |
| | | Abcolute | | នគ | ٠,٠ | |
| | | Absolute X | AND Oper X | 3 8 | . m | |
| | | Absolute.Y | | 88 | . 60 | |
| | | (Indirect,X) | | 7 | ~ | |
| | | (Indirect),Y | | 31 | ~ | |
| ASL | | | | | • | |
| Shift left one bit | (See Figure 1) | Accumulator | ASL A | 8 | - | // |
| (Memory or Accumulator) | | Zero Page | ASL Oper | 8 | ~ | |
| | | Zero Page.X | ASL Oper,X | 9 | 21 | |
| | | Absolute Absolute X | ASL Oper ASI Oper X | R # | 60 M | |
| BCC | | | | | | |
| Branch on carry clear | Branch on C∞0 | Relative | BCC Oper | 8 | ~ | 1 |
| BLS | | | | | | |
| Branch on carry set | Branch on C=1 | Belative | ACS Doer | E | ^ | |
| alicii dii caliy sat | DISTRICT OF C | LEIGHIAE | ado ena | 8 | 2 | |
| 950 | | | | | | |
| Branch on result zero | Branch on 2-1 | Retative | 8EQ Oper | F0 | 2 | |
| BIT | | | | | | |
| Test bits in memory | A A M. M7 - N. | | Bit Oper | 8 | ~ | $M_{\gamma} \checkmark M_6$ |
| with accumulator | A + 9₩ | Absolute | Bill Oper | ર | ~ | - 1 |
| E | | | | | | |
| Branch on result minus | Branch on N=1 | Relative | BMI Oper | 8 | 2 | |
| BE | | | | | | ! [|
| Branch on result not zero | Branch on Z=0 | Relative | BNE Oper | 8 | 2 | |
| BPL | | | | | | |
| Branch on result plus | Branch on N=0 | Relative | BPL oper | 10 | 2 | |
| BRK | | | | | | |
| Force Break | Forced | Implied | вяк. | 8 | •- | |
| | Interrupt PC-2 + P + | | | | | |
| BVC | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

---///

~~~

ខនខ

oper Oper

355

Immediate Zero Page Absolute

¥ 1 ×

CPY
Compare memory and index Y

·-/>

క

DEX

Implied

X - 1 - X

DEX
Decrement index X
by one
DEY
Decrement index Y
Decrement index Y
by one

3

DΕΥ

Implied

Y-1-Y

೮೫೮೫

DEC Oper DEC Oper.X DEC Oper.X DEC Oper.X

Zero Page Zero Page.X Absolute Absolute,X

M - 1 - M

DEC Decrement memory by one

-///

~~~

종포공

er er Oper

Immediate Zero Page Absolute

≅ | |×

CPX
Compare memory and index X

INSTRUCTION CODES

| | Operation | Addressing | Language Form | e g | No. Byles | P. Stalus Reg. N Z C I D V |
|---|---------------------------------------|--|---|--|--------------|-------------------------------|
| Exclusive Or' memory A with accumulator | A V M A | Immediate Zero Page Zero Page.X Absolute Absolute.X Absolute.Y | - | &&&&&&& | ~~~~~ | ; ; |
| 2 | ≥ | (Indirect).Y Zero Page Zero Page Zero Page Absolute | EOR (Oper), Y INC Oper INC Oper INC Oper | ያድ <u>።</u> | 200 | |
| NX Increment index X by one X | × + × | Aosolute. X | INC Oper,X | 8 | ٠ - | >> |
| INY Increment index Y by one Y | Y + 1 + Y | Implied | INY | జ | - | // |
| JMP Jump to new location (P(| (PC+1) + PCL (PC+2) + PCH | Absolute Indirect | JMP Oper JMP (Oper) | 58 | ოო | |
| JSR Jump to new location PC saving return address (PC | PC+2+ (PC+1) — PCL (PC+2) — PCH | Absolute | JSR Oper | 8 | ю. | : |
| ≥ | ¥ * 1 | Immediate Zero Page. Zero Page.X Absolute.X Absolute.X Absolute.Y (Indirect.X) | LDA rober LDA Oper LDA Oper X LDA Oper X LDA Oper Y LDA (Oper X) | A5 A5 A6 BB BB BB BB BB BB BB BB BB BB BB BB BB | ~~~~~~~ | √√ |
| 3 | ¥ | Immediate Zero Page Zero Page.Y Absolute Absolute.Y | # | A A B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B | พพพ๓๓ | >> |
| 2 | > | Immediate Zero Page Zero Page.X Absolute | LDY #Oper LDY Oper LDY Oper.X LDY Oper.X | A0 A4 B4 AC | 2228 | ^^ |

| Second Control Contr | Name Descripilan | Operation | Addressing | Assembly Language Form | ¥ 6 8 | 5 E | "P" Status Reg. N Z C I D V |
|--|---|----------------|--|--|-------------------|-------|--------------------------------|
| | LSR | | | | | - | |
| No Operation Implied NOP EA 1 | Shift right one bit tmemory or accumulator) | (See Figure t) | Accumulator Zero Page Zero Page,X Absolute Absolute,X | LSR Oper LSR Oper LSR Oper LSR Oper LSR Oper | \$ 6 8 4 % | -0000 | >>0 |
| No Operation Implied NOP EA 1 | NOP | | | | | Ĺ | |
| A V M A Immediate OffA #Oper 09 2 Zero Page OffA Oper 05 2 Zero Page OffA Oper 05 2 Zero Page OffA Oper 05 3 Absolute X OffA Oper 07 11 2 Absolute X OffA Oper 07 11 2 Affidirect. Y OffA (Oper 1 1 1 2 Affidirect. Y OffA (Oper 1 1 2 2 Affidirect. Y OffA (Oper 1 2 2 Absolute Absolute X Off Oper X 36 2 Zero Page ROL Oper 26 2 Absolute X ROL Oper 36 2 Zero Page ROL Oper 26 3 Absolute X ROL Oper 36 3 Zero Page ROL Oper X 36 3 Zero Page ROR Oper X 66 1 Zero Page ROR Oper X 66 1 | No operation | No Operation | Implied | NOP | Æ | - | - |
| A V M —A Immediate ORA #Oper 099 2 Zero Page 0A Oper 055 2 Absolute X ORA Oper 00 3 Absolute X ORA Oper 00 3 Absolute X ORA Oper 1 19 3 Indirect. Y ORA Oper 1 11 2 Indirect. Y ORA Oper 1 11 2 Indirect. Y ORA Oper 1 11 2 A † Implied PHP 08 1 Implied PHP 08 1 | ORA | | | | | | |
| Absolute X Oper Off Oper Oper Oper Oper Oper Oper Oper Oper | "OR" memory with accumulator | AVM A | Immediate Zero Page Zero Page,X | # | 885 | 2020 | >> |
| A + Implied PHA 48 1 A + Implied PHP 08 1 A + Implied PLA 68 1 A + Implied PLP 28 1 See Figure 2) Accumulator ROL A 26 2 Absolute ROL Oper 26 2 Absolute ROL Oper 36 3 Absolute ROL Oper 36 2 Absolute ROL Oper 36 3 Accumulator ROR A 66 1 Absolute ROL Oper 76 2 Absolute ROL | | | Absolute X Absolute X Absolute Y (Indirect, X) | | 8925 | | |
| A + Implied PHA 48 1 A + Implied PHP 08 1 A + Implied PLA 68 1 P + Implied PLP 28 1 (See Figure 2) Accumulator ROL A 26 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 | PHA | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | - 1 | | , | |
| P + Implied PHP 08 1 | Push accumulator on stack | | Implied | РНА | 8 | - | |
| P + Implied PHP 08 1 | ЬНР | | | | | Ī | |
| A + | Push processor status on stack | | Implied | d#.d | 8 | - | i |
| A + implied PLA 68 1 | PLA | | | | | | |
| P + Implied PLP 28 1 | Pull accumulator from stack | | Implied | PLA | 8 | - | /> |
| See Figure 2) | P.P | | | | | | |
| (See Figure 2) Accumulator ROL A 2A 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 | Pull processor status from stack | + | Implied | PLP | 82 | - | From Stack |
| (See Figure 2) | ROL | | | | | | |
| (See Figure 3) Accumulator ROR A 6A 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 | Rotate one bit left (memory or accumulator) | (See Figure 2) | Accumulator Zero Page Zero Page, X Absolute Absolute X | | 3888 | -0000 | ·^^^ |
| (See Figure 3) Accumulator ROR A 6A 1 2ero Page ROR Oper 66 2 Zero Page. X ROR Oper X 76 2 | ROR | | | | | , | |
| ROR Oper 55 | Rotate one bil right (memory or accumulator) | (See Figure 3) | Accumulator Zero Page Zero Page.X Absolute | ROR A ROR Oper ROR Oper,X ROR Oper | \$88 | -000 | >>> |

INSTRUCTION CODES

| memory from A - M - C - A from subroutine PCf. PC-1 PC from with borrow A - M - C - A from with borrow A - M - C - A from with borrow A - M - C - A from with borrow A - M from with borrow A | Operation Addressing Mode | Assembly Language Form | Eode Sode | By te | P. Status Reg. M Z C I B V |
|---|--|--|----------------|------------|-------------------------------|
| memory from A · M · Č · A for with borrow A · M · Č · A for with borrow A · M · Č · A for with borrow A · M · Č · A for with borrow A · M · Č · A for with borrow A · M · Č · A for with borrow A · M · Č · A for with borrow A · M · C · A for with borrow A · M · M for with borrow A · M · M · M for with borrow A · M · M · M for with borrow A · M · M · M · M for with borrow A · M · M · M for with borrow A · M · M · M for with borrow A · M · M · M for with borrow A · M · M · M for with borrow A · M · M · M for with borrow A · M · M · M for with borrow A · M · M · M · M for with borrow A · M · M · M · M for with borrow A · M · M · M · M for with borrow A · M · M · M · M for with borrow A · M · M · M · M · M for with borrow A · M · M · M · M · M · M for with borrow A · M · M · M · M · M · M · M for with borrow A · M · M · M · M · M · M · M · M · M · | + PC + | ATI | 9 | - | From Stack |
| tor with borrow 11ag 1C 11ag 1C 1ag 1C | Ct. PC+1 PC Implied | HTS | | 1 | |
| nemory from A · M · Č · A A lag 11ag 1 · | | | | | : |
| upt disable 1—C upt disable 1—1 umulator A—M ex X in memory X—M ex Y in memory Y—M accumulator A—X X | ∢ | SBC #Oper SBC Oper SBC Oper X | 8 2 E | ~~~ | \\\\\ |
| llag 1 — C al mode 1 — D upt disable 1 — i umulator A — M ex X in memory X — M ex Y in memory Y — M accumulator A — X X | Absolute X Absolute X Absolute Y | SBC Oper X SBC Oper X SBC Oper Y | 866 | ოოო | |
| lag 1—C al mode 1—D upt disable 1—I vmulator A —M ex X in memory X —M ex Y in memory Y —M accumulator A — X x | (Indirect.X) (Indirect),Y | | ΞE | 2 | |
| af mode 1 0 upt disable 1 1 umulator A M ex X in memory X M ex Y in memory Y M accumulator A X X | | | | | |
| upt disable 1 — 1 umulator A — M ex X in memory X — M ex Y in memory Y — M Accumulator A — X Accumulator A — Y y | | SEC | 88 | - | 1 |
| accumulator A M accumulator A M index X in memory X M index Y in memory Y M fer accumulator A X fer accumulator A X fer x X fer x X | | ļ | | | |
| upt disable 1 — (umulator A — M y ex X in memory X — M ex Y in memory Y — M Accumulator A — X Accumulator A — Y y | D Implied | SED | æ | - | -1 ! |
| umulator A M ex X in memory X M ex Y in memory Y M x x x x x x x x x x x x x | | | | | |
| wmulator A M ex X in memory X M ex Y in memory Y M accumulator A X x x | paildmI → I | SEI | 82 | - | |
| wmulator A M ex X in memory X M ex Y in memory Y M accumulator A X A accumulator A X | | | | | |
| ex X in memory XM ex Y in memory YM accumulator AX X | Zero Page | STA Oper | 88 | ~ ~ | ! |
| ex X in memory X M ex Y in memory Y M x cumulator A X x q cumulator A X | Absolute | STA Oper | 8 8 | · က ဂ | |
| ex X in memory X M ex Y in memory Y M x cumulator A X x q | Absolute.Y | STA Oper.Y | 3 8 | 0 m | |
| ex X in memory XM ex Y in memory YM accumulator AX X | (Indirect,X) | STA (Oper,X) STA (Oper),Y | 20.60 | ~ ~ | |
| ex Y in memory Y M ex Y in memory Y M accumulator A X A accumulator A Y | | | | | |
| ex Y in memory Y M accumulator A X A X A X | Cero Page Zero Page.Y Absolute | STX Oper STX Oper,Y STX Oper | 888 | 400 | |
| accumulator A X A X A X | | | | | |
| AX A ccumulator AY accumulator AY | Zero Page Zero Page,X Absolute | STY Oper STY Oper,X STY Oper | \$ \$8 | ~~~ | |
| X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X | | | | | |
| accumulator A Y | | TAX | AA | - | ^^ |
| accumulator A Y | | | | | |
| | | TAY | A8 | - | // |
| • | | | | | |
| Transfer stack pointer S X Imi | Implied | 1\$x | ₩ | | /^/ |

| Name Description | Operation | Addressing Mode | Assembly Language Form | 동 등 등 5 | Mo. Byles | No. "P" Status Reg. Byles N 2 C t D V |
|---|-------------------|--------------------|------------------------------|------------|--------------|--|
| TXA Transfer index X to accumulator | ¥ + × | Implied | TXA | 8 | - | ^> |
| TXS Transfer index X to stack pointer | \$ + x | Implied | TXS | 8 | - | |
| TYA Transfer index Y to accumulator | V → ∀ | Implied | TYA | 8 | | ^^ |

HEX OPERATION CODES

| 00 — BRK | 2F — NOP | 5E —LSR — Absolute, X | 8D — STA — Absolute | 84 — LDY — Zero Page, X | D8 - NOR |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| 01 — ORA — (Indirect. XI | 30 — BM! | - NOP | BE — STX — Absolute | 85 — LDA — Zero Page, X | DC —MOP |
| 02 — NOP | 31 — AND — (Indirect), V | 60 — RTS | 8F — NOP | B6 — LOX — Zero Page, Y | DO —C CMP — Absolute X |
| 03 — NOR | 32 — NOP | 61 — ADC — Indirect, X | 90 — BCC | 87 — NOP | DE — DEC — Absolute, X |
| 04 — NOR | 33 — NOP | 62 — NOR | 91 — STA — (Indirect), Y | B8 — CLV | OF — NOP |
| 05 — ORA — Zero Page | 34 — NOP | 63 — NOP | 92 — NOP | 89 — LDA — Absolute. Y | E0 — CPX — Immediate |
| 06 — ASL — Zero Page | 35 — AND — Zero Page, X | 64 — NOR | 93 — NOR | BA — TSX | El - SBC - (Indirect, X) |
| 07 — NOP | 36 — ROL — Zero Page. X | 65 — ADC — Zero Page | 94 — STY — Zero Page. X | BB — NOP | E2 — NOP |
| 08 — PHP | 37 — NOP | 66 — ROR — Zero Page | 95 — STA — Zero Page, X | BC — LDY — Absolute. X | E3 — NOP |
| 09 — ORA — Immediate | 38 — SEC | 67 — NOP | 96 — STX — Zero Page, Y | BD — LDA — Absolute, X | E4 — CPX — Zero Page |
| OA — ASL — Accumulator | 39 — AND — Absolute, Y | 68 — PLA | 97 — NOP | BE — LOX — Absolute, Y | E5 — SBC —Zero Page |
| OB — NOP | 3A — NOP | 69 — ADC — Immediate | 98 — TVA | BF — NOP | E6 — INC—Zero Page |
| OC — NOP | 3B — NOP | 6A — ROR — Accumulator | 99 — STA — Absolute, Y | CO — CPY — Immediate | E7 — NOP |
| OD — ORA — Absolute | 3C — NOP | 6B — NOP | 9A — TXS | C1 — CMP — (Indirect, X | EB - INX |
| OEASLAbsolute | 3D — AND — Absolute, X | 6C — JMP — Indirect | 9B — MOP | C2 — NOP | E9 — SBC — Immediate |
| OF — NOP | 3E — ROL — Absolute, X | 6D — ADC — Absolute | 9C — NOP | C3 — NOP | EA — NOP |
| 10 — BPL | 3F — NOP | 6E — ROR — Absolute | 9D — STA — Absolute, X | C4 — CPY — Zero Page | EB — NOP |
| 11 — ORA — (Indirect), Y | 40 — RTI | 6F — NOP | 9E — NOP | C5 — CMP — Zero Page | EC — CPX — Absolute |
| 12 — NOP | 41 — EOR — Indirect. X | 70 — BVS | 9F — NOP | C6 — DEC — Zero Page | ED — SBC — Absolute |
| 13 — NOP | 42 — NOP | 71 — ADC — (Indirect), Y | AO — LDY — Immediate | C7 — NOP | EE — INC — Absolute |
| 14 — NOR | 43 — NOP | 72 — NOP | Al — LDA —(Indirect, XI | C8 — INY | EE — NOP |
| 15 — ORA — Zero Page, X | 44 — NOR | 73 — MOP | A2 —LOX — Immediate | C9 — CMP — Immediate | FO — BM |
| 16 — ASL — Zero Page. X | 45 — EOR — Zero Page | 74 — NOP | A3 — NOR | CA — DEX | F1 — SBC — (Indirect), Y |
| 17 — NOR | 46 — LSR — Zero Page | 75 — ADC — Zero Page, X | A4 — LDY — Zero Page | CB —MOP | F2 — NOP |
| 18 — CLC | 47 — NOP | 76 — ROR — Zero Page. X | AS — LDA — Zero Page | CC —CPY — Absolute | F3 — NOR |
| 19 — ORA — Absolute, Y | 48 — PHA | 77 — NOP | A6 — LDX — Zero Page | CD —CMP — Absolute | F4 — NOP |
| IA — NOR | 49 — EOR — Immediate | 78 — SEI | AI — NOP | CE — DEC DEC — Absolute | F5 — SBC — Zero Page, X |
| 1B — NOP | 4A — LSR — Accumulator | 79 — ADC — Absolute, Y | A8 — TAY | CF — NOP | F6 — INC — Zero Page. X |
| 1C —NOR | 4B —NOR | 7A — NOP | A9 — LDA — Immediate | DO — BNE | F7 — NOP |
| 10 — ORA — Absolute, X | 4C — JMP — Absolute | 7B — NOP | AA — TAX | D1 — CMP — (Indirect), V | F8 — SED |
| 1E — ASL — Absolute. X | 4D — EOR — Absolute | 7C — NOP | AB — NOP | D2 — NOP | F9 — SBC — Absolute. Y |
| 1F — NOP | 4E — LSR — Absolute | 7D — ADC — Absolute, X NOP | AC —LDY — Absolute | D3 — NOR | FA — NOP |
| 20 — JSR | 4F —MOP | 7E — 808 — Absolute, X NOP | AD —Absolute | D4 — NOP | FB — NOP |
| 21 — AND —(Indirect, X) | 50 — BVC | 7F — NOP | AE — LDX — Absolute | 05 — CMP — Zero Page. X | FC — NOP |
| 22 — NOR | 51 — EOR Indirect, Y | 80 — NOR | AF —NOR | D6 — DEC — Zero Page, X | FD — SBC — Absolute. X |
| 23 — NOP | 52 — NOP | 81 — STA — (Indirect, Xi | BO — BCS | 07 —NOR | FE — INC — Absolute, X |
| 24 — BIT — Zero Page | 53 — NOP | 82 — NOP | 81 — LDA — (Indirect), Y | 08 — CLD | FF — NOP |
| 25 — AND — Zero Page | 54 — NOP | 83 — NOP | B2 — NOP | D9 —CMP — Absolute. Y | |
| 26 — ROL — Zero Page | 55 — EOR — Zero Page, X | 84 —STY — Zero Page | B3 — NOP | DA — NOP | |
| 27 — NOP | 56 — LSR — Zero Page, X | 85 — STA — Zero Page | | | |
| 28 — PLP | 57 — NOP | 86 — STX — Zero Page | | | |
| 29 — AND — Immediate | 58 — CLI | 87 — NOP | | | |
| 2A — ROL — Accumulator | 59 — FOR Absolute, Y | 88 — DEY | | | |
| 1 | 5A — NOP | 1 | | | |
| 2C — BIT — Absolute | 5B — NOP | 8A — TXA | | | |
| - AND | 5C — NOP | 1 | | | |
| 2E — ROL — Absolute | 50 — EOR — Absolute, X | 8C — STY — Absolute | | | |

APPLE II HARDWARE

- 1. Getting Started with Your APPLE II Board
- 2. APPLE II Switching Power Supply
- 3. Interfacing with the Home TV
- 4. Simple Serial Output
- 5. Interfacing the APPLE Signals, Loading, Pin Connections
- 6. Memory Options, Expansion, Map, Address
- 7. System Timing
- 8. Schematics

GETTING STARTED WITH YOUR APPLE II BOARD

INTRODUCTION

ITEMS YOU WILL NEED:

Your APPLE II board comes completely assembled and thoroughly tested. You should have received the following:

- a. 1 ea. APPLE II P.C. Board complete with specified RAM memory.
- b. lea. d.c. power connector with cable.
- c. lea. 2" speaker with cable.
- d. lea. Preliminary Manual
- e. 1 ea. Demonstration cassette tapes. (For 4K: 1 cassette (2 programs); 16K or greater: 3 cassettes.
- f. 2 ea. 16 pin headers plugged into locations A7 and J14

In addition you will need:

- g. A color TV set (or B & W) equipped with a direct video input connector for best performance or a commercially available RF modulator such as a "Pixi-verter"tm Higher channel (7-13) modulators generally provide better system performance than lower channel modulators (2-6).
- h. The following power supplies (NOTE: current ratings do not include any capacity for peripheral boards.):
 - 1. +12 Volts with the following current capacity!
 - a. For 4K or 16K systems 350mA.
 - b. For 8K. 20K or 32K 550mA.
 - c. For 12K, 24K, 36K or 48K 850mA.
 - 2. +5 Volts at 1.6 amps
 - 3. -5 Volts at WmA.
 - 4. OPTIONAL: If -12 Volts is required by your keyboard. (If using an APPLE II supplied keyboard, you will need -12V at 50mA.)

i. An audio cassette recorder such as a Panasonic model RQ-309 DS which is used to load and save programs.

An ASCII encoded keyboard equipped with a "reset" switch.

- k. Cable for the following:
 - 1. Keyboard to APPLE II P.C.B.
 - 2. Video out 75 ohm cable to TV or modulator
 - 3. Cassette to APPLE II P.C.B. (1 or 2)

Optionally you may desire:

- Game paddles or pots with cables to APPLE II Game I/O connector. (Several demo programs use PDL(0) and "Pong" also uses PDL(1).
- m. Case to hold all the above

Final Assembly Steps

- 1. Using detailed information on pin functions in hardware section of manual, connect power supplies to d.c. cable assembly. Use both ground wires to miminize resistance. With cable assembly disconnected from APPLE II mother board, turn on power supplies and verify voltages on connector pins. Improper supply connections such as reverse polarity can severely damage your APPLE II.
- 2. Connect keyboard to APPLE II by unplugging leader in location A7 and wiring keyboard cable to it, then plug back into APPLE II P.C.B.
- 3. Plug in speaker cable.
- 4. Optionally connect one or two game paddles using leader supplied in socket located at J14.
- 5. Connect video cable.
- 6. Connect cable from cassette monitor output to APPLE II cassette input.
- 7. Check to see that APPLE II board is not contacting any conducting surface.
- 8. With power supplies turned off, plug in power connector to mother board then recheck all cableing.

POWER UP

- 1. Turn power on. If power supplies overload, immediately turn off and recheck power cable wiring. Verify operating supply voltages are within +3% of nominal value.
- 2. You should now have random video display. If not check video level pot on mother board, full clockwise is maximum video output. Also check video cables for opens and shorts. Check modulator if you are using one.
- 3. Press reset button. Speaker should beep and a "*" prompt character with a blinking cursor should appear in lower left on screen.
- 4. Press "esc" button, release and type a "(0" (shift-P) to clear screen. You may now try "Monitor" commands if you wish. See details in "Ionitor" software section.

RUNNING BASIC

- Turn power on; press reset button; type "control B" and press return button. A ">" prompt character should appear on screen indicating that you are now in BASIC.
- 2. Load one of the supplied demonstration cassettes into recorder. Set recorder level to approximately 5 and start recorder. Type "LOAD" and return. First beep indicates that APPLE II has found beginning of program; second indicates end of program followed by ">" character on screen. If error occurs on loading, try a different demo tape or try changing cassette volume level.
- Type RUN and carriage return to execute demonstration program. Listings of these are included in the last section of this manual.

THE APPLE II SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY

Switching power supplies generally have both advantages and peculiarities not generally found in conventional power supplies. The Apple II user is urged to review this section.

Your Apple II is equipped with an AC line voltage filter and a three wire AC line cord. It is important to make sure that the third wine is returned to earth ground. Use a continuity checker or ohmmeter to ensure that the third wire is actually returned to earth. Continuity should be checked for between the power supply case and an available water pipe for example. The line filter, which is of a type approved by domestic (U.L. CSA) and international (VDE) agencies must be returned to earth to function properly and to avoid potential shock hazards.

The APPLE II power supply is of the "flyback" switching type. In this system, the AC line is rectified directly, "chopped up" by a high frequency oscillator and coupled through a small transformer to the diodes, filters, etc., and results in four low voltage DC supplies to run APPLE II. The transformer isolates the DC supplies from the line and is provided with several shields to prevent "hash" from being coupled into the logic or peripherals. In the "flyback" system, the energy transferred through from the AC line side to DC supply side is stored in the transformer's inductance on one-half of the operating cycle, then transferred to the output filter capacitors on the second half of the operating cycle. Similar systems are used in TV sets to provide horizontal deflection and the high voltages to run the CRT.

Regulation of the DC voltages is accomplished by controlling the frequency at which the converter operates; the greater the output power needed, the lower the frequency of the converter. If the converter is overloaded, the operating frequency will drop into the audible range with squeels and squawks warning the user that something is wrong.

All DC outputs are regulated at the same time and one of the four outputs (the +5 volt supply) is compared to a reference voltage with the difference error fed to a feedback loop to assist the oscillator in running at the needed frequency. Since all DC outputs are regulated together, their voltages will reflect to some extent unequal loadings.

For example; if the +5 supply is loaded very heavily, then all other supply voltages will increase in voltage slightly; conversely, very light loading on the +5 supply and heavy loading on the +12 supply will cause both it and the others to sag lightly. If precision reference voltages are needed for peripheral applications, they should be provided for in the peripheral design.

In general, the APPLE II design is conservative with respect to component ratings and operating termperatures. An over-voltage crowbar shutdown system and an auxilliary control feedback loop are provided to ensure that even very unlikely failure modes will not cause damage to the APPLE II computer system. The over-voltage protection references to the DC output voltages only. The AC line voltage input must be within the specified limits, i.e., 107V to 132V.

Under no circumstances, should more than 140 VAC be applied to the input of the power supply. Permanent damage will result.

Since the output voltages are controlled by changing the operating frequency of the converter, and since that frequency has an upper limit determined by the switching speed of power transistors, there then must be a minimum load on the supply; the Apple II board with minimum memory (4K) is well above that minimum load. However, with the board disconnected, there is no load on the supply, and the internal over-voltage protection circuitry causes the supply to turn off. A 9 watt load distributed roughly 50-50 between the +5 and +12 supply is the nominal minimum load.

Nominal load current ratios are: The +12V supply load is $\frac{1}{10}$ that of the +5V. The -5V supply load is $\frac{1}{10}$ that of the +5V. The -12V supply load is $\frac{1}{10}$, that of the +5V.

The supply voltages are $+5.0\pm0.15$ volts, $+11.8\pm0.5$ volts, $-12.0\pm1V$, -5.2 ± 0.5 volts. The tolerances are greatly reduced when the loads are close to nominal.

The Apple II power supply will power the Apple II board and all present and forthcoming plug-in cards, we recommend the use of low power TTL, CMOS, etc. so that the total power drawn is within the thermal limits of the entire system. In particular, the user should keep the total power drawn by any one card to less than 1.5 watts, and the total current drawn by all the cards together within the following limits:

+ 12V - use no more than 250 mA + 5V - use no more than 500 mA - 5V - use no more than 200 mA - 12V - use no more than 200 mA

The power supply is allowed to run indefinetly under short circuit or open circuit conditions.

CAUTION: There are dangerous high voltages inside the power supply case. Much of the internal circuitry is NOT isolated from the power line, and special equipment is needed for service. NO REPAIR BY THE USER IS ALLOWED.

NOTES ON INTERFACING WITH THE HOME TV

Accessories are available to aid the user in connecting the Apple II system to a home color TV with a minimum of trouble. These units are called "RF Modulators" and they generate a radio frequency signal corresponding to the carrier of one or two of the lower VHF television bands; 61.25 MHz (channel 3) or 67.25 MHz (channel 4). This RF signal is then modulated with the composite video signal generated by the Apple II.

Users report success with the following RF modulators:

the "PixieVerter" (a kit) ATV Research 13th and Broadway Dakota City, Nebraska 68731

the "TV-1" (a kit) UHF Associates 6037 Haviland Ave. Whittier, CA 90601

the "Sup-r-Mod" by (assembled & tested) M&R Enterprises P.O. Box 1011 Sunnyvale, CA94088

the RF Modulator (a P.C. board) Electronics Systems P.O. Box 212 Burlingame, CA 94010

Most of the above are available through local computer stores.

The Apple II owner who wishes to use one of these RF Modulators should read the following notes carefully.

All these modulators have a free running transistor oscillator. The M&R Enterprises unit is pre-tuned to Channel 4. The PixieVerter and the TV-1 have tuning by means of a jumper on the P.C. board and a small trimmer capacitor. All these units have a residual FM which may cause trouble if the TV set in use has a IF pass band with excessive ripple. The unit from M&R has the least residual FM.

All the units except the M&R unit are kits to be built and tuned by the customer. All the kits are incomplete to some extent. The unit from Electronics Systems is just a printed circuit board with assembly instructions. The kits from UHF Associates and ATV do not have an RF cable or a shielded box or a balun transformer, or an antenna switch. The M&R unit is complete.

Some cautions are in order. The Apple II, by virtue of its color graphics capability, operates the TV set in a linear mode rather than the 100% contrast mode satisfactory for displaying text. For this reason, radio frequency interference (RFI) generated by a computer (or peripherals) will beat with the

carrier of the RF modulator to produce faint spurious background patterns (called "worms") This RFI "trash" must be of quite a low level if worms are to be prevented. In fact, these spurious beats must be 40 to 50db below the signal level to reduce worms to an acceptable level. When it is remembered that only 2 to 6 mV (across 300Ω , is presented to the VHF input of the TV set, then stray RFI getting into the TV must be less than $500\mu V$ to obtain a clean picture. Therefore we recommend that a good, co-ax cable be used to carry the signal from any modulator to the TV set, such as RG/59u (with copper shield), Belden #8241 or an equivalent miniature type such as Belden #8218. We also recommend that the RF modulator been closed in a tight metal box (an unpainted die cast aluminum box such as Pomona #2428). Even with these precautions, some trouble may be encountered with worms, and can be greatly helped by threading the coax cable connecting the modulator to the TV set repeatedly through a Ferrite toroid core Apple Computer supplies these cores in a kit:along with a 4 circuit connector/cable assembly to match the auxilliary video connector found on the Apple II board. This kit has order number A2MØ1ØX. The M&R "Sup-r-Mod is supplied with a coax cable and toroids.

Any computer containing fast switching logic and high frequency clocks will radiate some 'radio frequency energy. Apple II is equipped with a good line filter and many other precautions have been taken to minimize radiated energy. The user is urged not to connect "antennas" to this computer; wires strung about carrying clocks and/data will act as antennas, and subsequent radiated energy may prove to be a nuisance.

Another caution concerns possible long term effects on the TV picture tube. Most home TV sets have "Brightness" and "Contrast" controls with a very wide range of adjustment. When an un-changing picture is displayed with high brightness for a long period ,a faint discoloration of the TV CRT may occur as an inverse pattern observable with the TV set turned off. This condition may be avoided by keeping the "Brightness" turned down slightly and "Contrast" moderate.

A SIMPLE SERIAL OUTPUT

The Apple II is equipped with a 16 pin DIP socket most frequently used to connect potentiometers, switches, etc. to the computer for paddle control and other game applications. This socket, located at J-14, has outputs available as well. With an appropriate machine language program, these output lines may be used to serialize data in a format suitable for a teletype. A suitable interface circuit must be built since the outputs are merely LSTTL and won't run a teletype without help. Several interface circuits are discussed below and the user may pick the one best suited to his needs.

The ASR - 33 Teletype

The ASR - 33 Teletype of recent vintage has a transistor circuit to drive its solenoids. This circuit is quite easy to interface to, since it is provided with its own power supply. (Figure la) It can be set up for a 20mA current loop and interfaced as follows (whether or not the teletype is strapped for full duplex or half duplex operation):

- a) The yellow wire and purple wire should both go to terminal 9 of Terminal Strip X. If the purple wire is going to terminal 8, then remove it and relocate it at terminal 9. This is necessary to change from the 60mA current loop to the 20mA current loop.
- b) Above Terminal Strip X is a connector socket identified as "2". Pin 8 is the input line + or high; Pin 7 is the input line or low. This connector mates with a Molex receptacle model 1375 #03-09-2151 or #03-09-2153. Recommended terminals are Molex #02-09-2136. An alternate connection method is via spade lugs to Terminal Strip X, terminal 7 (the + input line) and 6 (the input line).
- c) The following circuit can be built on a 16 pin DIP component carrier and then plugged into the Apple's 16 pin socket found at J-14: (The junction of the 3.3k resistor and the transistor base lead is floating). Pins 16 and 9 are used as tie points as they are unconnected on the Apple board. (Figure 1a).

The "RS - 232 Interface"

For this interface to be legitimate, it is necessary to twice invert the signal appearing at J-14 pin 15 and have it swing more than 5 volts both above and below ground. The following circuit does that but requires that both +12 and -12 supplies be used. (Figure 2) Snipping off pins on the DIP-component carrier will allow the spare terminals to be used for tie points. The output ground connects to pin 7 of the DB-25 connector. The signal output connects to pin 3 of the DB-25 connector. The "protective" ground wire normally found on pin 1 of the DB-25 connector may be connected to the Apple's base plate if desired. Placing a #4 lug under one of the four power supply mounting screws is perhaps the simplest method. The +12 volt supply is easily found on the auxiliary Video connector (see Figure S-11 or Figure 7 of the manual). The -12 volt supply may be found at pin 33 of the peripheral connectors (see Figure 4) or at the power supply connector (see Figure 5 of the manual).

A Serial Out Machine Center Language Program

Once the appropriate circuit has been selected and constructed a machine language program is needed to drive the circuit. Figure 3 lists such a teletype output machine language routine. It can be used in conjunction with an Integer BASIC program that doesn't require page \$300 hex of memory. This program resides in memory from \$370 to \$3E9. Columns three and four of the listing show the op-code used. To enter this program into the Apple II the following procedure is followed:

Entering Machine Language Program

- 1. Power up Apple II
- 2. Depress and release the "RESET" key. An asterick and flashing cursor should appear on the left hand side of the screen below the random text matrix.
- 3. Now type in the data from columns one, two and three for each line from \$370 to 03E9. For example, type in "370: A9 82" and then depress and release the "RETURN" key. Then repeat this procedure for the data at \$372 and on until you complete entering the program.

Executing this Program

1. From BASIC a CALL $88\emptyset$ (\$370) will start the execution of this program. It will use the teletype or suitable $8\emptyset$ column printer as the primary output device.

- 2. PR#Ø will inactivate the printer transfering control back to the Video monitor as the primary output device.
- 3. In Monitor mode \$3700 activates the printer and hitting the "RESET" key exits the program.

Saving the Machine Language Program

After the machine language program has been entered and checked for accuracy it should, for convenience, be saved on tape - that is unless you prefer to enter it by keyboard every time you want to use it.

The way it is saved is as follows:

- 1. Insert a blank program cassette into the tape recorder and rewind it.
- 2. Hit the "RESET" key. The system should move into Monitor mode. An asterick "*" and flashing cursor should appear on the left-hand side of the screen.
- 3. Type in "370.03E9W 370.03E9W".
- 4. Start the tape recorder in record mode and depress the "RETURN" key.
- 5. When the program has been written to tape, the asterick and flashing cursor will reappear.

The Program

After entering, checking and saving the program perform the following procedure to get a feeling of how the program is used:

- 1. B^C (control B) into BASIC
- 2. Turn the teletype (printer on)
- 3. Type in the following

10 CALL 880

15 PRINT "ABCD...XYZØ1123456789"

20 PR#0

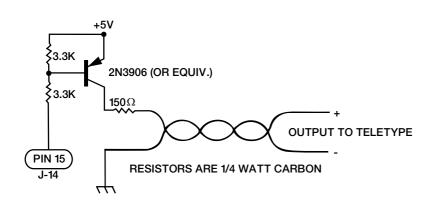
25 END

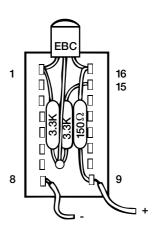
4. Type in RUN and hit the "RETURN" key. The text in line 15 should be printed on the teletype and control is returned to the keyboard and Video monitor

Line 10 activates the teletype machine routine and all "PRINT" statements following it will be printed to the teletype until a PR#0 statement is encountered. Then the text in line 15 will appear on the teletype's output. Line 20 deactivates the printer and the program ends on line 25.

Conclusion

With the circuits and machine language program described in this paper the user may develop a relatively simple serial output interface to an ASR-3 or RS-232 compatible printers. This circuit can be activated through BASIC or monitor modes. And is a valuable addition to any users program library.





(a) (b) FIGURE 2 ASR-33

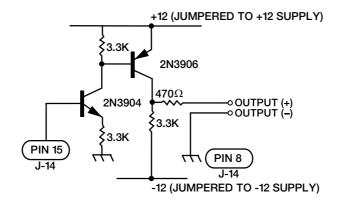


FIGURE 2 RS-232

TELETYPE DRIVER ROUTINES 3:42 P.M., 11/18/1977

```
TITLE TELETYPE DRIVER ROUTINES'
               1
                   *******
                2
               3
                4
                           TTYDRIVER:
                5
                        TELETYPE OUTPUT *
                6
                        ROUTINE FOR 72
               7
                         COLUMN PRINT WITH*
               8
                        BASIC LIST
               9
               10 *
                       COPYRIGHT 1977 BY: *
               11
                       APPLE COMPUTER INC.*
               12
                           11/18/77
               13
               14
                          R. WIGGINTON
               15
                          S. WOZNIAK
               16
               17
                   *******
               18 WNDWDTH EQU $21 ;FOR APPLE-II
19 CH EQU $24 ;CURSOR HORIZ.
                                        ; CHAR. OUT SWITCH
               20 CSWL
                         EQU $36
               21 YSAVE EQU $778
                                        ; COLUMN COUNT LOC.
               22 COLCNT EQU $7F8
               23 MARK
                         EQU $CO58
               24 SPACE EQU $CO59
               25 WAIT
                         EQU $FCA8
                          ORG $370
               26
***WARNING: OPERAND OVERFLOW IN LINE 27
0370: A9 82 27 TTINIT: LDA #TTOUT
                          STA CSWL
                                        ; POINT TO TTY ROUTINES
0372: 85 36
               28
                          LDA #TTOUT/256; HIGH BYTE
0374: A9 03
              29
                          STA CSWL+1
0376: 85 37
              30
                                        ;SET WINDOW WIDTH
                          LDA #72
0378: A9 48
              31
                         STA WNDWDTH ; TO NUMBER COLUMNS ONT
037A: 85 21
              32
                         LDA CH
037C: A5 24
              33
                                        ; WHERE WE ARE NOW.
                         STA COLCNT
037E: 8D F8
              34
0381: 60
                         RTS
              35
               36 TTOUT: PHA
                                        ;SAVE TWICE
0382: 48
                                         ; ON STACK.
0383: 48
                          PHA
               37
               38 TTOUT2: LDA COLCNT
0384: AD F8
                                        ; CHECK FOR A TAB.
0387: C5 24
0389: 68
                          CMP CH
               39
                                         ; RESTORE OUTPUT CHAR.
               40
                          PLA
                                        ; IF C SET, NO TAB
038A: BO 03
               41
                          BCS
                              TESTCTRL
                          PHA
038C: 48
               42
                              #$A0
                                        ; PRINT A SPACE.
                          LDA
038D: A9 AO
              43
                                        ;TRICK TO DETERMINE
              44 TESTCTRL:BIT RTS1
038F: 2C CO
                                        ; IF CONTROL CHAR.
                    BEQ PRNTIT
0392: FO 03
              45
                                        ; IF NOT, ADD ONE TO CM
                          INC COLCNT
0394: EE F8
              46
              47 PRNTIT: JSR DOCHAR
                                        ; PRINT THE CHAR ON TTY
0397: 20 C1
                                        ; RESTORE CHAR
                         PLA
039A: 68
               48
                         PHA TTOUT2
                                        ; AND PUT BACK ON STAC
0393: 48
               49
039C: 90 E6
                                        ;DO MORE SPACES FOR TA
                         BCC #$OD
               50
                                         ; CHECK FOR CAR RET.
                          FOR A
039E: 49 OD
               51
                                        ;ELIM PARITY
                          ASL FINISH
03A0: OA
               52
                                         ; IF NOT CR, DONE.
              53
                          BNE
03A1: DO OD
```

TELETYPE DRIVER ROUTINES

| 3:42 | P.M., 11/13/197 | 77 | | | PAGE: 2 |
|-------|-----------------|---------------|-----|----------------|----------------------------|
| 03A3: | 8D F8 07 54 | 1 | STA | COLCNT | ;CLEAR COLUMN COUNT |
| 03A6: | A9 8A 55 | 5 | LDA | #38A | ; NOW DO LINE FEED |
| 03A8: | 20 C1 03 56 | 5 | JSR | DOCHAR | |
| 03AB: | A9 58 5 | 7 | LDA | #153 | |
| 03AD: | 20 A8 FC 58 | 3 | JSR | 7AIT | ;200MSEC DELAY FOR LIB |
| 0330: | AD F8 07 59 | FINISH: | LDA | COLCNT | ; CHECK IF IN MARGIN |
| 0333: | F0 08 60 |) FINISH: | 3E0 | SETCH | ; FOR CR, RESET CH |
| 0335: | E5 21 63 | L | S3C | 7VD7DTH | ; IF SO, CARRY SET. |
| 0337: | E9 F7 62 | 2 | SSC | #SF7 | |
| 0339: | 90 04 63 | 3 | BCC | RETURN | |
| 0393: | 69 1F 64 | 1 | ADC | #11F | ;ADJUST CH |
| 033D: | 85 24 65 | SETCH: | STA | CH | |
| 033F: | 68 66 | RETURN: | PLA | | |
| 03C0: | 60 67 | 7 RTS1: | RTS | | ; RETURN TO CALLER |
| 03C1: | 68 | * HERE | STY | TELETYPE PRINT | A CHARACTER ROUTINE: |
| 03C4: | 8C 78 07 69 | DOCHAR: | PHP | YSAVE | |
| 03C5: | 08 70 |) | LDY | | ;SAVE STATUS. |
| 03C7: | A0 08 71 | l | CLC | #SOS | ;11 BITS (1 START, 1 2 |
| 03C3: | 18 72 | 2 | PHA | | ;BEGIN 7ITH SPACE (ST2 |
| 03C9: | 48 73 | TTOUT3: | 3CS | | ;SAVE A REG AND SET FOI |
| 03C3: | 80 05 74 | 1 | LDA | MARKOUT | |
| 03CE: | AD 59 C0 75 | 5 | 3CC | SPACE | ;SEND A SPACE |
| 0300: | 90 03 76 | | LDA | TTOUT4 | |
| 0303: | AD 58 CO 7 | 7 MARKOUT: | LDA | MARK | ;SEND A MARK |
| 0305: | A9 D7 78 | TTOUT4: | PHA | #%D7 | ;DELAY 9.091 MSEC FOR |
| 0306: | 48 79 | DLY1: | LDA | | |
| 03D8: | A9 20 80 | DLY2: | LSR | #\$20 | |
| 0309: | 4A 83 | L | BCC | A | |
| 03D3: | 90 FD 82 | 2 | PLA | DLY2 | |
| 03DC: | 68 83 | | SBC | | |
| 030E: | 6A 84 | | 3NE | #101 | |
| 03E0: | 88 85 | 5 | PLA | DLY1 | |
| 03E1: | D0 E3 86 | | ROR | | ;110 BAUD |
| 03E2: | AC 78 07 8 | | DEY | A | ;NEXT BIT (STOP BITS ? |
| 03E3: | 28 88 | | BNE | | LOOP 11 3ITS. |
| 03E5: | 60 89 | | LDY | TTOUT3 | |
| 03E8: | 90 | | PLP | YSAVE | ;RESTORE Y-REG. |
| 03E9: | 93 | L | RTS | | ;RESTORE STATUS ;RETURN |

*******SUCCESSFUL ASSEMBLY: NO ERRORS

FIGURE 3b

| CROSS-REFERI | NCE:TELETYP | E DRIVE | R ROUT | INES | | |
|--------------|-------------|---------|--------|------|------|------|
| CH | 0024 | 0033 | 0039 | 0065 | | |
| COLCNT | 0718 | 0034 | 0038 | 0046 | 0054 | 0059 |
| 05YL | 0036 | 0028 | 0030 | | | |
| DLYI | 0305 | 0085 | | | | |
| DLY2 | 0308 | 0082 | | | | |
| DOCHAR | 0301 | 0047 | 0056 | | | |
| FINISH | 0330 | 0053 | | | | |
| MARK | CO58 | 0077 | | | | |
| MARKOUT | 0300 | 0074 | | | | |
| PRNTIT | 0397 | 0045 | | | | |
| RETURN | 038F | 0063 | | | | |
| RTS1 | 0300 | 0044 | | | | |
| SETCH | 0330 | 0060 | | | | |
| SPACE | CO59 | 0075 | | | | |
| TESTCTRL | 033F | 0041 | | | | |
| TTINIT | 0370 | | | | | |
| TTOUT | 0332 | 0027 | 0029 | | | |
| TTOUT2 | 0384 | 0050 | | | | |
| TTOUT3 | 03C8 | 0089 | | | | |
| TTOUT4 | 0303 | 0076 | | | | |
| WAIT | FCAB | 0058 | | | | |
| WNDWDTH | 0021 | 0032 | 0061 | | | |
| YSAVE | 0778 | 0069 | 0090 | | | |
| ILE: | | | | | | |

FIGURE 3c

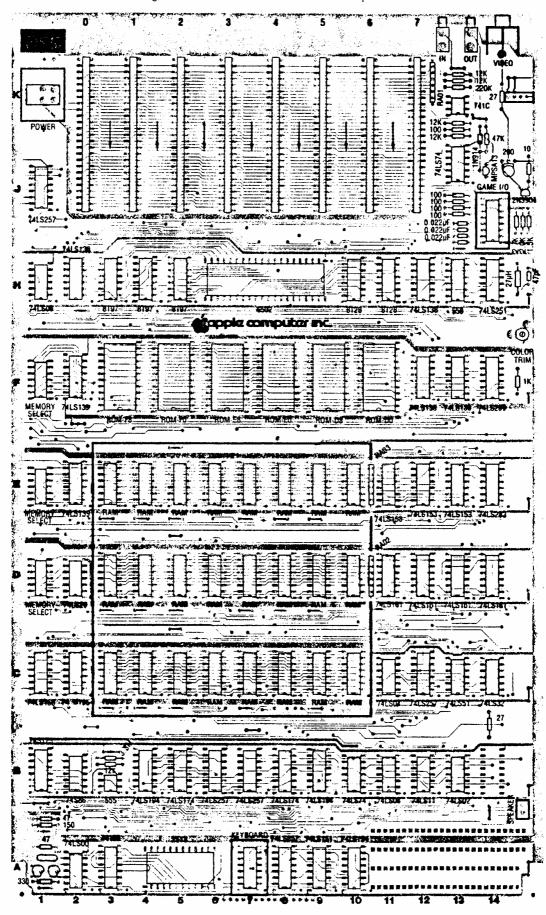
INTERFACING THE APPLE

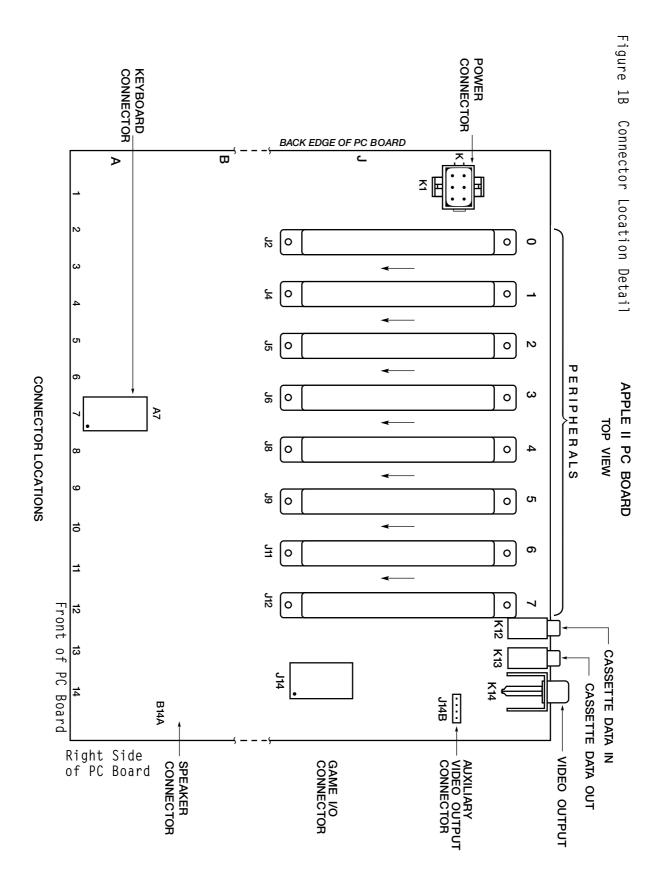
This section defines the connections by which external devices are attached to the APPLE II board. Included are pin diagrams, signal descriptions, loading constraints and other useful information.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

- 1. CONNECTOR LOCATION DIAGRAM
- 2. CASSETTE DATA JACKS (2 EACH)
- 3. GAME I/O CONNECTOR
- 4. KEYBOARD CONNECTOR
- 5. PERIPHERAL CONNECTORS (8 EACH)
- 6. POWER CONNECTOR
- 7. SPEAKER CONNECTOR
- 8. VIDEO OUTPUT JACK
- 9. AUXILIARY VIDEO OUTPUT CONNECTOR

Figure 1A APPLE II Board-Complete View





CASSETTE JACKS

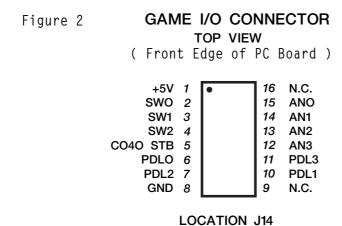
A convenient means for interfacing an inexpensive audio cassette tape recorder to the APPLE II is provided by these two standard (3.5mm) miniature phone jacks located at the back of the APPLE II board.

<u>CASSETTE DATA IN JACK</u>: Designed for connection to the "EARPHONE" or "MONITOR" output found on most audio cassette tape recorders. $V_{\mbox{IN}}=\mbox{l}\mbox{Vpp}$ (nominal), $Z_{\mbox{IN}}=\mbox{l}\mbox{El}\mbox{Volume}$ Connection to the "EARPHONE" or "MONITOR" output found on most audio cassette tape recorders. $V_{\mbox{IN}}=\mbox{l}\mbox{Vpp}$ (nominal), $Z_{\mbox{IN}}=\mbox{l}\mbox{Volume}$ Connection to the "EARPHONE" or "MONITOR" output found on most audio cassette tape recorders.

CASSETTE DATA OUT JACK: Designed for connection to the "MIC" or "MICROPHONE" input found on most audio cassette tape recorders. V_{OUT} =25 mV into 17 Ohms, Z_{OUT} =100 Ohms. Located at K13 as illustrated in in Figure 1.

GAME I/O CONNECTOR

The Game I/O Connector provides a means for connecting paddle controls, lights and switches to the APPLE II for use in controlling video games, etc. It is a 16 pin IC socket located at J14 and is illustrated in Figure 1 and 2.



SIGNAL DESCRIPTIONS FOR GAME I/O

ANO-AN3: 8 addresses (CØ58-CØ5F) are assigned to selectively

"SET" or "CLEAR" these four "ANNUNCIATOR" outputs. Envisioned to control indicator lights, each is a 74LSxx series TTL output and must be buffered if used

to drive lamps.

 $\overline{\text{CØ4Ø STB:}}$ A utility strobe output. Will go low during \emptyset_2 of a

read or write cycle to addresses C040-C04F. This is

a 74LSxx series TTL output.

GND: System circuit ground. O Volt line from power supply.

NC: No connection.

PDLØ-PDL3: Paddle control inputs. Requires a Ø-150K ohm variable

resistance and $+5\dot{V}$ for each paddle. Internal 100 ohm resistors are provided in series with external pot to prevent excess current if pot goes completely to zero

ohms.

SWØ-SW2: Switch inputs. Testable by reading from addresses

CØ61-CØ63 (or CØ69-CØ6B). These are uncommitted

74LSxx series inputs.

+5V: Positive 5-Volt supply. To avoid burning out the connector

pin, current drain MUST be less than 100mA.

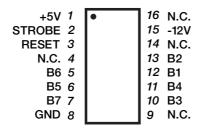
KEYBOARD CONNECTOR

This connector provides the means for connecting as ASCII keyboard to the APPLE II board. It is a 16 pin IC socket located at A7 and is illustrated in Figures 1 and 3.

Figure 3 KEYBOARD CONNECTOR

TOP VIEW

(Front Edge of PC Board)



LOCATION A7

SIGNAL DESCRIPTION FOR KEYBOARD INTERFACE

<u>B1-B7:</u> 7 bit ASCII data from keyboard, positive logic (high level= "1"), TTL logic levels expected.

GND: System circuit ground. Ø Volt line from power supply.

NC: No connection.

<u>RESET:</u> System reset input. Requires switch closure to ground.

STROBE: Strobe output from keyboard. The APPLE II recognizes the positive going edge of the incoming strobe.

+5V: Positive 5-Volt supply. To avoid burning out the connector pin, current drain MUST be less than 100mA.

 $\frac{-12V}{50mA}$. Negative 12-Volt supply. Keyboard should draw less than

PERIPHERAL CONNECTORS

The eight Peripheral Connectors mounted near the back edge of the APPLE II board provide a convenient means of connecting expansion hardware and peripheral devices to the APPLE II I/O Bus. These are Winchester #2HW25CØ-111 (or equivalent) pin card edge connectors with pins on .10" centers. Location and pin outs are illustrated in Figures 1 and 4.

SIGNAL DESCRIPTION FOR PERIPHERAL I/O

A0-A15: 16 bit system address bus. Addresses are set up by the 6502 within 300nS after the beginning of \emptyset_1 . These lines will drive up to a total of 16 standard TTL loads.

"DEVICE SELECT: Sixteen addresses are set aside for each peripheral connector. A read or write to such an address will send pin 41 on the selected connector low during \emptyset_2 (500nS). Each will drive 4 standard TTL loads.

 $$\tt DØ-D7:$$ 8 bit system data bus. During a write cycle data is set up by the 6502 less than 300nS after the beginning of 02. During a read cycle the 6502 expects data to be ready no less than 100nS before the end of 02. These lines will drive up to a total of 8 total low power schottky TTL loads.

Direct Memory Access control output. This line has a DMA: 3K Ohm pullup to +5V and should be driven with an

open collector output.

Direct Memory Access daisy chain input from higher DMA IN:

priority peripheral devices. Will present no more than 4 standard TTL loads to the driving device.

Direct Memory Access daisy chain output to lower DMA OUT:

priority peripheral devices. This line will drive

4 standard TTL loads.

System circuit ground. Ø Volt line from power supply. GND:

Inhibit Line.When a device pulls this line low, all INH:

ROM's on board are disabled (Hex addressed D000 through

FFFF). This line has a 3K Ohm pullup to +5V and should be driven with an open collector output.

Interrupt daisy chain input from higher priority peri-INT IN:

pheral devices. Will present no more than 4 standard

TTL loads to the driving device.

Interrupt daisy chain output to lower priority peri-INT OUT:

pheral devices. This line will drive 4 standard TTL

loads.

I/O SELECT:

256 addresses are set aside for each peripheral connector (see address map in "MEMORY" section). A read or write of such an address will send pin 1 on the selected connector low during 02 (500nS). This line will drive

4 standard TTL loads.

Pin 20 on all peripheral connectors will go low during I/O STROBE:

Ø, of a read or write to any address C800-OFFF. This

line will drive a total of 4 standard TTL loads.

Interrupt request line to the 6502. This line has a IRQ:

3K Ohm pullup to +5V and should be driven with an open

collector output. It is active low.

NC: No connection.

 $\overline{\mathsf{NMI}}$: Non Maskable Interrupt request line to the 6502. This

line has a 3K Ohm pullup to +5V and should be driven with

an open collector output. It is active low.

A 1MHz (nonsymmetrical) general purpose timing signal. Will <u>Q</u>3

drive up to a total of 16 standard TTL loads.

'Ready" line to the 6502. This line should change only RDY: during $\emptyset 1$, and when low will halt the microprocessor at

the next READ cycle. This line has a 3K Ohm pullup to

+5V and should be driven with an open collector output.

RES: Reset line from "RESET" key on keyboard. Active low. Will

drive 2 MOS loads per Peripheral Connector.

READ/WRITE line from 6502. When high indicates that a read cycle is in progress, and when low that a write cycle is in progress. This line will drive up to a total of 16 standard TTL loads.

<u>USER 1:</u> The function of this line will be described in a later document.

 $\underline{\emptyset_0}$: Microprocessor phase V clock. Will drive up to a total of 16 standard TTL loads.

 $\underline{\emptyset_1}$: Phase 1 clock, complement of \emptyset_0 . Will drive up to a total of 16 standard TTL loads.

<u>7M:</u> Seven MHz high frequency clock. Will drive up to a total of 16 standard TTL loads.

+12V: Positive 12-Volt supply.

+5V: Positive 5-Volt supply

-5V: Negative 5-Volt supply.

-12V: Negative 12-Volt supply.

POWER CONNECTOR

The four voltages required by the APPLE II are supplied via this AMP #9-35028-1,6 pin connector. See location and pin out in Figures 1 and 5.

PIN DESCRIPTION

 $\underline{\mathsf{GND:}}$ (2 pins) system circuit ground. Ø Volt line from power supply.

+12V: Positive 12-Volt line from power supply.

<u>+5V:</u> Positive 5-Volt line from power supply.

-5V: Negative 5-Volt line from power supply.

-12V: Negative 5-Volt line from power supply.

Figure 4 PERIPHERAL CONNECTORS (EIGHT OF EACH)

PINOUT (Back Edge of PC Board)

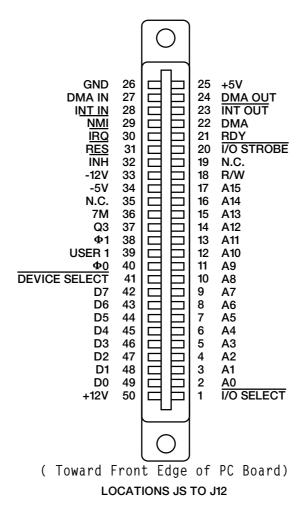
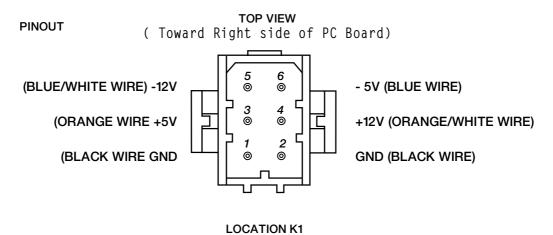


Figure 5 **POWER CONNECTOR**



SPEAKER CONNECTOR

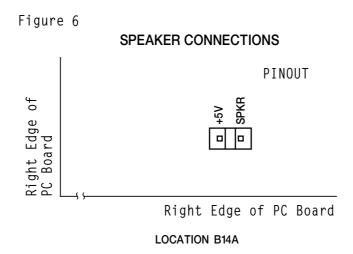
This is a MOLEX KK 100 series connector with two .25" square pins on .10" centers. See location and pin out in Figures 1 and 6.

SIGNAL DESCRIPTION FOR SPEAKER

<u>+5V:</u> System +5 Volts

SPKR: Output line to speaker. Will deliver about .5 watt into

8 Ohms.



VIDEO OUTPUT JACK

This standard RCA phono jack located at the back edge of the APPLE II P.C. board will supply NTSC compatible, EIA standard, positive composite video to an external video monitor.

A video level control near the connector allows the output level to be adjusted from \emptyset to 1 Volt (peak) into an external 75 OHM load.

Additional tint (hue) range is provided by an adjustable trimmer capacitor.

See locations illustrated in Figure 1.

AUXILIARY VIDEO OUTPUT CONNECTOR

This is a MOLEX KK 100 series connector with four .25" square pins on .10" centers. It provides composite video and two power supply voltages. Video out on this connector is not adjustable by the on board 200 0hm trim pot. See Figures 1 and 7.

SIGNAL DESCRIPTION

 $\underline{\mathsf{GND}}$: System circuit ground. \emptyset Volt line from power supply.

VIDEO

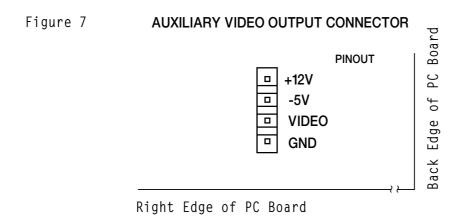
NTSC compatible positive composite VIDEO. DC coupled emitter follower output (not short circuit protected).

SYNC TIP is Ø Volts, black level is about .75 Volts, and white level is about 2.0 Volts into 470 Ohms. Output level

is non-adjustable.

+12V: +12 Volt line from power supply.

+5V: -5 Volt line from power supply.



LOCATION J14B

INSTALLING YOUR OWN RAM

THE POSSIBILITIES

The APPLE II computer is designed to use dynamic RAM chips organized as 4096×1 bit, or 16384×1 bit called "4K° and "16K" RAMs respectively. These must be used in sets of 8 to match the system data bus (which is 8 bits wide) and are organized into rows of 8. Thus, each row may contain either 4096 (4K) or 16384 (16K) locations of Random Access Memory depending upon whether 4K or 16K chips are used. If all three rows on the APPLE II board are filled with 4K RAM chips, then 12288 (12K) memory locations will be available for storing programs or data, and if all three rows contain 16K RAM chips then 49152 (commonly called 48K) locations of RAM memory will exist on board!

RESTRICTIONS

It is quite possible to have the three rows of RAM sockets filled with any combination of 4K RAMs, 16K RAMs or empty as long as certain rules are followed:

- 1. All sockets in a row must have the same type (4K or 16K) RAMs.
- 2. There MUST be RAM assigned to the zero block of addresses.

ASSIGNING RAM

The APPLE II has 48K addresses available for assignment of RAM memory. Since RAM can be installed in increments as small as 4K, a means of selecting which address range each row of memory chips will respond to has been provided by the inclusion of three MEMORY SELECT sockets on board.

Figure 8

MEMORY SELECT SOCKETS TOP VIEW

PINOUT

```
14 RAM ROW C
(0000-OFFF) 4K "0" BLOCK1
(1000-1FFF) 4K "1" BLOCK 2
                                  13
                                      RAM ROW D
(2000-2FFF) 4K "2" BLOCK 3
                                  12
                                      RAM ROW E
(3000-3FFF) 4K "3" BLOCK 4
                                  11
                                      N.C.
(4000-4FFF) 4K "4" BLOCK 5
                                      16K "0" BLOCK (0000-3FFF)
                                  10
(5000-5FFF) 4K "5" BLOCK 6
                                      16K "4" BLOCK (4000-7FFF)
(6000-EFFF) 4K "6" BLOCK7
                                   8
                                     16K "8" BLOCK (8000-BFFF)
```

LOCATIONS D1, E1, F1

MEMORY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

- 1. INTRODUCTION
- 2. INSTALLING YOUR OWN RAM
- 3. MEMORY SELECT SOCKETS
- 4. MEMORY MAP BY 4K BLOCKS5.
- 5. DETAILED MAP OF ASSIGNED ADDRESSES

INTRODUCTION

APPLE II is supplied completely tested with the specified amount of RAM memory and correct memory select jumpers. There are five different sets of standard memory jumper blocks:

- 1. 4K 4K 4K BASIC
- 2. 4K 4K 4K HIRES
- 3. 16K 4K 4K
- 4. 16K 16K 4K
- 5. 16K 16K 16K

A set of three each of one of the above is supplied with the board. Type 1 is supplied with 4K or 8K systems. Both type 1 and 2 are supplied with 12K systems. Type 1 is a contiguous memory range for maximum BASIC program size. Type 2 is non-contiguous and allows 8K dedicated to HIRES screen memory with approximately 2K of user BASIC space. Type 3 is supplied with 16K, 2CØK and 24K systems. Type 4 with 3ØK and 36K systems and type 5 with 48K systems.

Additional memory may easily be added just by plugging into sockets along with correct memory jumper blocks.

The 6502 microprocessor generates a 16 bit address, which allows 65536 (commonly called 65K) different memory locations to be specified. For convenience we represent each 16 bit (binary) address as a 4-digit hexadecimal number. Hexadecimal notation (hex) is explained in the Monitor section of this nlanual.

In the APPLE II, certain address ranges have been assigned to RAM memory, ROM memory, the $\rm I/O$ bus, and hardware functions. The memory and address maps give the details.

MEMORY SELECT SOCKETS

The location and pin out for memory select sockets are illustrated in Figures 1 and 8.

HOW TO USE

There are three MEMORY SELECT sockets, Thotaled at Dl, El and Fl respectively. RAM memory is assigned to various address ranges by inserting jumper wires as described below. All three MEMORY SELECT sockets <u>MUST</u> be jumpered identically! The easiest way to do this is to use Apple supplied memory blocks.

Let us learn by example:

If you have plugged 16K RAMs into row "C" (the sockets located at C3-Cl0 on the board), and you want them to occupy the first 16K of addresses starting at 0000, jumper pin 14 to pin 10 on all three MEMORY SELECT sockets (thereby assigning row "C" to the 0000-3FFF range of memory).

If in addition you have inserted 4K RAMs into rows "D" and "E", and you want them each to occupy the first 4K addresses starting at 4000 and 5000 respectively, jumper pin 13 to pin 5 (thereby assigning row "D" to the 4000-4FFF range of memory), and jumper pin 12 to pin 6 (thereby assigning row "E" to the 5000-5FFF range of memory). Remember to jumper all three MEMORY SELECT sockets the same.

Now you have a large contiguous range of addresses filled with RAM memory. This is the 24K addresses from 0000-5FFF.

By following the above examples you should be able to assign each row of RAM to any address range allowed on the MEMORY SELECT sockets. Remember that to do this properly you must know three things:

- 1. Which rows have RAM installed?
- 2. Which address ranges do you want them to occupy?
- 3. Jumper all three MEMORY SELECT sockets the same!

If you are not sure think carefully, essentially all the necessary information is given above.

Memory Address Allocations in 4K Bytes

| text and color graphics display pages, 6502 stack, | 8000 | |
|---|---|--|
| pointers, etc. | 9000 | |
| high res graphics display | A000 | |
| primary page | B000 | |
| high res. graphics display | C000 | addresses dedicated to hardware functions |
| | D000 | ROM socket DO: spare |
| 1 | | ROM socket D8: spare |
| ii ii | E000 | ROM socket EO: BASIC |
| | | ROM socket E8: BASIC |
| 4 | F000 | ROM socket FO: BASIC utility ROM socket F8: monitor |
| | high res graphics display primary page """ high res graphics display primary page """ high res. graphics display secondary page | text and color graphics display pages, 8502 stack, pointers, etc. 9000 high res graphics display primary page """ high res. graphics display secondary page """ D000 E000 |

Memory Map Pages Ø to BFF

| HEX ADDRESS(ES) | USED BY | USED FOR | COMMENTS |
|-----------------------|------------|---|---|
| PAGE ZERO | UTILITY | register area for "sweet 16" 16 bit firmware processor. | |
| 0020-004D | MONITOR | | |
| 004E-004F | MONITOR | holds a 16 bit number that is randomized with each key entry. | |
| 0050-0055 | UTILITY | integer multiply and divide work space. | |
| 0055-00 FF | BASIC | | |
| 00F0- 00FF | UTILITY | floating point work space. | |
| PAGE ONE 0100-01FF | 6502 | subroutine return stack. | |
| PAGE TWO 0200-02FF | | character input buffer. | |
| PAGE THREE 03F8 | MONITOR | Y (control Y) will cause a JSR to this location. | |
| 03 FB | | NMI's are vectored to this location. | |
| 03FE-03FF | | IRQ's are vectored to the address pointed to by these locations. | |
| 0400-07FF | DISPLAY | text or color graphics primary page. | |
| 0800-0BFF | DISPLAY | text or color graphics secondary page. | BASIC initializes LONEM to location 0800. |

| HEX ADDRESS | ASSIGNED FUNCTION | COMMENTS |
|----------------|-----------------------------|---|
| COOX | Keyboard input. | Keyboard strobe appears in bit 7. ASCII data from keyboard appears in the 7 lower bits. |
| CO1X | Clear keyboard strobe. | |
| C02X | Toggle cassette output. | |
| созх | Toggle speaker output. | |
| CO4X | "CO40 STB" | Output strobe to Game I/O connector. |
| C050 | Set graphics mode | |
| C051 | " text " | |
| C052 | Set bottom 4 lines graphics | |
| C053 | " " " text | |
| C054 | Display primary page | |
| C055 | " secondary page | |
| C056 | Set high res. graphics | |
| C057 | " color " | |
| C058 | Clear "ANO" | Annunciator 0 output to |
| 059 | Set " | Game I/O connector. |
| C05A | Clear "AN1" | Annunciator 1 output to |
| C05B | Set " | Game I/O connector. |
| C05C | Clear "AN2" | Annunciator 2 output to |
| C05D | Set " | Game I/O connector. |
| C05E | Clear "AN3" | Annunciator 3 output to |
| 05F | Set " | Game I/O connector. |

| HEX ADDRESS | ASSIGNED FUN | CTION | COMMENTS |
|----------------|----------------|--------|---|
| C060/8 | Cassette input | | State of "Cassette Data In" appears in bit 7. input on |
| C061/9 | "SW1" | | State of Switch 1 \(\sigma \) Game I/O connector appears in bit 7. |
| C062/A | "SW2" | | State of Switch 2 input on Game I/O connector appears in bit 7. |
| C063/B | "SW3" | | State of Switch 3 input on Game I/O connector appears in bit 7. |
| C064/C | Paddle 0 timer | output | State of timer output for Paddle 0 appears in bit 7. |
| C065/D | " 1 " | 11 | State of timer output for Paddle 1 appears in bit 7. |
| C066/E | " 2 " | TI . | State of timer output for Paddle 2 appears in bit 7. |
| C067/F | " 3 " | 11 | State of timer output for Paddle 3 appears in bit 7. |
| C07X | "PDL STB" | | Triggers paddle timers during ϕ_2 . |
| C08X | DEVICE SELECT | 0 | Pin 41 on the selected |
| C09X | u u | 1 | Peripheral Connector goes low during ϕ_2 . |
| COAX | u | 2 | |
| COBX | " | 3 | |
| COCX | 11 | 4 | |
| CODX | " | 5 | |
| COEX | п | 6 | |
| COFX | " | 7 | |
| C10X | n | 8 | Expansion connectors. |
| C11X | " | 9 | *** |
| C12X | · · | A | n n |

| HEX ADDRESS | A | SSIGNE |) FU | NCTI | ON | COMMENTS |
|----------------|-----|---------|------|------|------------|---|
| C13X | DEV | ICE SEI | LECT | В | | |
| C14X | | 11 | | C | | |
| C15X | | n | | D | | |
| C16X | | 11 | | E | | |
| C17X | | | | F | | " |
| C1XX | 1/0 | SELECT | 7 | 1 | | Pin 1 on the selected |
| C2XX | | 11 | | 2 | | Peripheral Connector goes low during ϕ_2 . |
| СЗХХ | 1 | " | | 3 | | NOTES: |
| C4XX | | 11 | | 4 | | 1. Peripheral Connector 0 does not get this |
| C5XX | | n | | 5 | | signal. 2. I/O SELECT 1 uses the |
| C6XX | | - 11 | | 6 | | same addresses as DEVICE SELECT 8-F. |
| C7XX | | • | | 7 | | |
| C8XX | | " | | 8, | I/O STROBE | Expansion connectors. |
| C9XX | | 11 | | 9, | n n | |
| CAXX | | 11 | | Α, | 11 | |
| СВХХ | | u | | В, | ti . | |
| CCXX | * | 11 | | C, | n | |
| CDXX | | 11 | | D, | 11 | |
| CEXX | | ** | | Ε, | 11 | |
| CFXX | | | | F, | TI . | |
| 0000-D7FF | ROM | socket | DO | | | Spare. |
| D800-DFFF | ** | ** | D8 | | | Spare. |
| E000-E7FF | 11 | 11 | EO | | | BASIC. |
| E800-EFFF | ** | 11 | E8 | | | BASIC. |
| F000-F7FF | " | ,,, | FO | | | 1K of BASIC, 1K of utility. |
| F800-FFFF | " | " | F8 | | | Monitor. |

SYSTEM TIMING

SIGNAL DESCRIPTIONS

14M: Master oscillator output, 14.318 MHz +/- 35 ppm. All other

timing signals are derived from this one.

7M: Intermediate timing signal, 7.159 MHz.

COLOR REF: Color reference frequency used by video circuitry, 3.530 MHz.

 \emptyset_0 : Phase \emptyset clock to microprocessor, 1. \emptyset 23 MHz nominal.

 \emptyset_1 : Microprocessor phase 1 clock, complement of \emptyset_0 , 1.023 Mhz

nominal.

 \emptyset_2 Same as \emptyset_0 . Included here because the 6502 hardware and

programming manuals use the designation \emptyset_2 instead of \emptyset_n .

Q3: A general purpose timing signal which occurs at the same

rate as the microprocessor clocks but is nonsymmetrical.

MICROPROCESSOR OPERATIONS

TIMING CIRCUITRY

ADDRESS: The address from the microprocessor changes during \emptyset_1 ,

and is stable about 300nS after the start of \emptyset_1 .

<u>DATA WRITE:</u> During a write cycle, data from the microprocessor

appears on the data bus during \emptyset_2 , and is stable about

300nS after the start of \emptyset_2 .

DATA READ: During a read cycle, the microprocessor will expect

data to appear on the data bus no less than 100nS prior

to the end of \emptyset_2 .

SYSTEM TIMING DIAGRAM

BLOCK DIAGRAM TIMING RELATIONSHIPS MASTER OSCILLATOR TIMING CIRCUITRY COLOR REF Ф0 Ф1 Ф2 Ф3

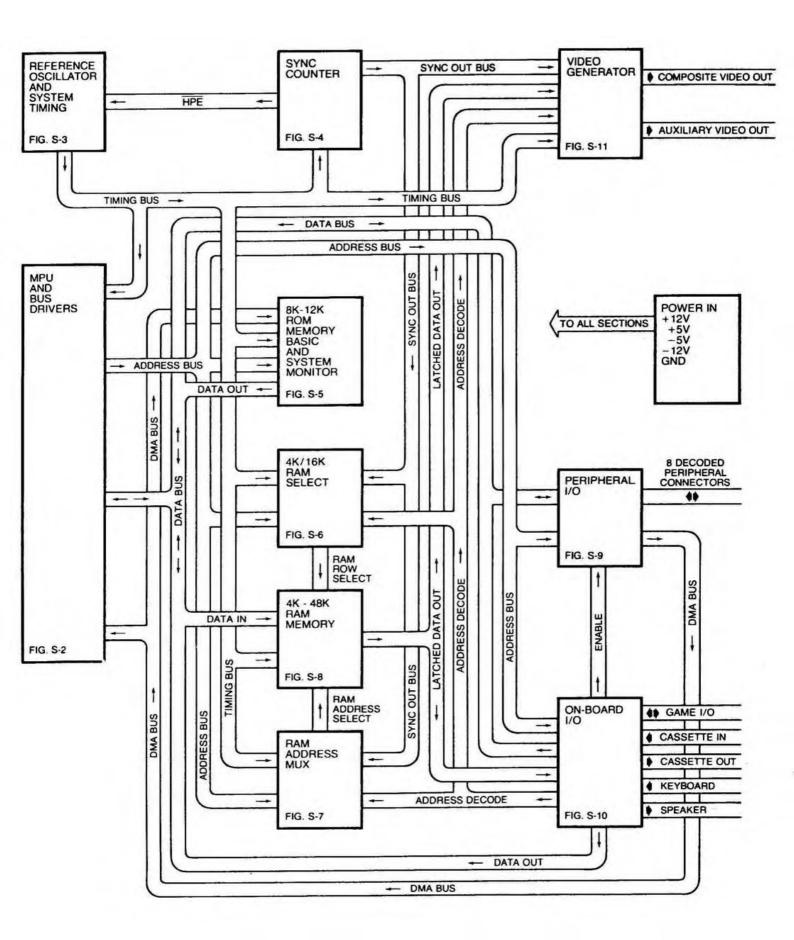


FIGURE S-1 APPLE II SYSTEM DIAGRAM

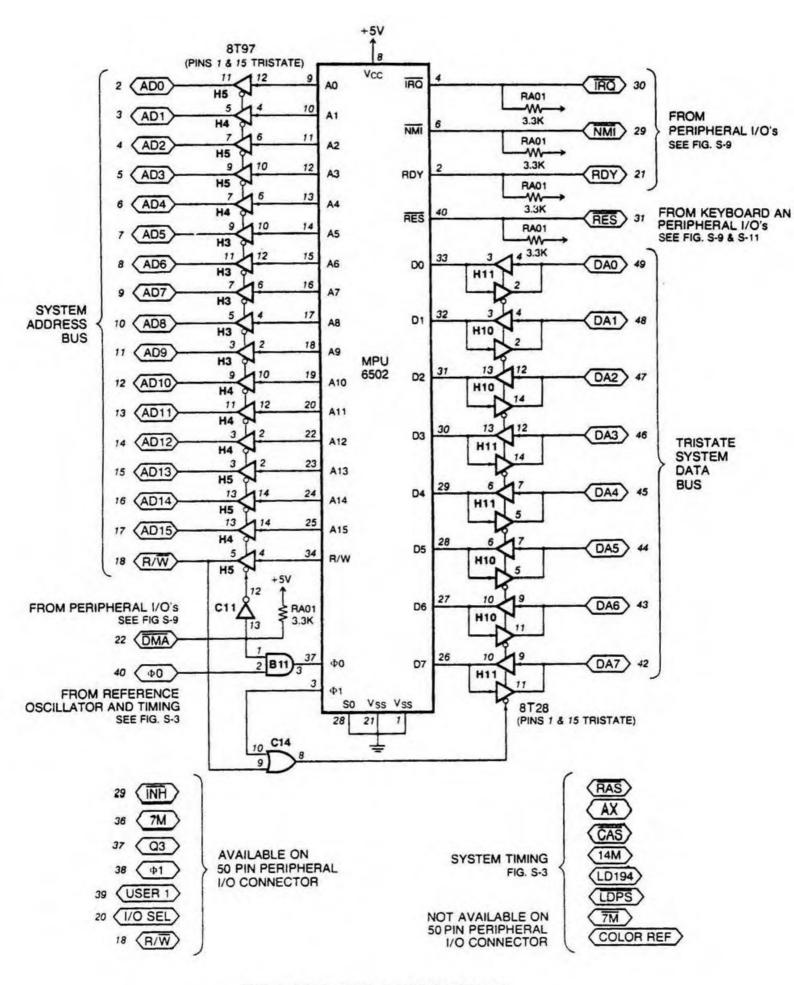


FIGURE S-2 MPU AND SYSTEM BUS

FIGURE S-3 REFERENCE OSCILLATOR AND SYSTEM TIMING

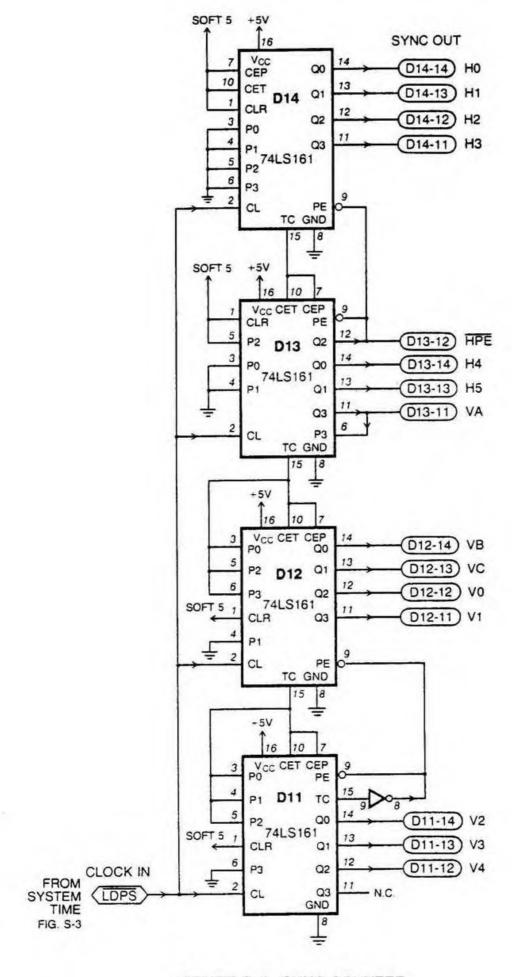


FIGURE S-4 SYNC COUNTER

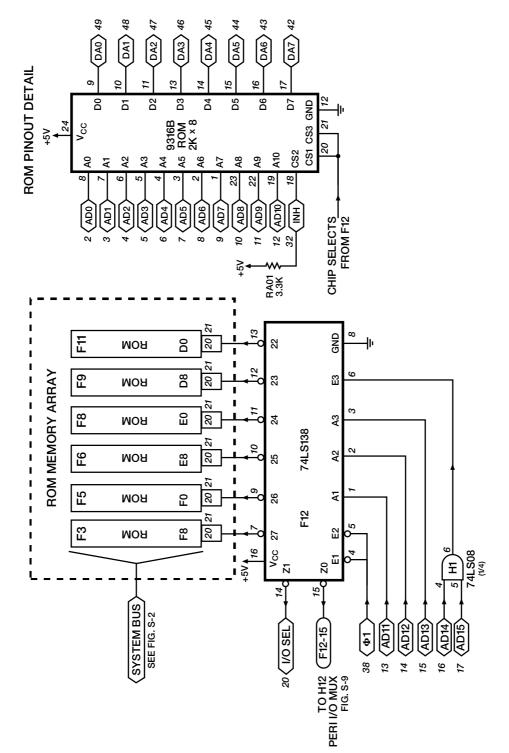
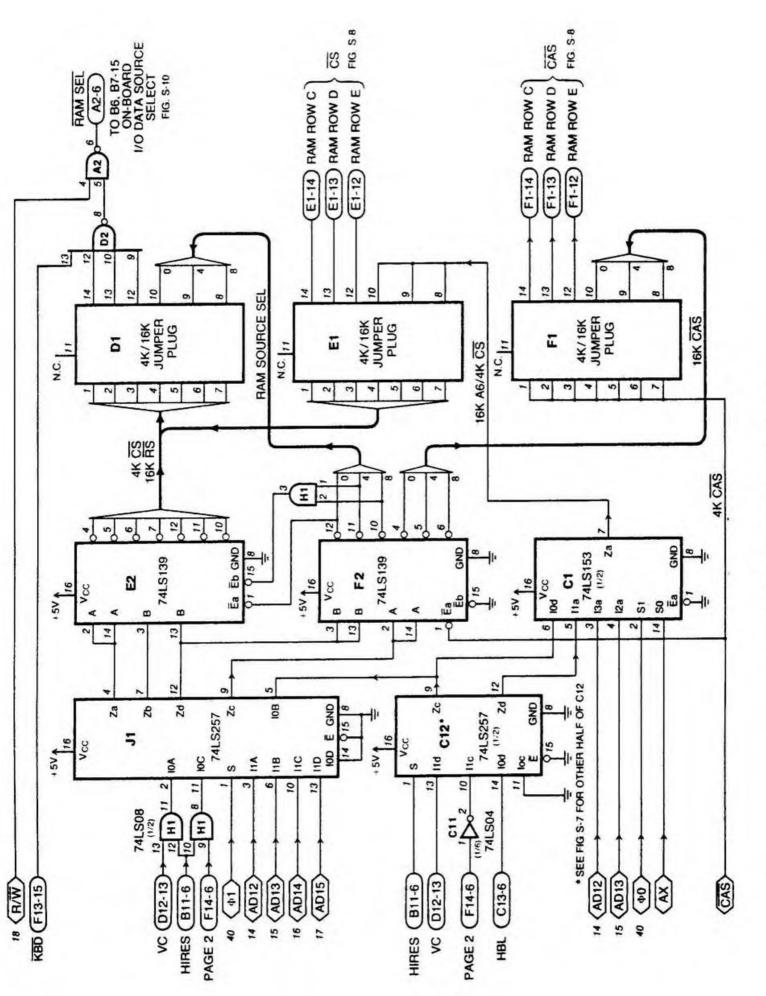


FIGURE S-5 ROM MEMORY



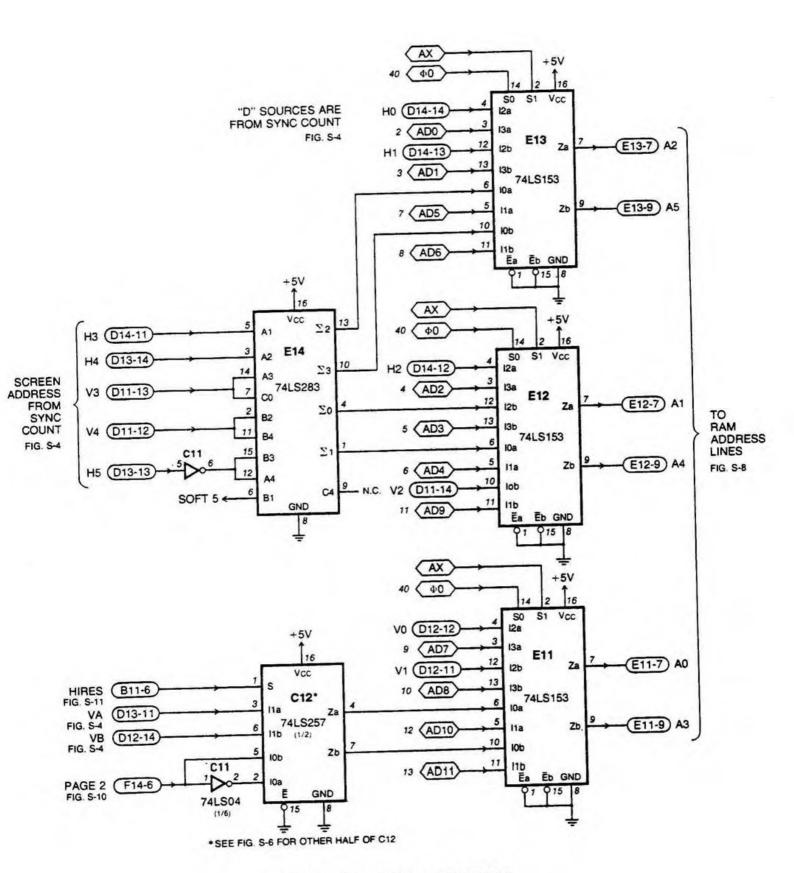


FIGURE S-7 RAM ADDRESS MUX

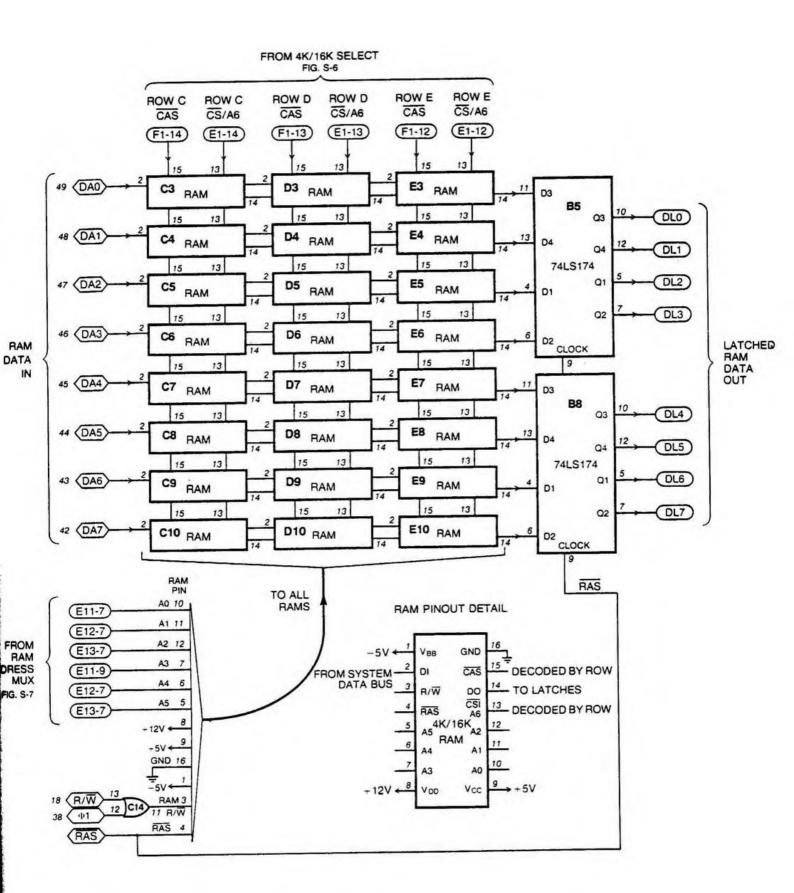
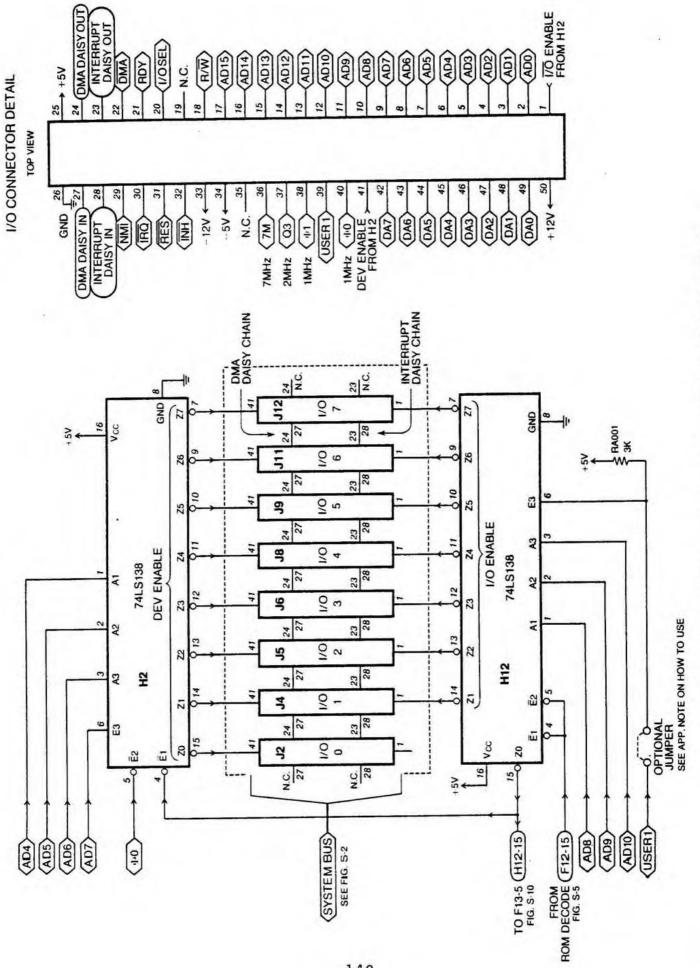
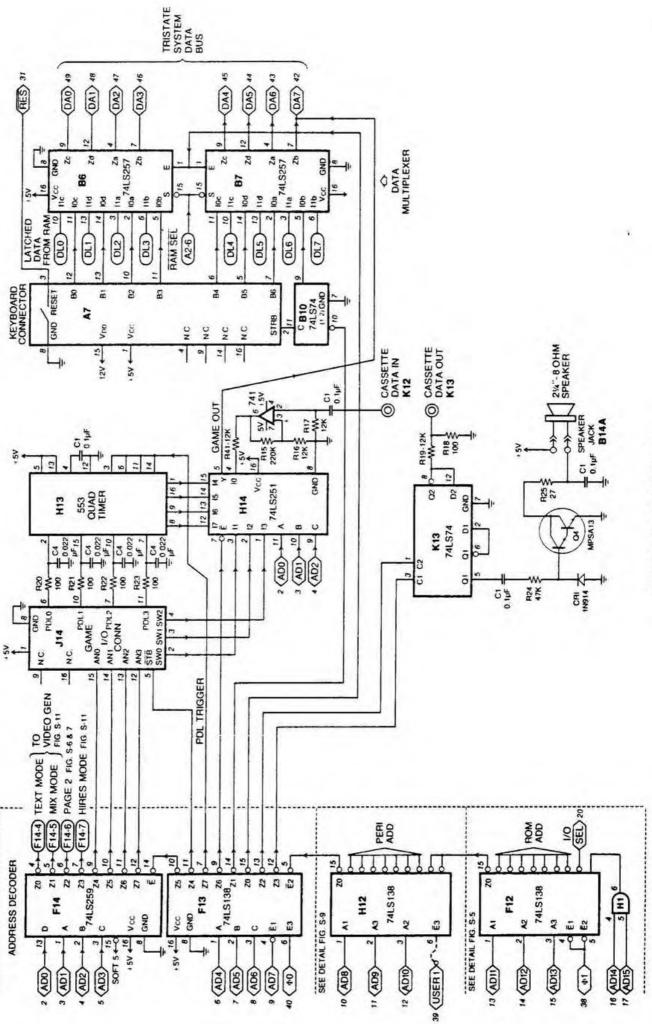


FIGURE S-8 4K TO 48K RAM MEMORY WITH DATA LATCH





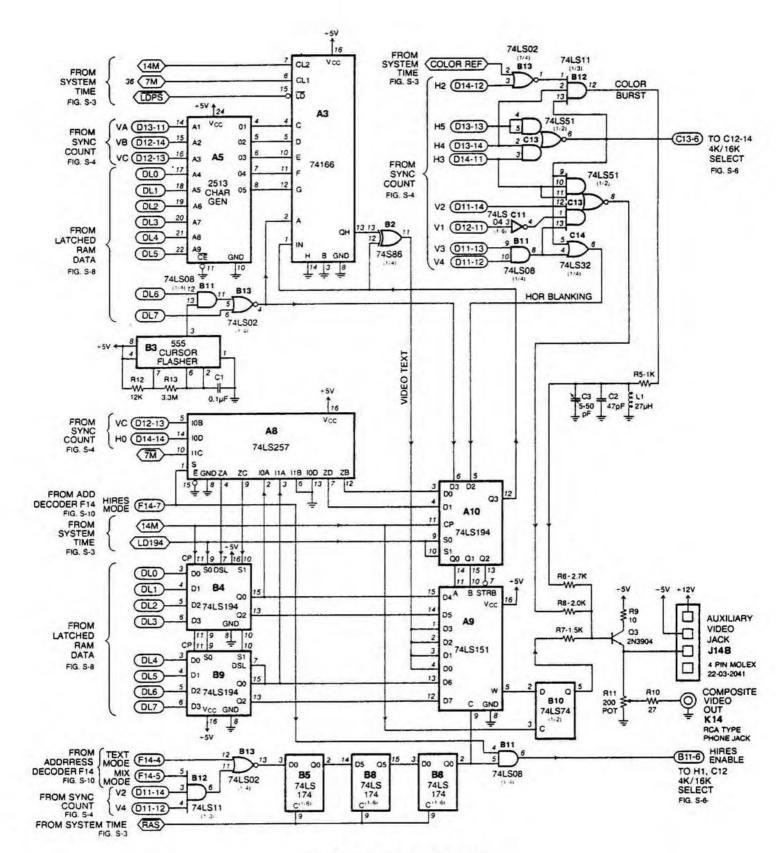


FIGURE S-11 VIDEO GENERATOR



10260 BRANDLEY DRIVE CUPERTINO, CALIFORNIA 95014 U.S.A. TELEPHONE (408) 996-1010



10260 BRANDLEY DRIVE CUPERTINO, CALIFORNIA 95014 U.S.A. TELEPHONE (408) 996-1010